

# Connected Servicing v21.3.1.2 PDF



This content applies solely to Connected Servicing, which must be purchased separately from the Appian base platform. This content was written for Appian 21.3 and may not reflect the interfaces or functionality of other Appian versions.

## Connected Servicing Overview

### Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing solution is a flexible, easy-to-deploy, and fully customizable application for your organization's unique customer life cycle management processes. Whatever your process has been, Appian Connected Servicing will help you keep track of all the tasks that go into keeping your customers happy.

This page provides a quick overview of all the ways Appian Connected Servicing can help your organization. If you would like a more comprehensive overview of the application, check out [What is Appian Connected Servicing?](#)

### Simplify and accelerate your customer lifecycle management

Customers' needs change and grow throughout their time with your organization. It is vital to respond quickly and accurately to any requests that your customer might have in order to keep them happy. Ensuring that the littlest details don't slip through the crack is a great way to build trust and grow your business.

Lack of coordination, poor visibility, or an inability to quickly adapt to your customers' changing needs can cause strain. Commercial-off-the-shelf products and manual processes that rely on spreadsheets and emails are too rigid and slow to respond to this dynamic environment.

Built on the Appian low-code platform, Connected Servicing offers adaptability, extensibility, and speed-to-market. You can fast-track customer requests with an application that can be configured to your own unique and complex processes.

### What does Appian Connected Servicing provide?

#### Customizable process templates

You can create templates that will automatically assign tasks based on the types of customer requests that you field. Notice a task that is always being reassigned or marked not needed? Update the template so end users don't have to manually update it each time.

#### Automated efficiency

With Connected Servicing, you'll receive:

- Connectors to many of the industry's leading data providers.
- Document classification using Appian's Intelligent Document Management (IDP).
- Framework for using Appian's Robotic Process Automation (RPA) to complete tasks in other systems.

## Full transparency for a single view of the customer

Ensure everyone in your organization is on the same page. Combine disparate data from legacy processes, systems, and checklists into a single platform. Break down barriers and clarify the status of customer requests through a single view for each of your customers.

## Document management for fewer errors

Connected Servicing allows you to upload, manage, and track the status of documents. Appian's Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) will automatically classify your documents in order to ensure that the correct documents are being reviewed.

## Up-to-date security through organizational changes

Organizational change is a fact of life. Quickly respond to changes in your organization with the ability to update security group membership from an easy-to-use interface. Whether it's employees changing teams or leaving the organization, Connected Servicing is flexible enough to allow you to update access quickly.

## Secure, fast, and integrated processes

De-risk your deployment with the security, scalability, and reliability your customers demand. Rapidly respond with a flexible configuration that adapts to your organization's style and processes. Fast-track customer requests with integrations that fit your unique workflows and environment.

## Get started now

Ready to get started? Check out the topic browser on the left to see all of the content covered in the Connected Servicing documentation.

# Connected Servicing Release Notes

## What's New?

The Connected Servicing 1.2 Release Notes provide an overview of the latest changes and improvements to the Connected Servicing Solution. The new features and improved capabilities were designed with best practices in mind.

## View, create, and configure customer alerts

Knowing when data changes occur to the customer empowers business users with the information they need to take appropriate action on a specific customer record, kick off a process change or event, or troubleshoot a customer issue. Currently, Connected Servicing generates customer flags that are triggered when customer data is manually or automatically updated. These flags are now called **Customer Alerts** and are fully configurable, giving business users greater control over the types of data changes that trigger an alert.

The **ALERT** tab, which can be accessed on the Connected FS Settings site, allows business users to configure specific settings that determine when alerts generate, which customer groups are notified when an alert triggers, and the actions or events that need to occur after an alert is triggered.

## Update Alert Configuration

**Name \***  **Set active**  Yes  No

**Trigger Conditions**  
 Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.  
 Trigger an alert if: **Any condition is true**  
 **>**   
[Add Trigger Condition](#)

**Customer Filters**  
 Determine which customers this alert will apply to. This alert will only apply to customers who meet this criteria. By default all customers receive the alert.  
[Add Filter](#)

**Generated Events**  
 Select events to generate when the alert is triggered.  
[Add Event](#)

**Display Message**  
 Enter the message to display to the users once the alert is generated

[CANCEL](#) [SAVE](#)

**What is an alert?**  
 An alert is a flag on the customer that is generated when certain field values change

**What is a trigger?**  
 A trigger is a field/ set of fields which when their values change, alerts are automatically generated.

**How do the conditionals work?**  
 Any condition is true implies that if any of the triggers statements are true, then the alert to take effect. If this is chosen, all the conditionals default to OR.

*All conditions are true* implies that all of the trigger statements have to be true in order for the alert to take effect. If this is chosen, all the conditionals default to AND.

**Example**  
 If you would want to create an alert for all customers who either have risk score > 50 or whose domicile is United Kingdom, you would choose "Any of the above". Add a trigger with a field of risk score, operator of >, value of 50. Add a trigger with a field of Domicile, operator of IN, and value of United Kingdom.

Once triggered, business users can see active alerts generated for a specific customer on the customer record. Users can dismiss alerts on the customer record and Connected Servicing still maintains a full audit of alerts opened for a customer. The Alert Configuration page on the Connected FS Settings site allows users to see all active alerts for a specific customer or alert configuration.

### Penrose Investments (PIN)

[Summary](#)
[Basic Info](#)
[Documents](#)
[Products](#)
[History](#)
[Scheduled Requests](#)
[OFAC Check Results](#)
[Alerts](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Alert Message	Status	Source	Created On	Dismissed By	Dismissed On	Dismissal Reason	Dismissal Comment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capture document uploaded by fs admin has failed classification	▲ Active	📄 Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)	Oct 22, 2021 4:02 AM				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Northrow generated the following alert: Address for Penrose Investments is in a country on the FATF Non-Cooperative Countries or Territories list or EU list of high risk countries (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	📍 Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Northrow generated the following alert: Penrose Investments includes a high risk keyword (associated risk score: 50)	▲ Active	📍 Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Northrow generated the following alert: Company Status is Company is dissolved (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	📍 Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				

## Streamlined and improved customer record

Now customer data is even easier to view in the newly refreshed and streamlined customer record. This new look enables users to quickly see and find the most important information they need, including **Active Alerts**, **Events**, and **Customer Details**.

The screenshot displays the Appian Connected Servicing interface for Penrose Investments (PIN). The interface is organized into several key sections:

- Navigation:** A top bar includes 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The user is logged in as 'Connected Servicing'.
- Summary:** A top navigation menu includes 'Summary', 'Basic Info', 'Documents', 'Products', 'History', 'Scheduled Requests', 'OFAC Check Results', and 'Alerts'.
- Active Alerts:** A list of alerts on the left side, including 'KYC Manager updated Contr...', 'Entity relationship great...', and 'Northrow generated the fo...'. Each alert has a 'Dismiss' button.
- Events:** A table listing onboarding events with columns for Event Name, Owner, Created, Due, and Completed.
 

Event Name	Owner	Created	Due	Completed
PIN-ONB-0002 Corporate/SME	Oscar Martinez	Aug 19, 2021	Sep 27, 2021	
PIN-ONB-0003 Capital Markets Bay Side	-	Oct 5, 2021	Oct 15, 2021	
PIN-ONB-0001 Corporate Banking - New To Bank	Oscar Martinez	May 25, 2021	Nov 18, 2021	Aug 25, 2021
- Service Requests:** A table listing service requests with columns for Event Name, Owner, Created, Due, and Completed.
 

Event Name	Owner	Created	Due	Completed
PIN-SRQ-0001 Customer information update - Contact Update	Anish Khandeparker	May 21, 2021	May 26, 2021	Aug 9, 2021
PIN-SRQ-0003 Report request - Investment report	Deploy Admin	Sep 18, 2021	Sep 21, 2021	
PIN-SRQ-0002 Product Update - Strategy update	Service Manager	Sep 10, 2021	Oct 10, 2021	
PIN-SRQ-0008 Report request - Investment report	Deploy Admin	Oct 18, 2021	Oct 21, 2021	
PIN-SRQ-0004 Report request - Audited financials	Saurabh Sabat	Oct 5, 2021	Nov 4, 2021	
PIN-SRQ-0005 Report request - Accounting pack	Saurabh Sabat	Oct 8, 2021	Nov 7, 2021	
PIN-SRQ-0007 Cashflow/Trade - Redemption	set onboarder	Oct 15, 2021	Nov 14, 2021	
- Customer Details:** Information for 'Penrose Incorporated', including 'Corporate Banking' type, '350' risk score, 'Cayman Islands' domicile, and a list of beneficial owners: Marie Howard, Christa Lewis, Almo Corp, GlaxoSmithKline, Parsec Funds, and The John Reynolds Company...

## Solutions Customization Suite for Connected Servicing

The Connected Servicing solution incorporates the **Solutions Customization Suite**, a development tool that allows you to customize and control specific user interfaces and business logic in your solution from a centralized dashboard. Developers and system administrators can easily set up customization rules for their Connected Servicing solution to fit their company's requirements while preserving a clean upgrade path.

# What is Appian Connected Servicing?

## Introduction

The Appian Connected Servicing solution is a customizable, expertly-developed application built on Appian's low-code platform. This solution allows financial services professionals to complete customer requests, such as a strategy update or an ad-hoc reporting request.

The application consists of a few main [sites](#) that will vary depending your role:

- The [Connected Servicing](#) site allows users to:
  - **Create servicing requests:** Enter in all the data needed to create a service request for a customer so that all of the information for an onboarding is in one location.
  - **Create, configure, and complete service request tasks:** Each service request process is completely configurable. Customizable processes automatically assign tasks based on the type of service request. You can then add, edit, and rearrange those tasks as needed.
  - **Maintain visibility into the state of service requests:** View all of the data for requests in one location. Break down barriers and clarify the status of requests through customer summaries, visibility of tasks, and milestone progress.
- From the front end of the application, the [Connected FS Settings](#) site allows business users to:
  - **Manage service requests processes:** You can create a library of tasks, categories, and templates that make it easy to manage your processes. Your processes can be as flexible as you need them to be. Realizing that users are always marking a task as not needed? Remove the task. Have a new task that needs to be done for a specific service request type? Add a task.
  - **Configure key values:** Making changes to processes quick and easy is what we are all about. Adding a product to your business offerings? This can be completely handled by the business users who know this process best.

- **Update group membership:** If someone changes departments or leaves their role, updating their access is just a click away.
- The Customer Portal site allows your customers to:
  - **Upload Documents**
  - **Complete Tasks**
  - **Connect with your Client Services team**

Check out [Create New Service Requests](#), [Viewing Service Requests](#), [Updating Service Requests](#), and [Managing Customers](#) for more information on creating and managing service requests and customers.

## Service request example

Let's take a look at an example scenario:

Acme Banking Corp receives a request from their customer, MRG Limited, to change their investment strategy. A client service representative enters all of the details for the requested changes and creates a service request. Depending on certain the type of request, the Connected Servicing application selects which service request template to be used for this particular situation.

This service request template determines what tasks are sent to which groups. For example, the legal team may get tasks to upload certain documents, while the middle office team may get tasks to update the investment systems.

Everyone who has received a task will be able to view, update, reassign, and complete tasks from one cohesive record view. Certain business users can even modify the underlying templates and add additional tasks. For example, if users find that they are always adding a task to certain request types, an authorized business user can update the template so that all future service requests of that type will include that task.

## Connected servicing site

### Home page

When you log in to the Connected Servicing site, the **HOME** page displays. This page contains several features that help business users get a quick view of information that is pertinent to them:

1. **New Service Request button:** shortcut to create a new service request.
2. **Service Requests By Count:** a breakdown showing the number of service requests open and the number that are at risk.
3. **Service Requests By Type:** a chart showing the number of service requests segmented by type.
4. **Scheduled Requests:** a chart showing the upcoming scheduled service requests.
5. **Owners:** which users are primary service request owners and how many requests are assigned to them.
6. **Customers:** which customers have service requests and how many requests are open.
7. **Open Request List:** ability to view and filter service request data.

Note that managers and general users will have a slightly different home page view. We want general users to be able to focus on their tasks, so they will only see their tasks that are assigned to them or their team. They also won't see the bar charts.

Additionally, the top of the page contains links to the **SERVICE REQUESTS** and **CUSTOMERS** [records](#) lists as well as the **TRENDS** tab.

### Record lists

Clicking any tab on the top of the page takes you to the associated record list. From the record list page, you can:

1. Create a **NEW SERVICE REQUEST** or a **NEW CUSTOMER**.
2. Search and filter the record list.
3. View a short summary of information about the records.
4. Click a name to open the associated record summary view.
5. Export the record list to Excel, clear filters, and refresh the record.

# Connected FS Settings site

Connected FS Settings is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application.

It allows business users to:

1. [Manage servicing request processes](#), including managing task categories, tasks, and templates.
2. [Add and remove members from groups](#).
3. Configure default values including: account types, customer types, document types, and product types.

Only business users with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information. See [Accessing the Connected Settings Site](#) for instructions and prerequisites for accessing the site.

# Using Connected Servicing Documentation

## Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing is an expertly-developed application that is meant to be customizable to the needs of different organizations. The Connected Servicing documentation helps guide Appian developers through this customization.

This page outlines who the Connected Servicing documentation is meant for, as well as how to navigate it.

## Who is the audience?

The Connected Servicing documentation is meant to help Appian developers understand the application and guide them on how to customize it.

The instructions in the **USING CONNECTED SERVICING** pages were written to help developers understand the default functionality of the application. We expect that there will be modifications to the default application and that these instructions won't apply to all implementations. Therefore, it isn't meant to be used as an end user guide, but can be used as a starting point for an end user guide.

## How do I navigate?

Use the content browser on the left side of the screen to navigate between pages. The **ON THIS PAGE** section on the right side of the screen can be used to navigate to specific headings on the page.

This documentation is made up of the following sections:

- **GETTING STARTED:** The getting started pages have some overview information about Connected Servicing, as well as information on the initial installation and set up of the application.
- **USING CONNECTED SERVICING:** This section of documentation is meant to help developers understand how the Connected Servicing solution is used.
- **CONNECTED SERVICING SETTINGS:** This section is for understanding the front-end changes to the application that can be done by a business user.
- **SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION CENTER:** This section is to help a System Administrator understand how to control basic properties of the connected systems that come with the Connected Servicing Application.
- **MODIFYING CONNECTED SERVICING:** This section is meant to guide developers on how to customize the application for their organization.
- **REFERENCE:** These pages include reference material that developers can use to quickly look up information for APIs, group security, and reference data.

In addition, the [CONNECTED SERVICING](#) landing page contains high level information about the benefits of Appian Connected Servicing.

# Installing Connected Servicing

## Introduction

Installing Connected Servicing consists of four main steps:

1. [Download the software package.](#)
2. [Deploy Connected Servicing plug-ins to the Appian environment.](#)
3. [Create the database objects in the business data source.](#)
4. [Import the Connected Servicing application into the Appian environment.](#)

Before starting the installation process, review the [System Requirements](#) to make sure all minimum requirements are met.

## System requirements

- Appian platform running version 21.3 or greater.
- A supported version of [MariaDB](#) as a business data source.
  - **Note:** Instructions below are for MariaDB databases. For use with other databases, the SQL script used in **Step 3** will need to be modified.
- A supported [web browser](#).

## Technical support

Current customers can log into Appian Community and open support cases. All users of Connected Servicing can also email Appian Support at [support@appian.com](mailto:support@appian.com).

## Step 1: Download software package

The first step in installing Connected Servicing is to download the software package that contains the following files. These files will be used in the remaining set up steps.

- **ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.sql:** SQL script for creating the database objects needed for the Connected Servicing application.
- **ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.zip:** Application package to import into Appian.
- **ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.properties:** Import customization file for configuring the application package.  
To download the software package:

1. In My Appian, navigate to the [Support tab](#).
2. At the top of the page, select **DOWNLOADS** and then **SOLUTIONS**.
3. In the grid, click **Connected Servicing**.
4. Under **Downloads\***, click **Connected Servicing Components** and agree to the License Agreement.
5. Click **Connected Servicing Components** to download the ZIP file.
6. Unzip ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.zip to access the installation files.

## Step 2: Deploy plug-ins

Connected Servicing relies on the following plug-ins to be deployed and configured in the target system before the application files can be imported.

## Appian Cloud environments

To deploy the plug-ins for an Appian Cloud environment:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Admin Console**.
3. On the left side of the console, click **Plug-ins**.
4. Click **ADD NEW PLUG-INS**.
5. Search for and click Appian Solutions.
6. Click **DEPLOY**.
7. Repeat the above steps, but search for and click Dictionary Manipulation, Advanced Unzip, Google Cloud Storage, Google Cloud AutoML, FS Integration Plugin, and People Functions.

## Self-managed environments

The following plug-ins can be downloaded directly from the [Appian AppMarket](#):

- [Appian Solutions Plug-in](#)
- [Google Cloud AutoML Connected System](#)
- [Google Cloud Storage](#)
- [CDT Manipulation](#)
- [Advanced Unzip](#)
- [FS Integration Plugin](#)
- [People Functions](#)

Once all plug-ins are downloaded, deploy the plug-ins to all environments. The steps for deploying plug-ins are different depending on if you have an Appian Cloud or self-managed environment.

To deploy the plug-ins for a self-managed environment:

- Follow the [Deploying Plug-ins](#) instructions to deploy the Appian Solutions Plugin, Dictionary Manipulation, Advanced Unzip, Google Cloud Storage Connected System, Google Cloud AutoML, FS Integration Plugin, and People Functions plug-in files that were downloaded in [Step 1](#).

## Step 3: Create database objects

In order to create the structure for the database tables, views, and other objects that are a part of the Connected Servicing application, you will need to run a DDL script in your database.

To create the database objects:

- In your MariaDB business database, import and run the ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.sql DDL file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).

## Step 4: Import the application

The next step to install the Connected Servicing application is to import the application files into the target environment.

To import the application:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Appian Designer**.
3. Click **IMPORT**.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and choose the ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.zip file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).
5. Select **Include related import customization file** and click **UPLOAD**. Select the ConnectedServicingv1.2.0.properties file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).
  - **Note:** If you have credentials for any of the integrations, you may include them in the properties file.
6. Click **IMPORT**.
  - **Note:** The import may time out due to file size, but import will continue in the background.
7. Review the import results.
8. In Appian Designer, verify that the process AS TMG Set Group IDs and AS FS Set Doc ran successfully.

If the business database is not called **Appian**, a warning will occur when inspecting/importing the data stores. To fix this, after the import is complete, open each data store object and update the **Data Source**.

## Step 5: Configure User Start Pages

After your import is completed, you should set up [User Start Pages](#) in the [Appian Admin Console](#). This will ensure that when your users log in they will automatically be directed to the correct site.

The recommended start pages for the Connected Servicing user groups are:

Group	Start Page URL
Customers	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/sites/customer-portal
AS FS Internal Users	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/sites/connected-servicing
AS FS Appian Administrators	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/design

## Next steps

Now that the application is installed and the database is set up, you're not quite done yet. There are a few more steps you need to take to get your application up and running.

If you're using any integrations: [Companies House](#), [Dun and Bradstreet](#), [Intelligent Document Processing](#), or [Northrow](#), there are some prerequisites to complete and minimal configuration needed from the [System Administration Center](#).

After that, you're going to want to configure the application for your organization's needs. [How to Configure Connected Servicing](#) outlines the steps you will need to take to modify the application to work with your organization's requirements.

Additional specifications such as branding and timezone can be set in the [Appian Admin Console](#).

Do not delete objects that do not have the AS\_SRQ prefixed. This can cause problems with future Financial Services solution setups and must be avoided. See [Modifying Objects](#) to learn more about how to safely edit these objects.

# How to Configure Connected Servicing

## Introduction

Connected Servicing is as flexible as any application developed in Appian. In order to make sure your application remains scalable and aligns with best practices, we have provided instructions to guide you through some of the most common changes.

After you have [installed Connected Servicing](#), there are several configurations you will likely perform to customize the application for your organization's processes.

This page outlines the order we recommend for configuring the default application to work for your organization after installing Connected Servicing. However, all of these instructions can be used to modify the application at any time.

Updates in Appian Designer should be done with caution by someone familiar with Appian development.

## Modifying objects

To make sure you always have the default interfaces, expression rules, and process models to refer back to, we suggest the following if you need to customize the solution:

- Create copies of the interfaces, expression rules, and process models you want to update.
- Name them with the suffix of `_CUSTOM`. For example, something different than `AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary_CUSTOM`.
- Use your new objects instead of the original objects.

Do not create copies of the CDTs. This would require you to update every reference to the CDT in the application. Instead, just modify the default CDTs provided in the application.

Following this paradigm will reduce the time and effort required to upgrade or add an additional Connected FS solution to your environment.

## Step 1: Configure user groups and security

Configuring user groups and security is a good place to start.

You will need to know:

- If your organization has any additional business roles that are not covered in the default business groups.
- What users should be members of each business group.

For more information on how to configure groups and security, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Groups](#) to understand how to modify groups to fit your organization, as well as how to add users to the appropriate groups.
- See [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about the default groups in Connected Servicing and what they provide access to.
- See [Managing Group Membership](#) for instructions on adding users to groups from the front-end Connected FS Settings site.

## Step 2: Set default system behavior

The following application behaviors should be configured based on your organization's preferences.

- Enabling or disabling comment notification.
- Turning integrations on or off.
- Setting the default currency.

See [Setting Default System Behavior](#) for instructions on how to update this behavior.

## Step 3: Configure the create a new service request process

The [create a new service request process](#) consists of the following data-entry steps:

The screenshot shows a process flow titled "Create Service Request" with four steps: 1. CHOOSE CUSTOMER (highlighted in blue), 2. PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS, 3. PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS, and 4. REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST.

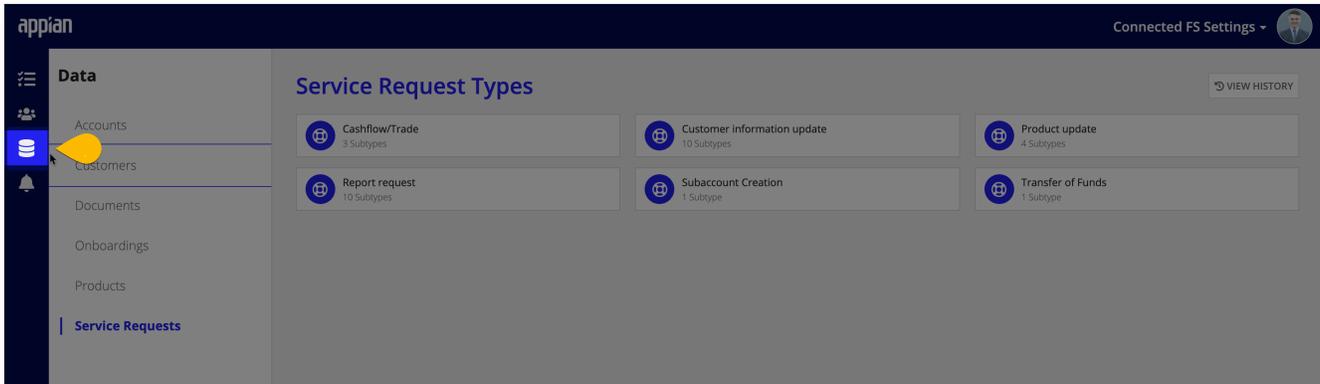
1. Choose a customer.

2. Provide service request details.
3. Provide required documents.
4. Review service request.

These steps can be modified to fit your organization's processes and data requirements by [configuring service request values, fields, labels, and validations](#).

## Configure service request values

There are several key dropdown values within the create new service request form that are instrumental in tailoring the Connected Servicing process to your organization. In order to adapt Connected Servicing for your organization, a business user can easily set these values and relationships in the **DATA** tab of the Connected FS Settings page.



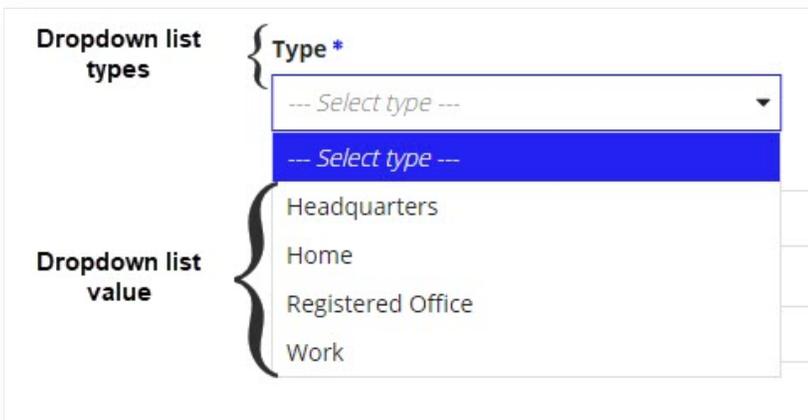
A business user will be able to set up:

- The values of account types, customer types, document types, and product types.
- Document examples to train the IDP classification process.

The [configuring service requests](#) page describes how to fully use the configure tab of the [Connected FS settings](#) page.

## Configure dropdown lists

Most dropdown lists that are required for creating a service request can be configured by a front end business user in the [Connected FS Settings](#) page. The dropdown lists that cannot be set in the Connected FS Settings page are stored in reference tables. A dropdown list type is how you group dropdown list values, such as Request Status. You can update these values by updating the reference data tables.



You will need to know:

- What changes are required for the dropdown list values?
- Do you need any additional dropdown lists?

As long as you haven't loaded any data into the application, deleting unnecessary dropdown list values from the reference data tables should not cause a problem. Application setup is the only time you should delete any values from reference data tables, and you must do so with care. However, you should never delete the data from a shared table. These include:

- AS\_FS\_R\_COUNTRY
- AS\_FS\_R\_CURRENCY
- AS\_FS\_R\_DATA
- AS\_FS\_R\_GLOBAL\_INDUSTRY\_CLASS
- AS\_FS\_R\_M\_CURRENCY
- AS\_FS\_R\_REGION
- AS\_FS\_R\_STATE

These tables are shared within the Financial Services applications. These applications were built to work together, and if your organization ever decides to use more than one Financial Solution application, deleting rows from these tables could cause problems. However, adding or editing rows is fine. If you don't need a value from one of these tables, make the value inactive instead of deleting it.

When setting up your application, do not delete all of the values for a certain dropdown list type. If you do delete a dropdown list type, you will need to remove any references to that dropdown list type in the application.

For instructions on how to modify these types of reference data, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to:
  - Modify the dropdown list values.
  - Add new dropdown lists types.

## Configure fields and UI text

It is likely that the default fields and UI text throughout the create new service request process will not exactly match your organization's requirements. You can configure them to meet your organization's needs.



For each of the create new service request data-entry steps, you will want to know:

- What fields are not applicable?
- What fields need to be added?
- What UI text needs to be modified or added?

For instructions on how to modify fields and UI text, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for instructions on how to add or modify the fields that appear in the application interfaces and store data.
- See the [Solution Customization Suite User Guide](#) for instructions on how to modify UI text, including adding a new language.

## Configure validations

The [create new service request](#) process includes many validations by default, including validations that:

- Prevent invalid data from being entered into certain fields.

**▲ Enter details**

**Target Completion Date \***

04/25/2021

Target Completion date cannot be in the past

- Ensure that all of the required information has been entered for a service request.

**Type \***

--- Select type ---

A value is required

The [Modifying Field Validations](#) page describes the default validations and how to modify these validations.

## Step 4: Create service request process templates

After you have configured your application, you can create the service request process templates to be used during the create new service request process. The service request process templates determine which tasks will be assigned by default for each new service request that is created.

You will need to understand your organization's current service request processes including:

- What categories to organize the tasks by?
- What are the distinct types of service requests that have a standard set of tasks?
- What are all the tasks required to complete the various types of service request?
- What types of tasks will your organization need?
- Which business groups are responsible for each task?
- What tasks rely on other tasks to be completed first?
- What are the expected due dates for each task?

Before you create any templates, you will need to set up the attributes that will be used to select a service request template. Out of the box, service request templates are chosen based on the **Type** and **Subtype** of the service request. See [Modifying Service Request Template Selection Attributes](#) for instructions on how to modify these attributes.

You will also need to confirm which key dates the task due dates should be based on. By default, the task due dates are based off of the service request's target completion date. You can also [modify key dates](#) that are available for calculating task due dates.

When users create new tasks, they can choose from attach documents, review, and confirmation. If you need different types of tasks, you can add new automated or data entry task types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for instructions.

**Task Type \***

--- Select type ---

--- Select type ---

Attach Document

Confirmation

Enter New Customer Address

Review

See [Setting Up Service Request Processes](#) for more information, including how to manage task categories, tasks, and service request templates.

## Step 5: Import existing data

You can migrate data into Connected Servicing from other systems that your organization is using. This process is generally very unique and has its own nuances that depend on many factors.

[Migrating Data](#) provides the general steps to move customers, documents, accounts, and products into Connected Servicing.

## Step 6: Internationalize display text (*Optional*)

If your organization requires it, you can translate all of the text displayed in interfaces into multiple other languages using bundle files and reference data.

Before you begin, you will need translations for all of the text displayed in the UI.

See the [Solution Customization Suite User Guide](#) for instructions on how to modify UI text, including adding a new language.

Internationalizing the Connected Servicing application includes:

- [Modifying UI Text](#)
- [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#)

## Step 7: Set up web APIs and integrations (*Optional*)

After you complete the initial setup of the application, you may want to take advantage of the various capabilities to extend the Connected Servicing application.

You can use web APIs and integrations to automatically complete tasks, classify documents, and pull in customer information.

### Configure integrations

Several integrations are available to be used throughout Connected Servicing. These integrations need some initial prerequisite set up and minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) in order to be used. Using these integrations is completely optional.

The available integrations are:

- [Companies House](#)
- [Dun and Bradstreet](#)
- [Intelligent Document Processing \(IDP\)](#)
- [Northrow](#)

## Step 8: Configure auditing for new fields (*Optional*)

After setting up your initial CDTs, you may want to go back and track specific fields. You can use [auditing](#) to automatically configure this in your application.

# Overview

## How do I tailor a solution for my needs?

There are several activities that can be performed to tailor a solution to meet the specific needs of your organization. The table below describes the difference between a configuration and customization activity, and where to perform each type of activity within the solution.

Activity	Description	Where is it Performed?
Configuration	Adapting a solution for a range of scenarios by modifying the solution's out-of-the-box, front-end settings. Configurations do not involve code changes.	In Solution
Supported Customization	Customizing a solution for a range of scenarios by adding code via the Solutions Hub. Supported customizations do not modify the solution's source code but are performed in accordance with the customization steps and are upgrade friendly.	Solutions Hub
Customization	Changing a solution for a range of scenarios by modifying or extending the solution's code. Customizations are first implemented in a development environment and typically not supported by available configurations.	Appian Designer

Wherever possible, you should always explore configuration changes first, followed by Supported Customization via the Solutions Hub. If needed, and as a last resort, customize your solution via Appian Designer.

## What is the Solutions Hub?

The Solutions Hub is an Appian site that enables Low-Code Developers to perform Supported Customizations on a compatible solution built on the Appian platform. These types of customizations enable the solution to meet the needs of their organization while preserving a clean upgrade path.

Supported Customization is intended for use in a development environment only, where these types of customizations should be performed and tested before being promoted to a higher environment.

Configuration changes are performed within the solution itself. The Solutions Hub also offers a Configuration Export & Import capability, which allows a set of solution configuration data to be exported from one Appian environment and imported into another. This capability is available in all environments that have compatible solutions built on the Appian platform.

Just as Amazon allows small business owners to set up and customize their own online storefront, the Solutions Hub allows you to truly make an Appian solution your own so that it meets the needs of your specific use case.

Supported Customizations made using the Solutions Hub are preserved when you upgrade to a new solution version. This means that when you upgrade your Appian Solution to get the new features, your previous customizations remain intact. This allows your organization to take on a newly released solution version as soon as it is available.

## When should I use the Solutions Hub?

It is important to understand when you should utilize the Solutions Hub over customizing directly in Appian Designer.

Appian recommends using the Solutions Hub when:

- You want to modify your solution's branding.
- You want to modify text in the languages that ship with your solution.
- You want to add new text to support a customization.
- You want to modify images that ship with the solution.

- You want to add new user interface components, pages, or elements to the solution, and there's an applicable user interface customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to extend a process that ships with the solution, and there's an applicable workflow customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to adjust business logic that ships with the solution, and there's an applicable business logic customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to move a set of solutions configuration data from one Appian environment to another.
- **You want to preserve customizations and not have to reapply them each time you upgrade your solution!**

Each solution supports a varying degree of these use cases. You can find all of the available supported customizations for your solution by opening up the Solutions Hub on a development instance of your solution. If you need to install the latest version of the Solutions Hub, you can follow the steps in the [installation guide](#).

# Solutions Hub Installation Guide

## Introduction

The Solutions Hub comes pre-installed on your environments with any new solution offering or upgrade of an existing solution via Appian Cloud.

This page provides instructions for installing the Solutions Hub. Manual install is necessary if you:

- Are an on-premise customer.
- Want to receive the latest version and features of the Solutions Hub, but you haven't recently upgraded, or do not plan on upgrading, your Appian solution.
- Want to install the Solutions Hub on another environment outside of your Cloud-provisioned environments.

## Technical support

Please call the dedicated solution help line for your region if at any point you need assistance or have questions:

- US: +1 (703) 420-1311
- AUS: +61 2850 34152
- UK: +44 20 3929 3748

All Appian Solution customers can also email Appian Support at [support@appian.com](mailto:support@appian.com) or log in to [Appian Community](#) and open a support case to request assistance. Information on Solutions Support Services can be found [here](#).

## System requirements

- Appian 22.2 or later.
- A supported [web browser](#).

## Step 1: Download software package

To download the software package (as an existing Customer or Partner):

1. Go to the **SUPPORT** tab on [My Appian](#).
2. Click **DOWNLOADS**.
3. Click **SOLUTIONS**.
4. Find and open "Solutions Hub v22.2.1.2.X", where "X" refers to the latest hotfix increment on this version's branch. Be sure to stay up to date on the latest hotfix increment by regularly visiting this page.
5. In **Downloads**, click the **Solutions Hub** installer link.

6. Click **PROCEED** to agree to the license agreement.
7. Click **Solutions Hub v22.2.1.2.X** to download the ZIP file.
8. Unzip SolutionsHubv1.2.X.zip to access the software installation files.

Locate the following installation files, some of which will be used in later steps.

- appian-solutions-1.27.X.jar
- SolutionsHubv1.2.X.zip
- SolutionsHubv1.2.X-AdminConsole.zip

## Step 2: Deploy Plug-ins

The Solutions Hub relies on the *latest* version of the Appian Solutions Plug-in to be deployed in the target environment before the application can be imported. This plug-in is also a prerequisite for most Appian solutions, so it may already be installed on the target environment.

- [Appian Solutions Plug-in \(v1.27.X+\)](#)

## Appian Cloud Environments

To deploy the plug-in for an Appian Cloud environment:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Admin Console**.
3. On the left side of the console, click **Plug-ins**.
4. Click **ADD PLUG-INS**.
5. Search for the plug-in by name. For example, Appian Solutions Plug-in.

### Available Plug-ins

**Search**

Name	Description	Type
<a href="#">Appian Solutions</a>	Plug-in with functions and smart services to be used across Appian Solutions	Plug-in (Function & Smart Service)

All plug-ins are use-at-your-own-risk, and their functionality is not guaranteed by Appian. All plug-ins should be tested thoroughly. For more details about individual plug-ins, visit the [Appian AppMarket](#).

[CLOSE](#)

6. Click on the plug-in name.

7. Click **DEPLOY**.

## Appian Solutions

Re-deploying plug-ins that are already enabled on this site could take up to a few minutes.

Plug-in with functions and smart services to be used across Appian Solutions. This plug-in contains functions and smart services used across solutions and exclusively for solution applications.

<b>Contributed By</b>	dan.tobias
<b>Component Type</b>	Plug-in (Function & Smart Service)
<b>Version</b>	1.12.0
<b>Last Updated</b>	2021-07-27

## Self-Managed Environments

To deploy the plug-in for a self-managed environment:

1. Retrieve the latest version of the Appian Solutions Plug-in from the [AppMarket](#). Alternatively, you can also use the `appian-solutions-1.27.X.jar` file downloaded in [Step 1](#).
2. Follow the [Deploying Plug-ins](#) instructions to deploy the plug-in file.

## Step 3: Import the application

Import the application into your target environment.

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Appian Designer**.
3. Click **IMPORT**.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and choose the `SolutionsHubv1.2.X.zip` file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).
5. Click **IMPORT PACKAGE**.

## Step 4: Set User Start Pages

By default, the start pages contained in the `SolutionsHubv1.2.X-AdminConsole.zip` file set the Solutions Hub site as the landing page and user start page for all Designers and System Administrators.

If you already have user start pages configured, we recommend skipping this step. If you have not already configured your user start pages, we recommend importing this file.

Follow the [Importing Admin Console Settings](#) instructions to import this file.

## Next steps

After you finish installing the application, see the [User Guide](#) to learn how to use the Solutions Hub.

# Solutions Hub User Guide

The Solutions Hub is a standalone site that offers a number of features that allow you to customize your solutions from a centralized dashboard. You can easily access the site from your solution's development environment. If the Solutions Hub is not installed on your development environment, you can follow the [installation guide](#) to install the suite.

The Solutions Hub User Guide is your quick reference guide to understanding of all of the features the Solutions Hub has to offer and how to use them to customize different components of your solutions.

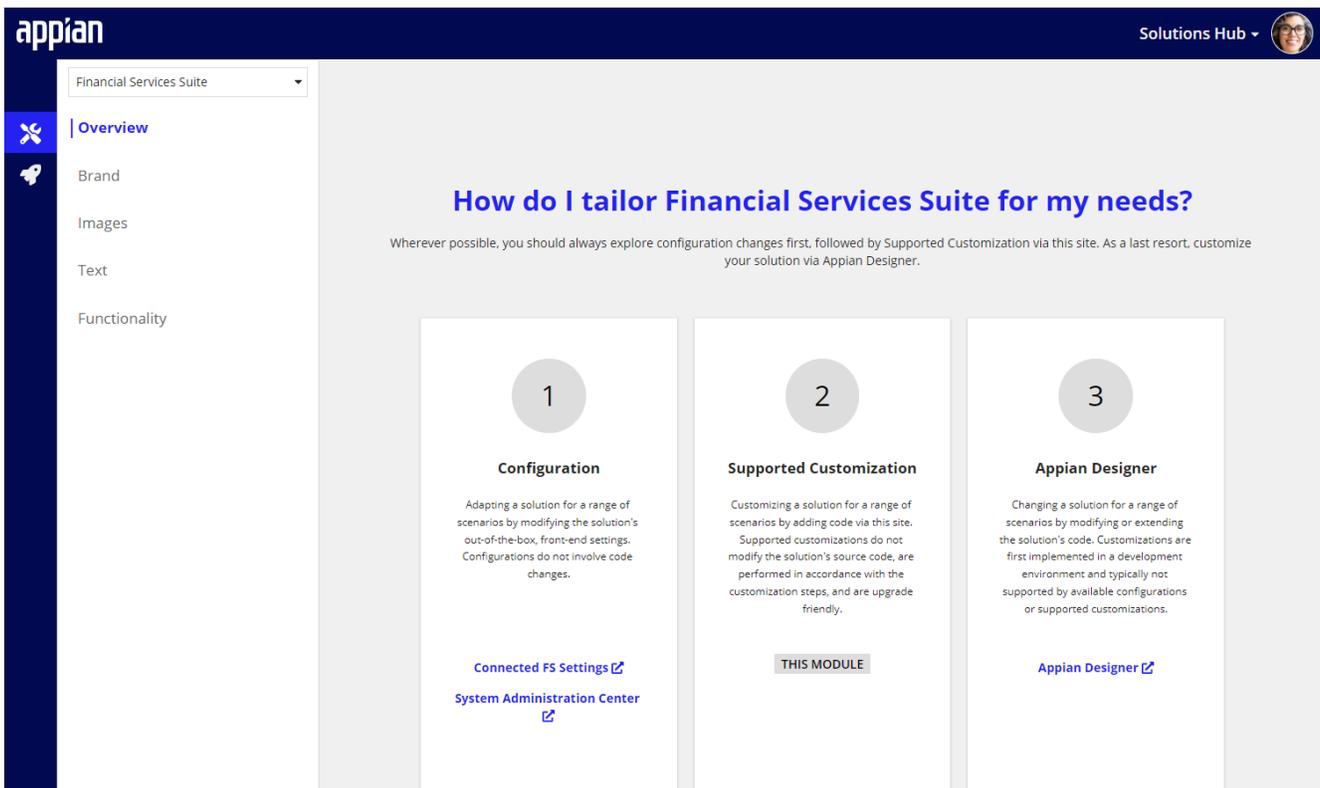
## Landing page

When you open the Solutions Hub, you'll see all of the solutions installed on the environment that support customization through the Solutions Hub.

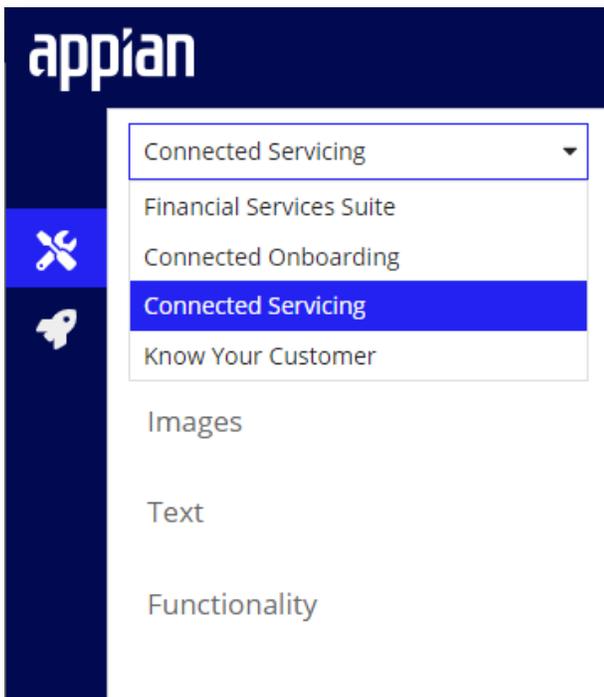
The screenshot shows the Appian Solutions Hub interface. At the top left is the Appian logo. At the top right, it says 'Solutions Hub' next to a user profile picture. The main header area is dark blue and contains the text 'Welcome, Bryan.' and 'Go-Live with your Solutions.' To the right of this text is a graphic of several server racks. Below the header, the page is divided into sections. The first section is for the 'Financial Services Suite', which includes a sub-header 'Financial Services Suite' and a sub-description 'Use the links below to manage content for solutions in the suite'. To the right of this sub-description is a button labeled 'MANAGE SUITE CONTENT'. Below the sub-header are three solution cards. Each card has a title, a description, and a 'Manage content' button. The first card is 'Connected Onboarding' with the sub-description 'Manage content for Release v4.1.0'. The second card is 'Connected Servicing' with the sub-description 'Manage content for Release v2.1.0'. The third card is 'Know Your Customer' with the sub-description 'Manage content for Release v1.0.0'.

To access all of the available customizations for a given solution, click on the solution. If the solution is part of a solution "suite", then an additional **MANAGE SUITE CONTENT** button appears. For example, the Financial Services solution suite contains the Connected Onboarding, Connected Servicing, and Know Your Customer solutions. Any customizations common to all Financial Services solutions can be accessed by clicking the **MANAGE SUITE CONTENT** button.

Once in the context of a particular solution, you will be greeted with an overview of configuration & customization opportunities available for your solution. From here, you'll have the tools you need to configure & customize your Appian solution! There are links to the solution's configuration site(s), navigation tabs to each type of supported customization, and lastly a direct link to Appian Designer.



You can easily navigate context between solutions within the solution suite by selecting the desired solution from the dropdown.



## Types of customizations available

Connected Servicing 21.3.1.2 supports the following customization categories. Each solution offers a varying degree of supported customization templates within each category.

### Branding

The branding section allows you to customize your solution to match your organization's name, logos, and colors.

You won't have to go into multiple site objects on the back-end to configure the branding across your solution. It's all taken care of via the Solutions Hub. The best part? When you use the suite to customize the branding for your solution, you won't have to reapply the customizations when you upgrade your solution to the latest version.

The **BRAND** section allows you to quickly and easily customize the following three brand elements for a selected solution:

- Organization\*
- Logos
- Colors

The screenshot shows the Appian Solutions Hub branding configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the Appian logo and 'Solutions Hub' with a user profile icon. A left sidebar contains navigation links: Overview, Brand (highlighted), Images, Text, and Functionality. The main content area is organized into three panels, each with an 'UPDATE' button:

- ORGANIZATION:** Features an 'Organization Name' field with the value 'Appian'.
- LOGOS:** Features a 'Site Logo' field showing the Appian logo and a 'Favicon' field showing a small 'a' icon.
- COLORS:** Features several color selection fields: 'Accent Color' (#2322f0), 'Selected Highlight Color' (#2322f0), 'Header Background Color' (#020a51), 'Navigation Bar Color' (#020a51), 'Loading Bar Color' (#2322f0), and 'Chart Colors' (Midnight).

Branding changes made here impact the selected solution only, they do not affect the Solutions Hub branding. It's important to navigate to each solution's sites to view any branding changes you made.

**Note:** the organization name is visible only if your solution supports it.

## Organization

The organization name should be reflective of your organization or company name.

This value is used in instances where the solution needs to refer to your organization. If left blank, the default name (typically the solution name) will take effect.

To update your organization name, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE ORGANIZATION dialog will open, which allows you to update your organization name and save the changes.

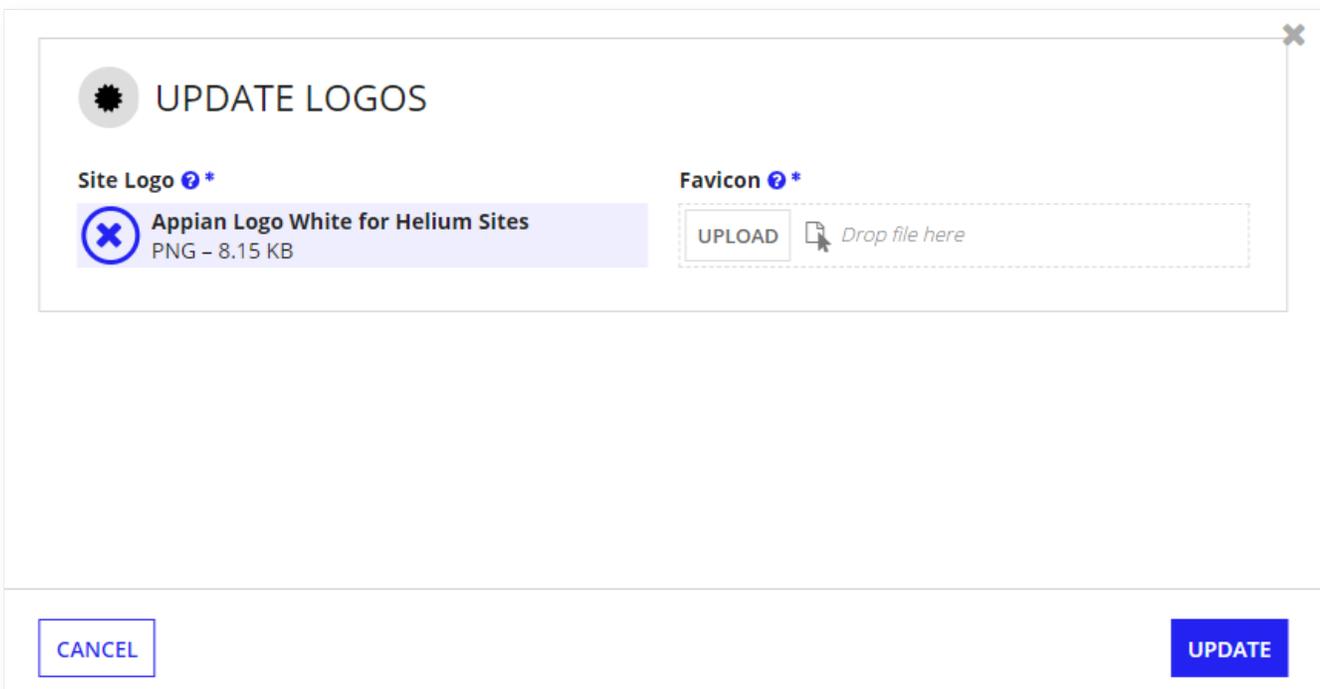
This close-up view shows the 'ORGANIZATION' section of the branding configuration. It includes the 'ORGANIZATION' header, an 'UPDATE' button, and the 'Organization Name' field, which currently contains the text 'Appian'.

## Logos

You can update logos to match your brand. Logos include the site logo that end users see within the solution's sites, as well as the favicon that appears in a user's active Web browser tab.



To update the logos in your solution, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE LOGOS dialog displays with the current file for each image. Hover over the image you want to replace, and click **X** to remove the current file. Then, simply upload a new image. Site logo file types must be PNG. Favicon file types must be ICO. Be sure to save your changes when you are finished updating your logo or favicon file.

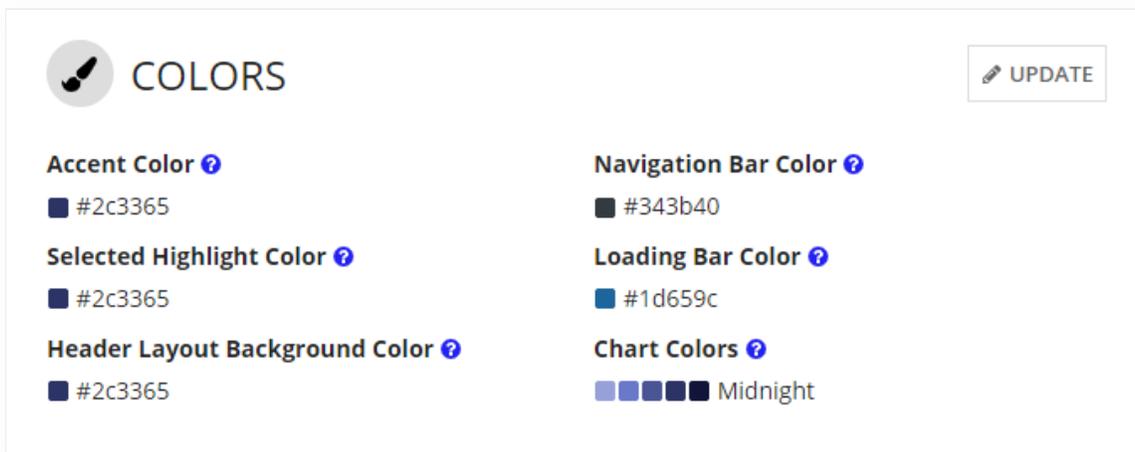


## Colors

The branding section gives you control over the color palette that is used in the solution. Colors are used throughout your solution, from accenting selected items, to providing color to charts. This offers you the ability to set component colors for your solution, such as:

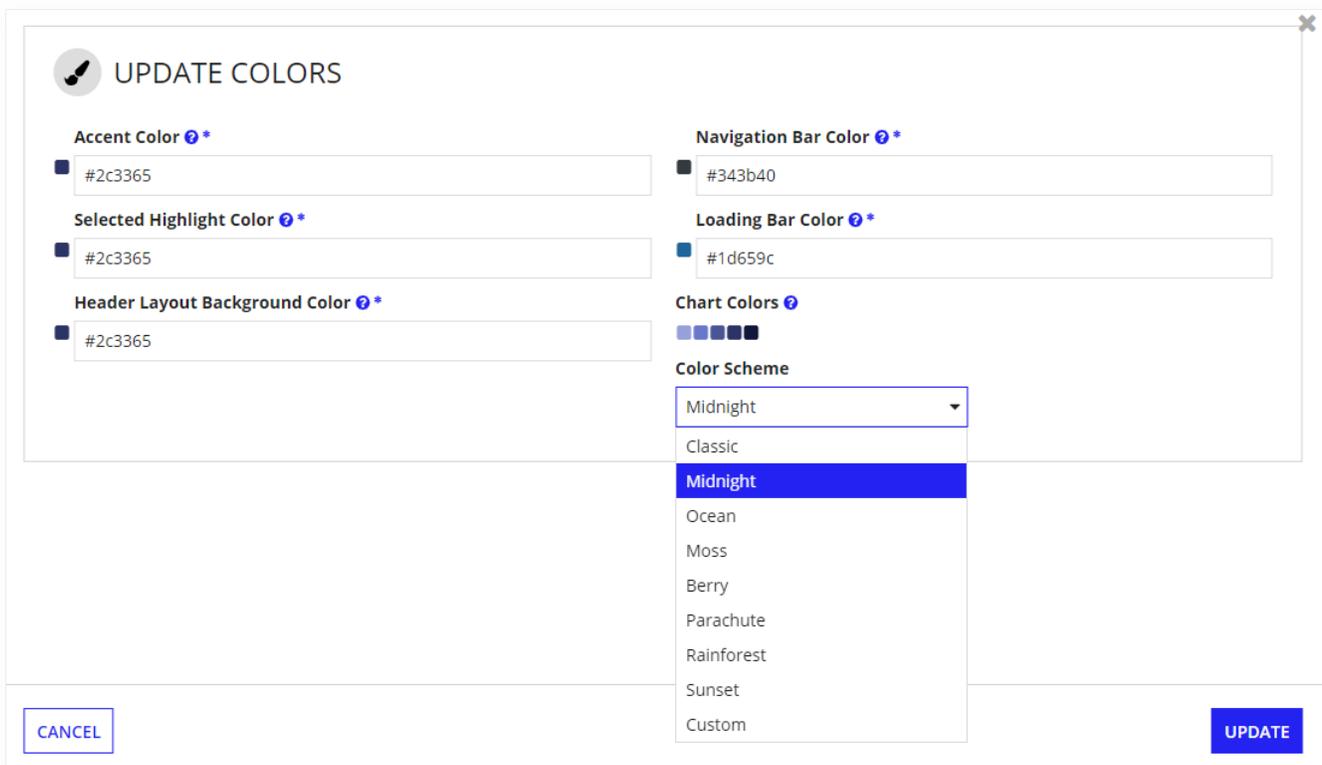
- Accent Color
- Selected Highlight Color
- Navigation Bar Color
- Loading Bar Color

If a solution utilizes charts, you can even set the color palette that is used to render the charts. An extended range of colors beyond the base set listed above may be available for certain solutions.



To modify the colors in your solution, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE COLORS dialog appears, which allows you to change the color of each presented field. Colors must be entered as valid hex codes.

Chart colors include pre-set color schemes, or you can enter your own set of hex codes by selecting **CUSTOM**

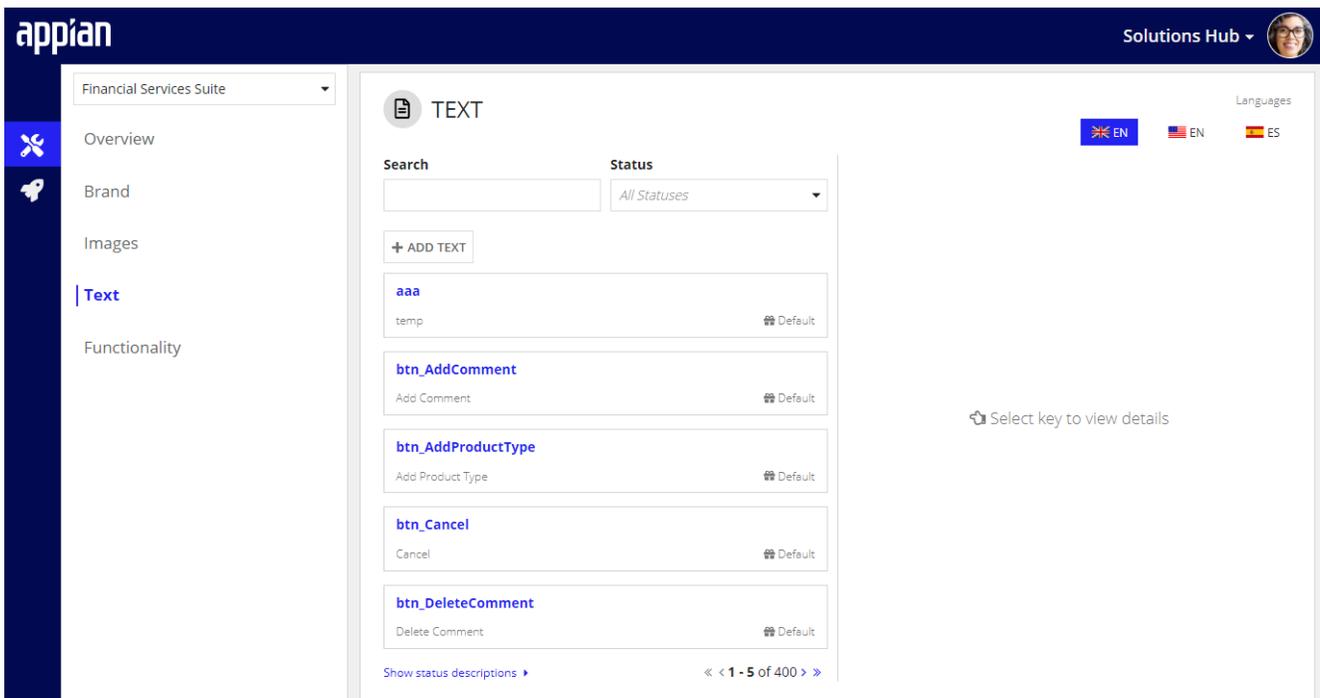


Once you have made your edits, click **UPDATE** to save your changes.

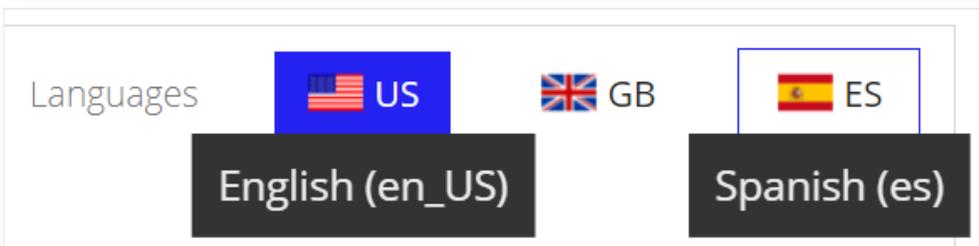
## Text

The Solutions Hub provides a quick and comprehensive means to customize the text that ships with a solution without impacting future upgrades. This includes editing text that comes with the solution and adding new text.

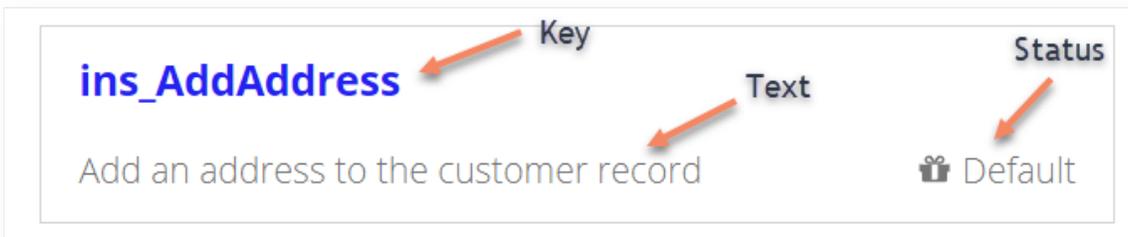
Within the Solutions Customization Suite, navigate to **CONFIGURE & CUSTOMIZE -> TEXT**.



Using the language bar, first select the language for which you want to make changes. By default, English (en\_US) is selected. Available languages include any that ship with the solution, or languages for which you added support.



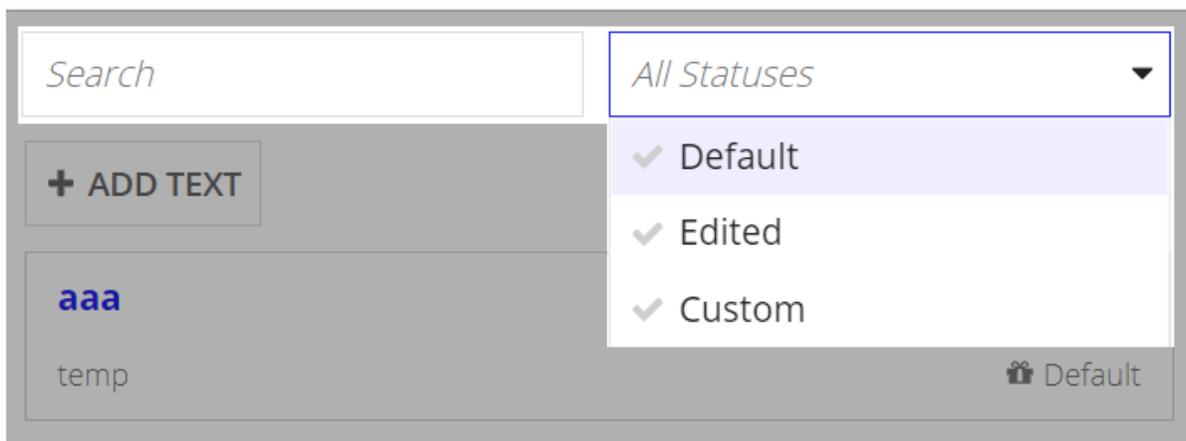
Once a language is selected, a grid shows all of the text within the solution for that language. The key, text, and status are shown on each card:



To narrow down the text set, there is a search component that allows full or partial searches on either the text key or value.

A status filter allows for easy filtering of the results. Text can have one of three statuses:

- **Default:** Text that is set to its out of the box value.
- **Edited:** Text that is modified from its default value.
- **Custom:** Text that has been added by a customer.



When a text card is selected, additional attributes can be viewed:

- **Key:** This is the unique identifier for a piece of text within a bundle file; the key appears on the top of the text card and the details section.
- **Text:** The value the text is currently set to and how it shows up to end users when the key is called.
- **Status:** Identifies the *current* status of the text.
- **Language:** This is the locale that this bundle file represents (e.g., en\_US for English - United States).
- **Bundle Folder:** This is the Appian folder that contains the bundle file where the text is stored.
- **Bundle File:** This is the properties file that contains the text being viewed. The date and time displayed is when the file was last updated.

**ins\_AddAddress**

<p><b>Text</b> Add an address to the customer record</p> <p><b>Status</b> 📺 Default</p> <p><b>Language</b> en_US</p>	<p><b>Bundle Folder</b> AS FS I18N Internationalization Files</p> <p><b>Bundle File</b> AS.FS.CustomerRecord 🕒 Last Modified July 14, 2021 4:03PM</p>
--	---

### Editing text

To modify the text value, select a text card in the grid, and click **UPDATE**.

TEXT

address *All Statuses*

+ ADD TEXT

**btn\_Add**  
Add Address Default

**btn\_Cancel**  
Cancel Default

**btn\_Save**  
Update Address Default

**ins\_AddAddress**  
Add an address to the customer record Default

**ins\_NoAddressesAvailable**  
No addresses available Default

Show status descriptions ▶ << 1 - 5 of 63 >>

ins\_AddAddress UPDATE

**Text**  
Add an address to the customer record

**Status**  
Default

**Language**  
en\_US

**Bundle Folder**  
AS FS I18N Internationalization Files

**Bundle File**  
AS.FS.CustomerRecord  
Last Modified July 14, 2021 4:03PM

From here you can change the value of the text to your choosing. Click **UPDATE** to commit the change.

## Update Text

Add a mailing address to the customer record.

CANCEL UPDATE

**Key**  
ins\_AddAddress

**Status**  
DEFAULT

**Language**  
en\_US

**Bundle Folder**  
AS FS I18N Internationalization Files

**Bundle File**  
AS.FS.CustomerRecord

### Adding custom text

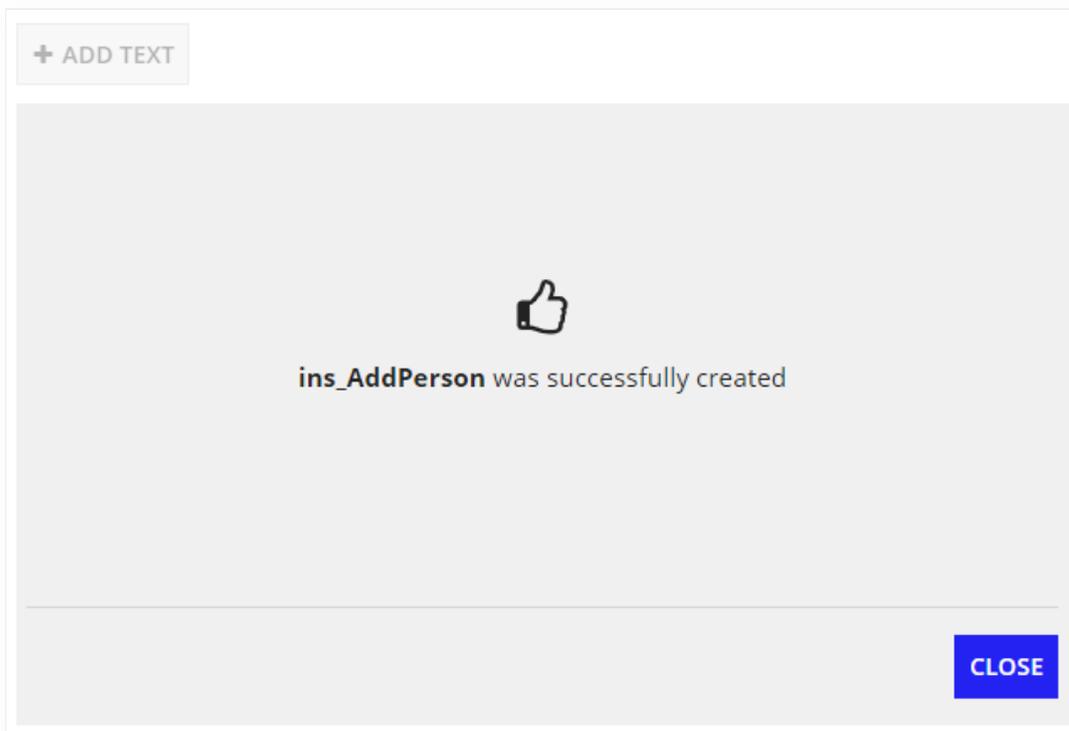
To add new text to the solution, click **ADD TEXT**.

The screenshot shows a web interface for managing text. At the top left, there is a 'TEXT' header with a document icon. Below it, a search bar contains 'address' and a dropdown menu shows 'All Statuses'. A '+ ADD TEXT' button is visible. A list of text items is displayed, including 'btn\_Add', 'btn\_Cancel', 'btn\_Save', 'ins\_AddAddress' (highlighted in blue), and 'ins\_NoAddressesAvailable'. Each item has a 'Default' status icon. On the right, the details for 'ins\_AddAddress' are shown: 'Text: Add an address to the customer record', 'Status: Default', 'Language: en\_US', 'Bundle Folder: AS FS I18N Internationalization Files', and 'Bundle File: AS.FS.CustomerRecord' with a last modified date of July 14, 2021 4:03PM. An 'UPDATE' button is also present.

An in-line form appears. Enter a unique key that will serve as the reference to this text when calling it in your custom expressions, followed by the text value. If there are multiple bundle files present in the solution, you will first need to select the applicable one.

The screenshot shows an in-line form for adding a new text item. It features a '+ ADD TEXT' button at the top left. The form has three main sections: 'Bundle File \*' with a dropdown menu showing 'AS.CO.SampleBundle'; 'Key \*' with a text input field containing 'ins\_AddPerson'; and 'Text \*' with a large text area containing 'Add a person to the customer record.'. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE'.

Click **SAVE**. A confirmation dialog indicates that the text was added successfully.



## Reverting text to default

There may be times when you want to change text back to its default value. Click into the text card of the edited text that you want to revert.

Click **REVERT TO DEFAULT** and confirm that you would like to make the change. This action cannot be undone, though you can always edit the text again if desired.

A screenshot of a configuration page titled 'TEXT'. The page has a header with 'Languages' and flags for US, GB, and ES. Below the header, there is a search bar with 'ins\_add' and a dropdown menu showing 'All Statuses'. A list of text cards is displayed on the left. The first card, 'ins\_AddAddress', is highlighted in blue and has a 'P Edited' status. Other cards include 'ins\_AddBeneficialOwners', 'ins\_AddContact', 'ins\_AddCustomerEntityRelations', and 'ins\_AddFlags', all with 'Default' status. On the right side, there is a detailed view for 'ins\_AddAddress' with fields for 'Text', 'Status', and 'Language'. The 'Text' field contains 'Add a mailing address to the customer record.' The 'Status' field is 'P Edited' and the 'Language' field is 'en\_US'. At the top right of this view, there are buttons for 'UPDATE' and 'REVERT TO DEFAULT'. At the bottom of the page, there is a pagination control showing '&lt;&lt; 1 - 5 of 8 &gt;&gt;'.

## Deleting custom text

There may be times when you no longer need the custom text that you added to the solution. Maybe the solution's latest version now ships with a feature that covers the use case of a customized report.

In these instances, you can delete custom text by clicking into a custom text card.

Click **DELETE** and confirm that you would like to delete the text. This action cannot be undone.

TEXT

ins\_ Custom

+ ADD TEXT

**ins\_AddPerson**  
Add a person to the customer record. Custom

Show status descriptions ▶ << < 1 - 1 of 1 > >>

**ins\_AddPerson**  
Add a person to the customer record.

**Text**  
Add a person to the customer record.

**Status**  
Custom

**Language**  
en\_US

Languages US GB ES

UPDATE DELETE

**Bundle Folder**  
AS CO I18N Internationalization Files

**Bundle File**  
AS.CO.SampleBundle  
Last Modified July 28, 2021 2:29PM

It is important to know that deleting custom text does not mean that any customized functionality in which the text is used is also deleted. Be sure you delete or remove access to any customized front-end reports, records, or sites if you intend to fully restrict access to a former customization.

## Working with Arguments

In [%1] is currently closed, [%1] is an argument. When working with arguments, keep the following in mind:

- If the default label does not have arguments, your custom label can not have arguments.
- If the default label does have arguments, your custom label can have arguments, but does not have to.
  - Your custom label cannot use different arguments and cannot use more arguments than the default label.
- Make sure the syntax of the translated value stays the same as the default. For example, use [%1], not ###1### or {1}.

## Images

You may want to modify the images that ship with your solution to fit your corporate brand. Image customization involves uploading new images via the Solutions Hub. Image customizations replace the default images that shipped with your solution. These changes persist even on solution upgrades.

To perform an image customization, navigate to **CONFIGURE & CUSTOMIZE** -> **IMAGES**. The Images section displays all of the default images that shipped with the solution and are available for customization.

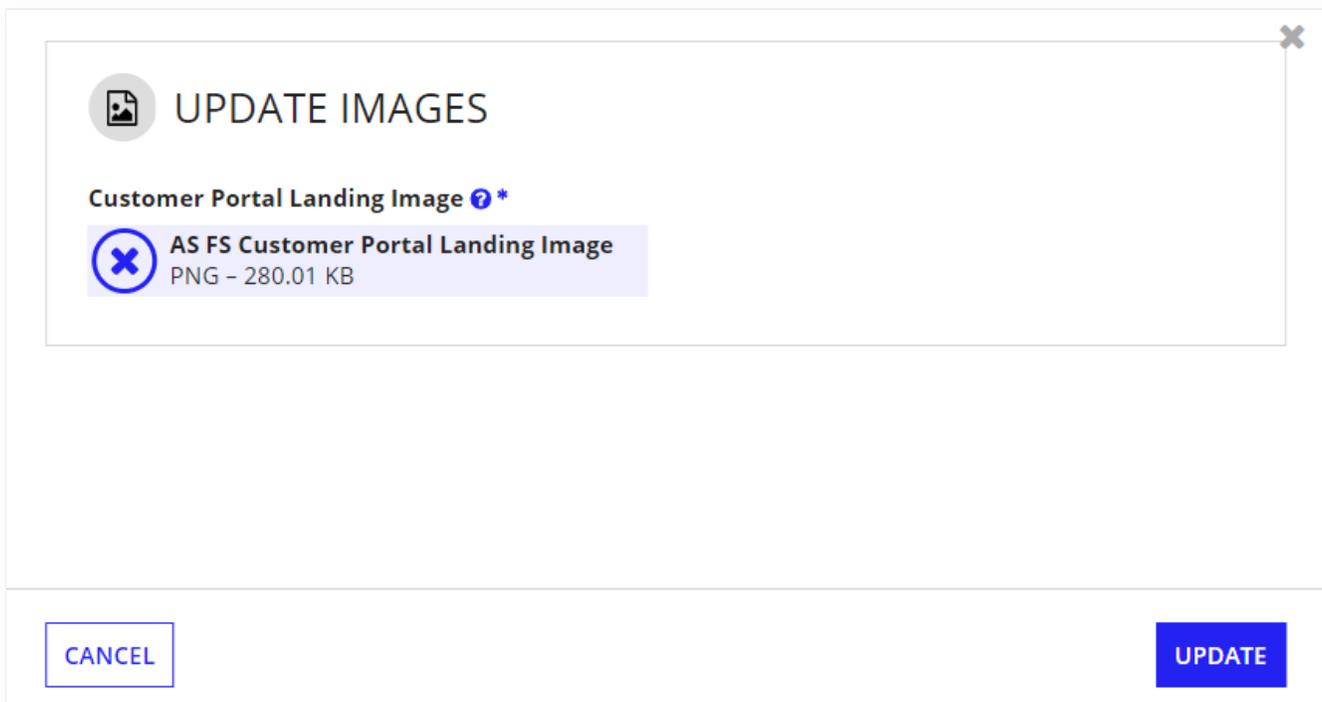
IMAGES

UPDATE

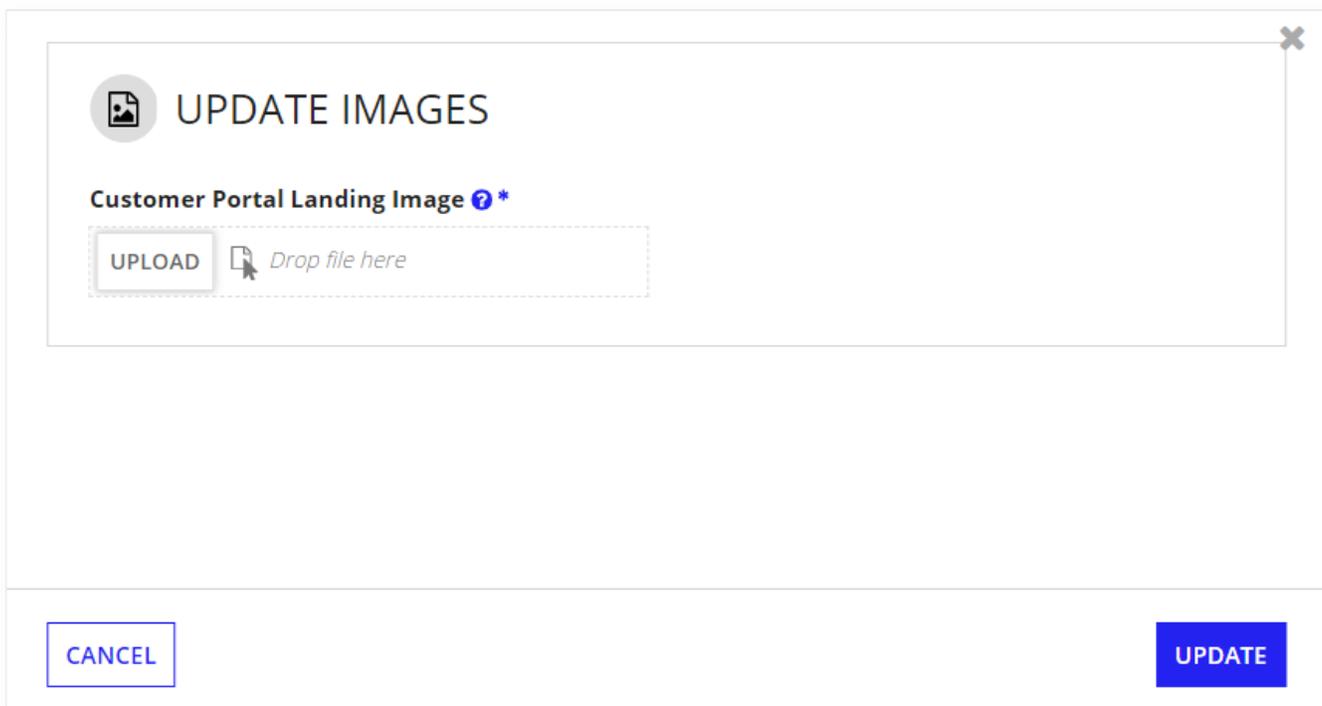
**Customer Portal Landing Image** ⓘ



When you click **UPDATE**, the UPDATE IMAGES dialog appears with the current file for each image. Hover over the image you want to replace, and click **X** to remove the current file.



Then, simply upload a new image. Newly uploaded images must be the same file type as the original image.



Once you are finished making changes, click **UPDATE**. Any modifications to images you made will persist, even if upgrading to a new version of the solution.

## User Interface

User Interface is a functional customization that includes any customization templates that have been exposed by the solution's product engineers to allow you to:

- Slot in an open concept interface
- Replicate a component
- Modify an existing interface

See [Functional Customizations](#) for guidance on how to perform, edit, or revert a user interface customization.

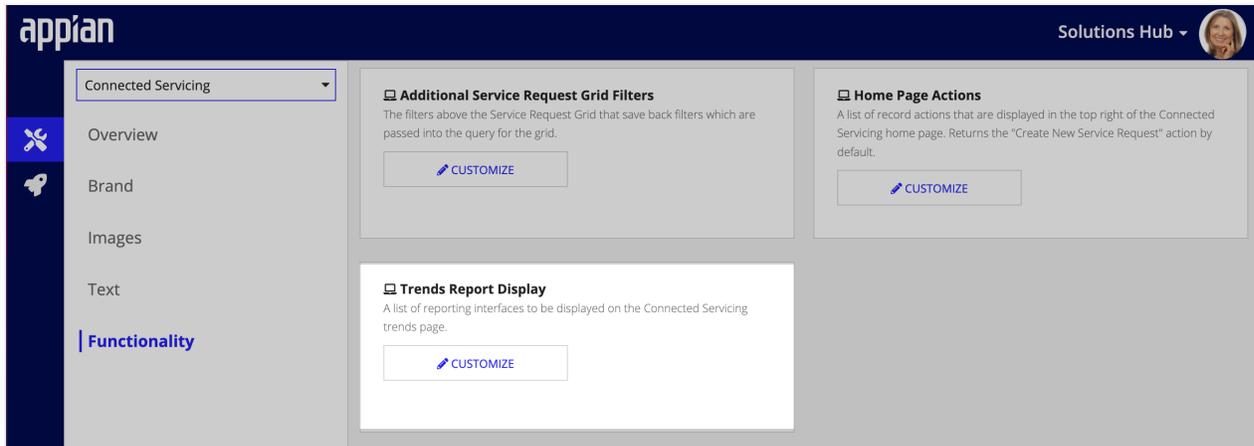
## Trends tab

Reports for Connected Servicing can be viewed on the **TRENDS** tab. If there are additional reports to add, developers can surface these easily in another tab on the **TRENDS** page. When following the Solutions Hub contract, this additional tab will automatically appear and show the extra reports.

You can access this UI customization from the Functionality tab.

To customize the trends tab:

1. From the **Solutions Hub**, select **Connected Servicing** from the side navigation menu.
2. Select **Functionality**.
3. From the **Trends Report Display** card, click **CUSTOMIZE**.



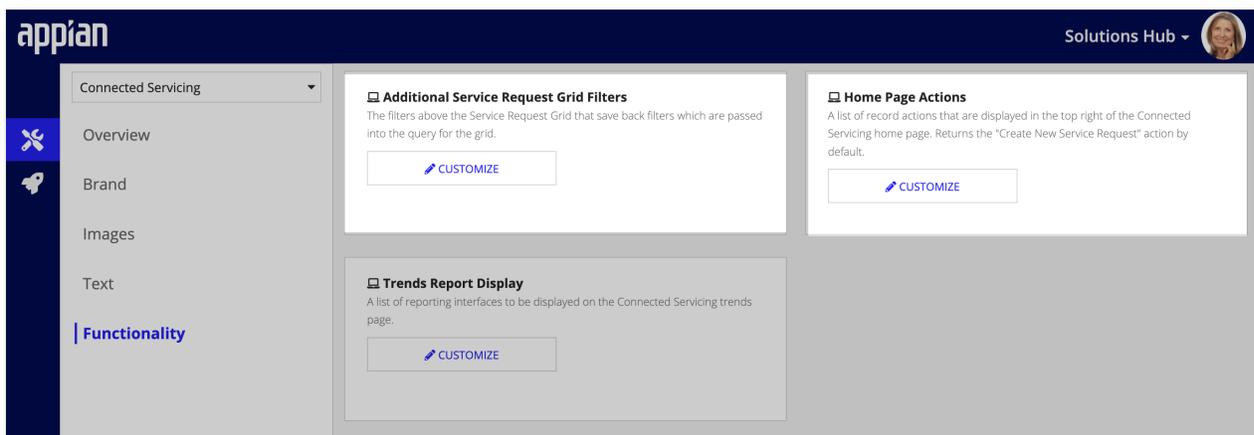
## Home page

There are several pieces of the Connected Servicing home page that are easily customizable. The home page service request grid can have filters or columns customized and users can also easily add new home page actions.

You can access these UI customizations from the Functionality tab.

To customize the home page:

1. From the **Solutions Hub**, select **Connected Servicing** from the side navigation menu.
2. Select **Functionality**.
3. From either the **Home Page Actions**, **Columns For Home Page Service Request Grid**, or **Additional Service Request Grid Filters** cards, click **CUSTOMIZE**.

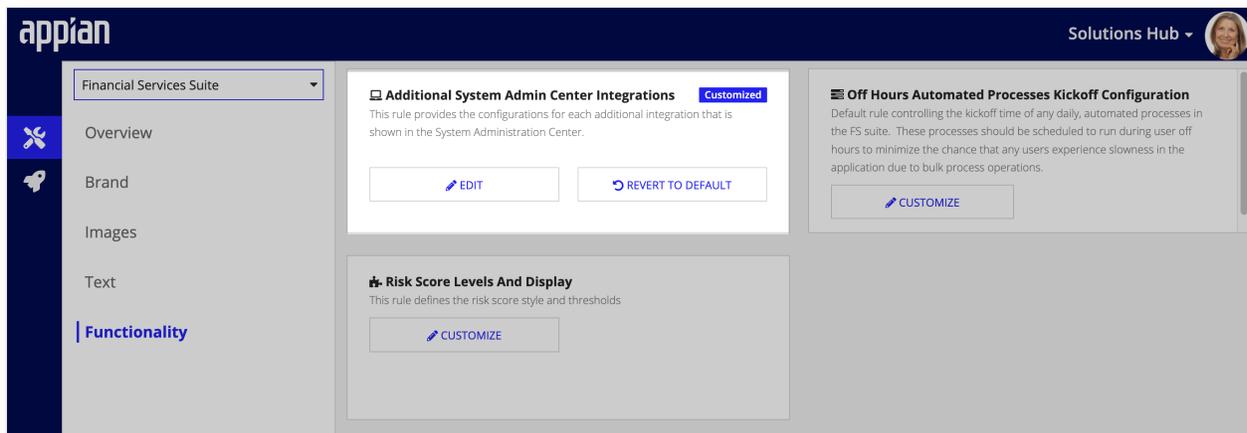


Additional integrations to be managed from the **System Administration Site** can be added from the Solutions Hub.

You can access this UI customization from the Functionality tab.

To customize the System Administration Site:

1. From the **Solutions Hub**, select **Financial Services Suite** from the **Solutions** dropdown menu.
2. Select **Functionality**.
3. From the **Additional System Admin Center Integrations** card, click **CUSTOMIZE**.



## Workflow

Workflow is a functional customization that includes any customization templates that have been exposed by the solution's product engineers to allow you to extend an existing process.

Process extension is useful in situations where you may want to take action upon completion of out of the box processing. Examples include:

- Writing to an external database
- Storing generated documents in a document repository
- Calling an integration

See [Functional Customizations](#) for guidance on how to perform, edit, or revert a workflow customization.

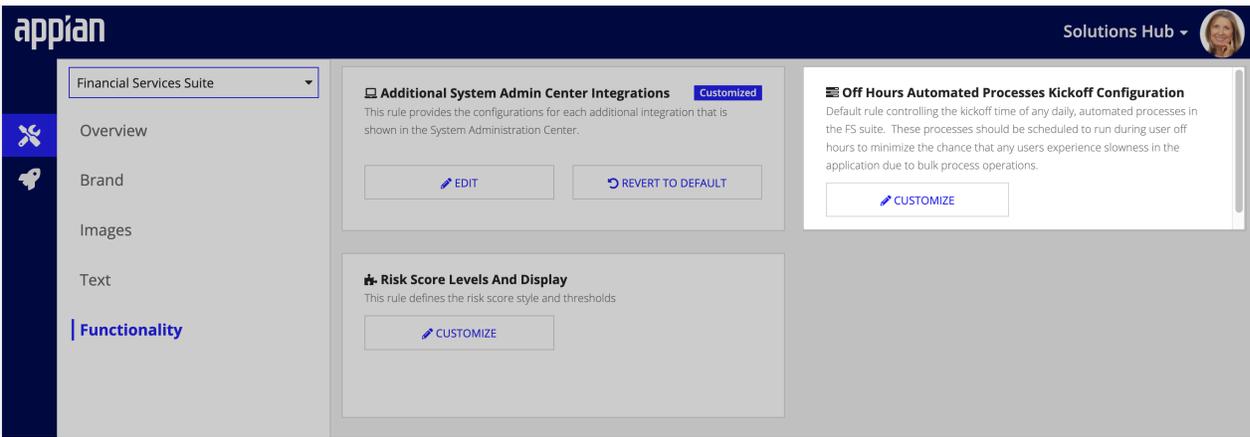
## Kickoff Automated Process Time

You can manage the default rule controlling the kickoff time of any daily, automated processes in the Financial Services Suite. These processes should be scheduled to run during user off hours to minimize the chance that any users experience slowness in the application due to bulk process operations.

You can access this business logic customization from the Functionality tab.

To customize the **Kickoff Automated Process Time**:

1. From the **Solutions Hub**, select **Financial Services Suite** from the **Solutions** dropdown menu.
2. Select **Functionality**.
3. From the **Off Hours Automated Processes Kickoff Configuration** card, click **CUSTOMIZE**.



## Business Logic

Business logic is a functional customization that includes any customization templates that have been exposed by the solution's product engineers to allow you to:

- Adjust conditional content
- Modify data loads
- Adjust static values
- Modify a logical expression

See [Functional Customizations](#) for guidance on how to perform, edit, or revert a business logic customization.

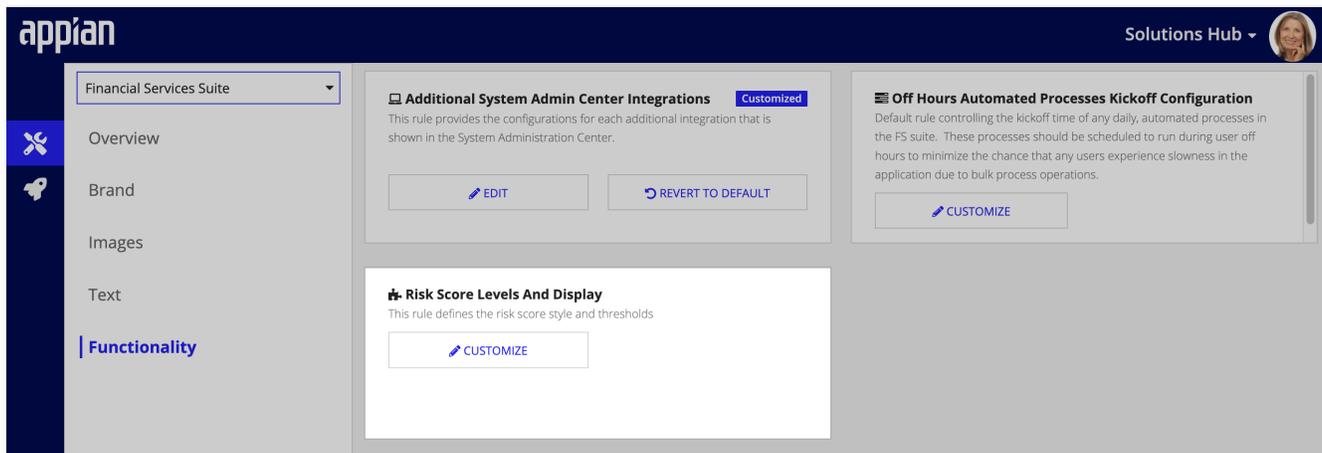
## Risk score settings

Risk score is displayed in several locations throughout Connected Servicing. A numeric score with an associated red, amber, green color is the default view. This risk score format can be easily customized from a single location. Thresholds for the red/amber/green can also be set.

You can access this business logic customization from the Functionality tab.

To customize the risk score display:

1. From the **Solutions Hub**, select **Financial Services Suite** from the **Solutions** dropdown menu.
2. Select **Functionality**.
3. From the **Risk Score Levels and Display** card, click **CUSTOMIZE**.



There are several places within the Connected Financial Services suite that follow the Solutions Customization Suite development practices. Each of the places in the application have been specially designed to follow the guidelines that make it easy to customize these pages without running into upgrade conflicts in the future.

# Functional customizations

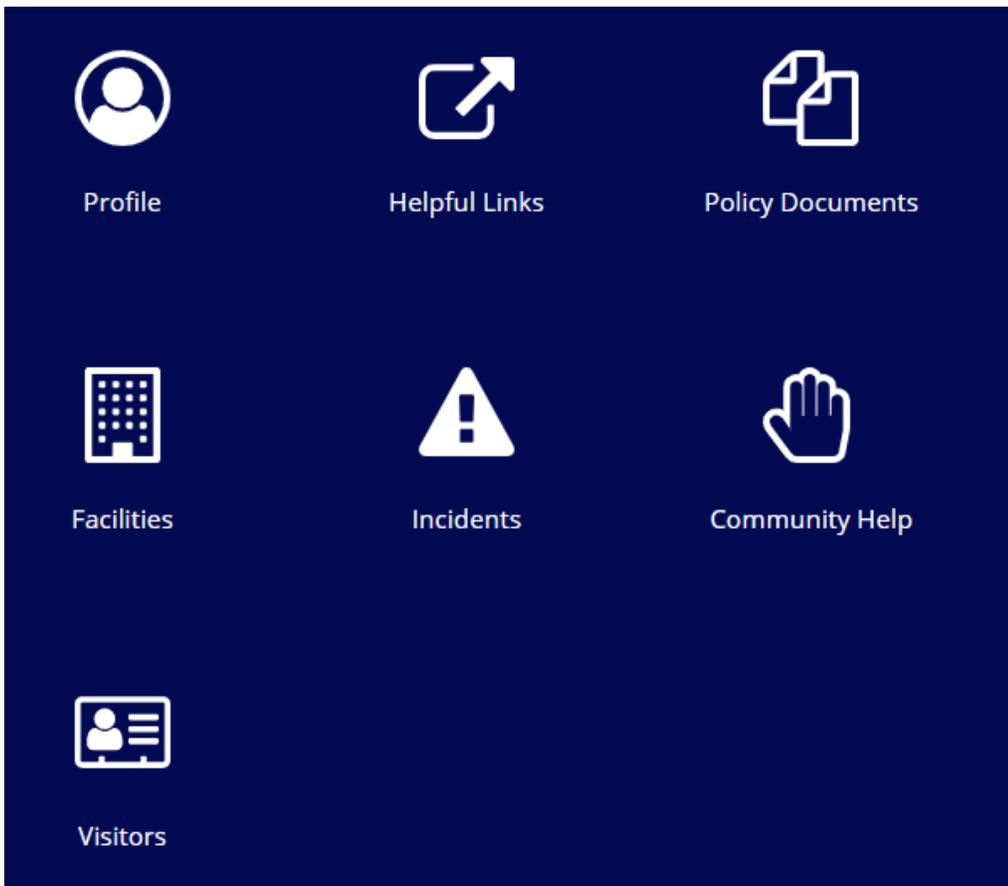
This section outlines the methodology for performing, editing, and reverting functional customizations.

## Performing a customization

To perform a customization, find the supported customization template that best matches your customization use case. Navigate to **CONFIGURE & CUSTOMIZE -> FUNCTIONALITY** within the context of the solution you want to customize.

The title and description of the supported customization template provide contextual clues as to where in the solution the customization occurs.

For example, let's say you want to customize your solution's landing page so that it includes a link to custom content. On the existing landing page, shown below, you want to add a new "Training" link.



After searching the available customization templates, and finding the template you want to customize, click **CUSTOMIZE**.

## Home Page Quick Links

Renders quick link cards at the bottom of the Home Page, one quick link card for each configuration. Custom quick link cards are rendered after the quick link cards that are standard with the application.



Default version

 CUSTOMIZE

A confirmation dialog appears, indicating that a new object will be created on the backend. Click **YES**.

## Are you sure?

A new rule will be created with the suffix "\_custom". This rule will execute in lieu of the "\_default" rule.

NO

YES

When the customization template state refreshes, as shown below, click **EDIT** to begin customizing.

## Home Page Quick Links

Renders quick link cards at the bottom of the Home Page, one quick link card for each configuration. Custom quick link cards are rendered after the quick link cards that are standard with the application.



Custom version

 EDIT

 REVERT TO DEFAULT

A new tab opens in Appian Designer that allows you to begin customizing the code. You'll see detailed how-to instructions on performing the customization within the commented code.



## ITA\_HomePageQuickLinks\_v1\_custom

🔍 📄 📄 📄 / \* 🔍 🗑️ ✖️ f\* 🏠 🔍

```
2
3 DESCRIPTION: Renders a custom quick link card at the bottom of the Home Page for each item in the a
4 Custom quick link cards display after the quick link cards that ship with the solution.
5
6 DEFAULT BEHAVIOR: This rule contains no custom quick links by default. Quick links that ship with t
7
8 CUSTOMIZATION STEPS: For each custom quick link card you'd like to display on the Home Page, includ
9 Use the commented Quick Link Template to configure a custom quick link.
10
11
12 PARAMETERS:
13
14 generalBundle: A dictionary of key-value pairs for front-end labels. Custom labels can be
15 added following the Custom Bundle documentation:
16 https://community.appian.com/w/the-appian-playbook/2228/workforce-safety-v8-1-custom-bundle-file-co
17
18
19 EXPECTED RETURN TYPE: Map?list
20
21 */
22
```

You'll see the modifiable code block with a defined example commented out.

```
23 ▾ cast(
24 ▾   'type!{http://www.appian.com/ae/types/2009}Map?list',
25 ▾   {
26
27 ▾     /*Quick Link Template - sample configuration:*/
28
29 ▾     /*a!map(*
30 ▾       /*label: "My Link Label",*/
31 ▾       /*icon: "icon",*/
32 ▾       /*showWhen: true,*/
33 ▾       /*link: a!safeLink(uri: "https://www.google.com")*/
34 ▾     /*),*/
35
36 ▾     /*Note, the link parameter can return one of: */
37 ▾     /*a!documentDownloadLink()*/
38 ▾     /*a!processTaskLink() */
39 ▾     /*a!recordLink() */
40 ▾     /*a!reportLink() */
41 ▾     /*a!safeLink()*/
42 ▾     /*a!startProcessLink()*/
43 ▾     /*a!userRecordLink()*/
44
45 ▾     /*Add 0, 1, or multiple links to this array*/
46   }
47 )
```

Use the detailed steps and example to perform your customization. When you are finished, save your changes.

View the example below to see how we customized a new ???Training??? link to the landing page.

```

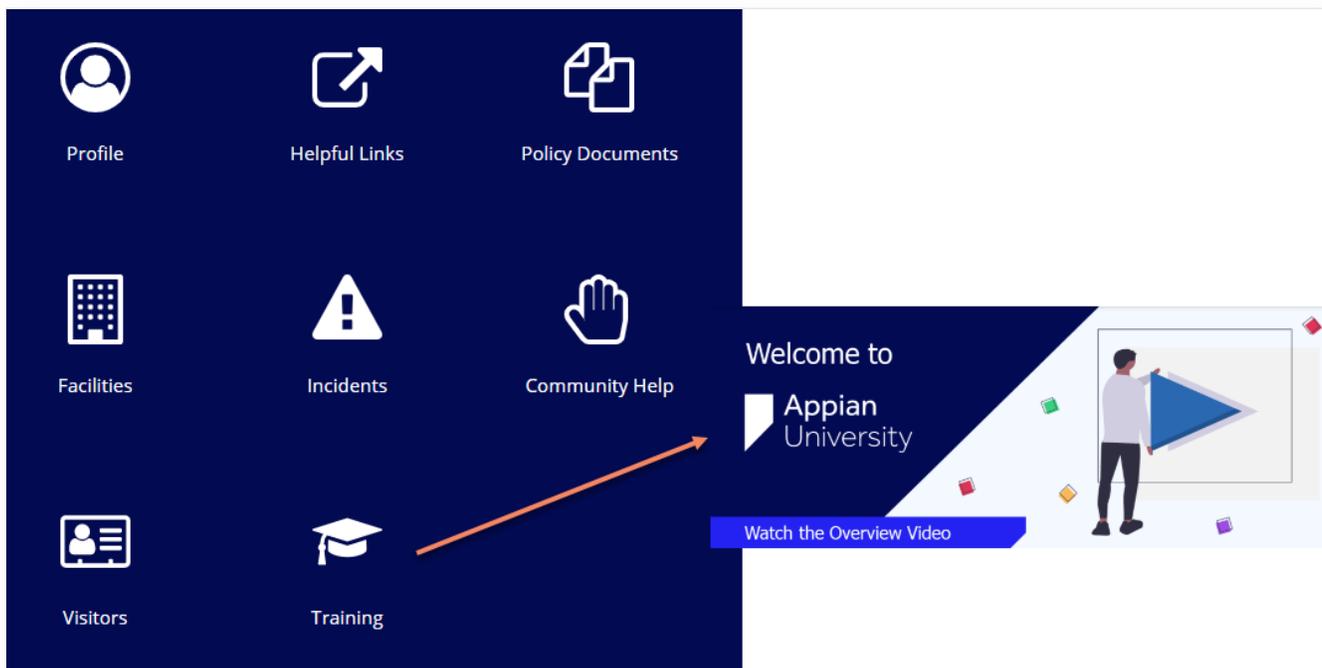
cast(
  'type!{http://www.appian.com/ae/types/2009}Map?list',
  {
    a!map(
      label: "Training",
      icon: "graduation-cap",
      showWhen: true,
      link: a!safeLink(uri: "https://www.appian.com/university")
    )

    /*Quick Link Template - sample configuration:*/

    /*a!map(*/*
      /*label: "My Link Label",*/
      /*icon: "icon",*/
      /*showWhen: true,*/
      /*link: a!safeLink(uri: "https://www.google.com")*/
    /*),*/
  }
)

```

Finally, navigate to the area in your solution where you expect the customization to appear and verify the results. In our example, we can see that the new `Training` link was successfully added to the landing page. When the user clicks the link, they are redirected to the URL we specified in the customization.



Congratulations, you have successfully customized your solution. Your changes will persist when you upgrade to a new solution version!

## Editing a customization

Maybe your business requirements have changed and you need to tweak the functionality of your supported customization. To edit a customization, simply navigate to the customization template, and click **EDIT**.

## Home Page Quick Links

Renders quick link cards at the bottom of the Home Page, one quick link card for each configuration. Custom quick link cards are rendered after the quick link cards that are standard with the application.



Custom version

 EDIT

 REVERT TO DEFAULT

The template will open in a new tab in Appian Designer where you can view the latest saved version of your customization.

Make the required changes and save the modified objects. Verify the intended results are displayed in the frontend of your solution.

Don't forget to [deploy](#) your customizations when finished!

## Reverting a customization

If you find that the latest version of an out-of-the-box feature in the latest solution release addresses your customization use case, you may want to adopt the new feature and revert your customization back to the default behavior.

Navigate to the appropriate customization template and click **REVERT TO DEFAULT**.

## Home Page Quick Links

Renders quick link cards at the bottom of the Home Page, one quick link card for each configuration. Custom quick link cards are rendered after the quick link cards that are standard with the application.



Custom version

 EDIT

 REVERT TO DEFAULT

After understanding the impacts of this type of customization change, click **YES** on the confirmation dialog. The default out-of-the-box solution behavior will overwrite your customization so that it is no longer present in the solution.

## Are you sure?

The "\_default" rule will now execute in lieu of the "\_custom" rule.  
The previous "\_custom" rule will be appended with a suffix of "\_reverted" and available in the application package for easy deployment.

NO

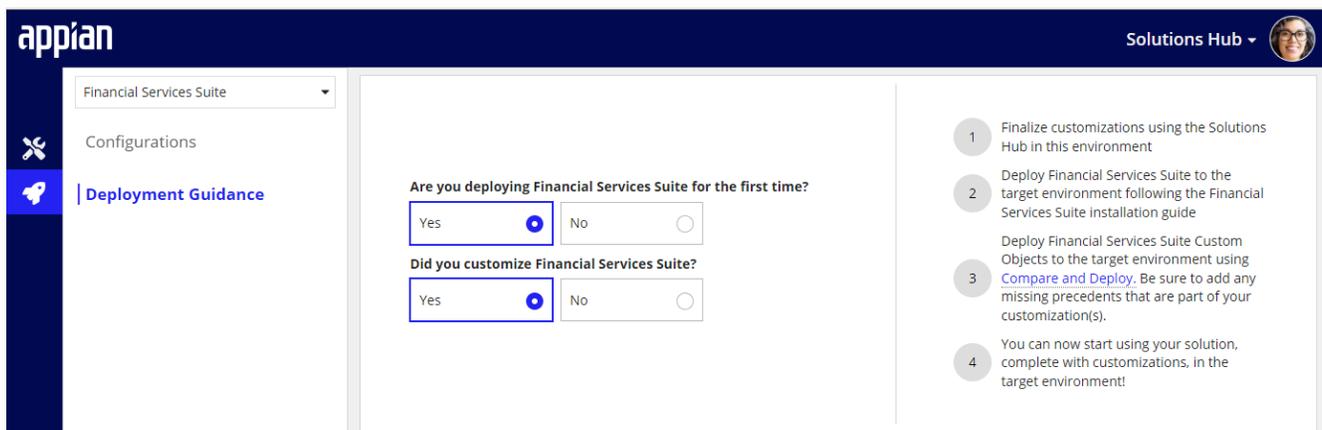
YES

## Deploying customizations

To deploy your customizations to a higher environment, click the **DEPLOYMENT** tab under the solution you want to deploy.

Answer the series of questions to dynamically generate the required deployment steps on-screen. Follow the steps shown to deploy your solution to a higher environment.

Below is an example of answering these questions and the rendered deployment steps:



The screenshot shows the Appian interface for deploying customizations. The top navigation bar includes the Appian logo and 'Solutions Hub' with a user profile icon. The left sidebar has a 'Deployment Guidance' tab selected. The main content area contains two questions with radio button options:

- Are you deploying Financial Services Suite for the first time?  
Yes (selected) No
- Did you customize Financial Services Suite?  
Yes (selected) No

On the right, a list of four deployment steps is displayed:

- 1 Finalize customizations using the Solutions Hub in this environment
- 2 Deploy Financial Services Suite to the target environment following the Financial Services Suite installation guide  
Deploy Financial Services Suite Custom Objects to the target environment using [Compare and Deploy](#). Be sure to add any missing precedents that are part of your customization(s).
- 3 You can now start using your solution, complete with customizations, in the target environment
- 4

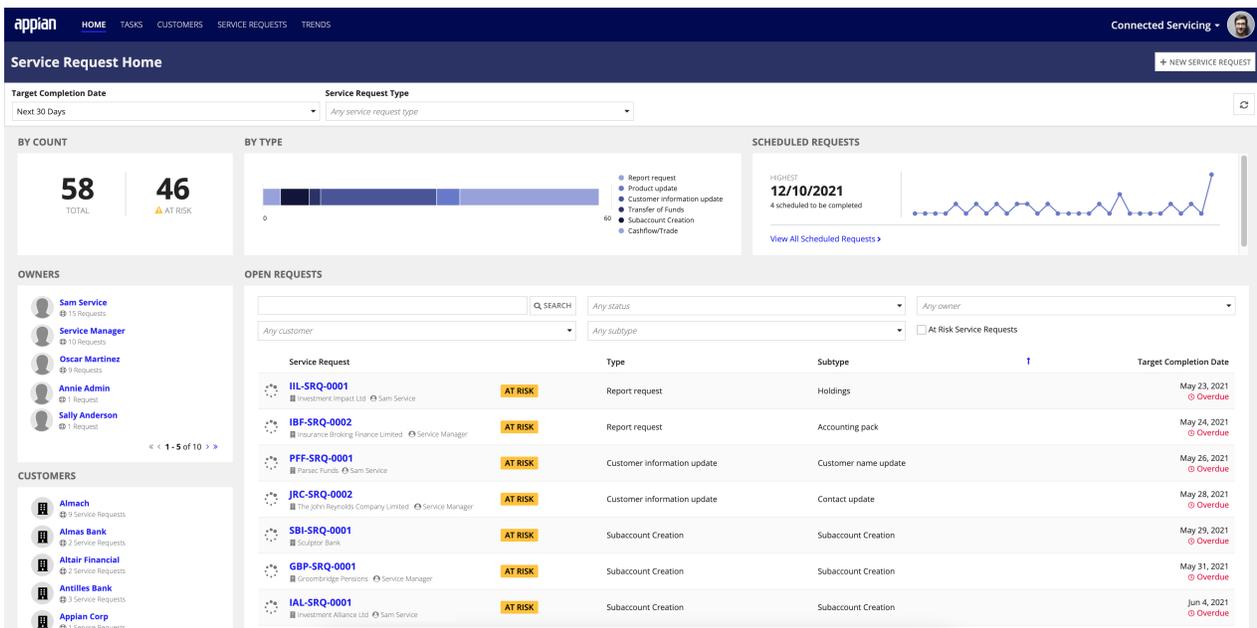
## Home Page Overview

### Introduction

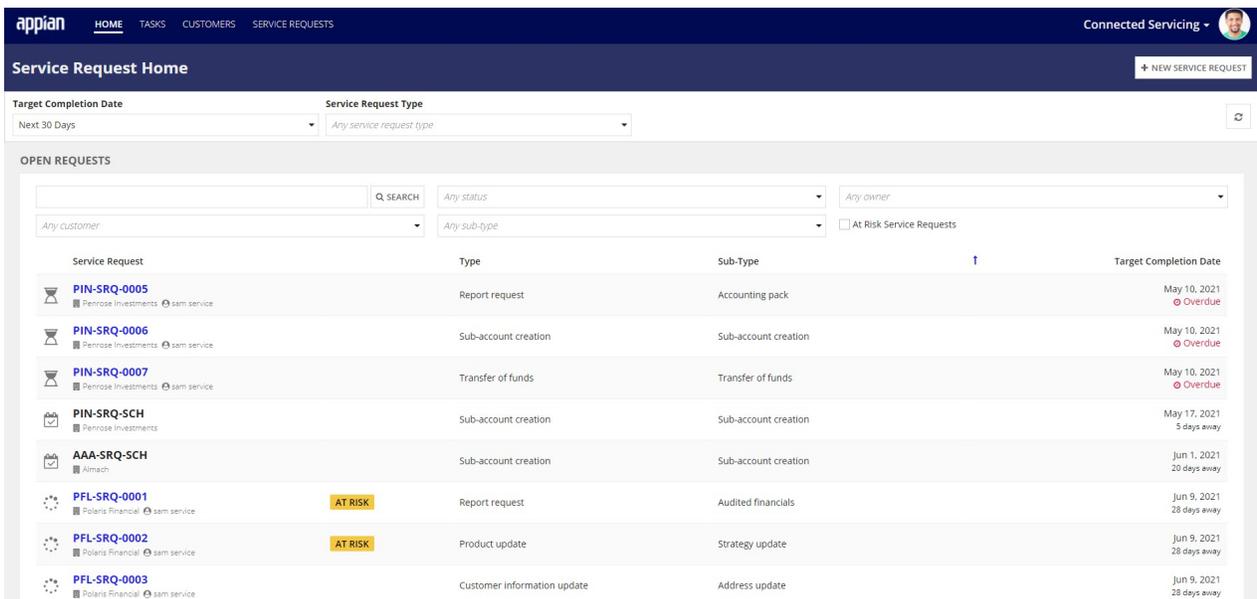
The Connected Servicing Home page is the primary page to complete tasks and track service requests. For department heads, it is an invaluable tool to keep track of service requests at a high-level and identify issues. For other users, it is their home for keeping on top of their tasks.

The Home page for department heads and other users displays slightly different information. This page gives an overview of the Home page and also describes the differences between what each user sees.

A department head user will see:



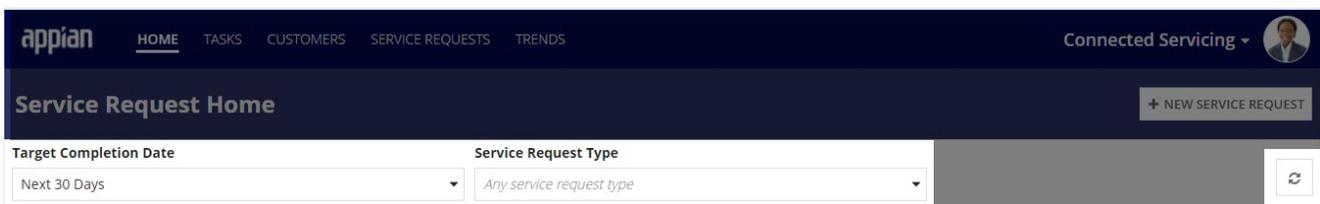
A non-department head user will see:



## Dashboard metrics

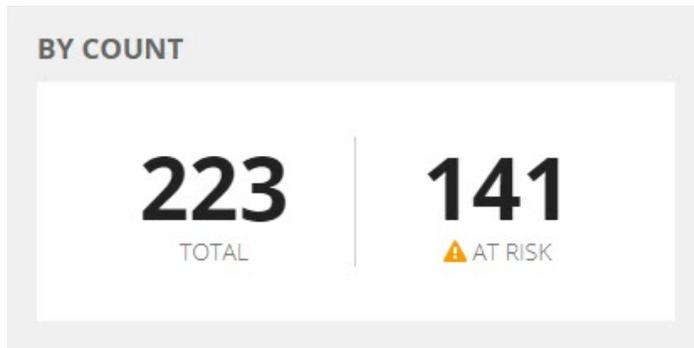
The dashboard metrics cards are visible for managers. These cards allow managers to see what is going on in their organization at a glance, providing them insights into customers, requests, tasks, and owners. These metrics enable them to appropriately balance the workload to ensure service requests are moving as smoothly as possible.

You can change the entire home page by choosing how much data to see or using the filter for type in the upper left hand corner. The refresh button will allow the user to ensure that the data is the most up to date as other users may be using the system. These filters and the refresh button will change all of the data seen on the page.



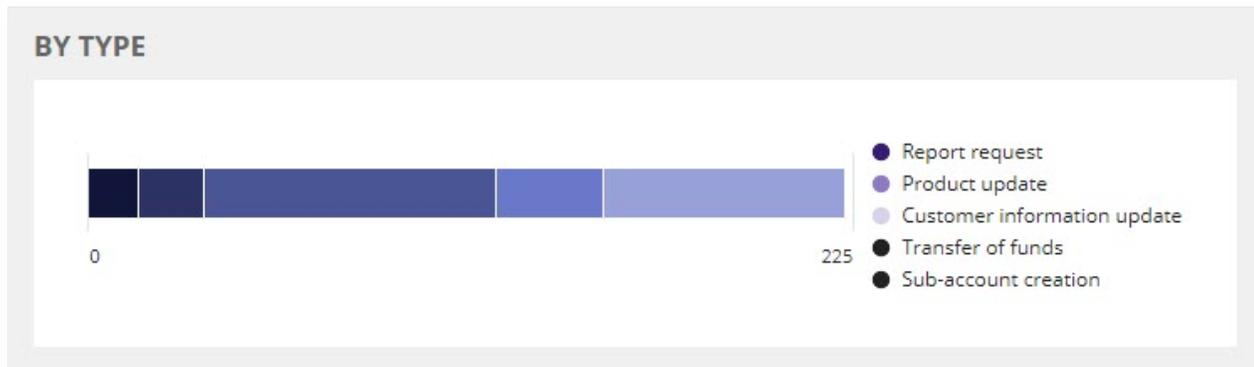
## Service requests by count

The **BY COUNT** profile card gives the manager information on how many service requests are currently and how many of those service requests are at risk of not being completed by the target completion date.



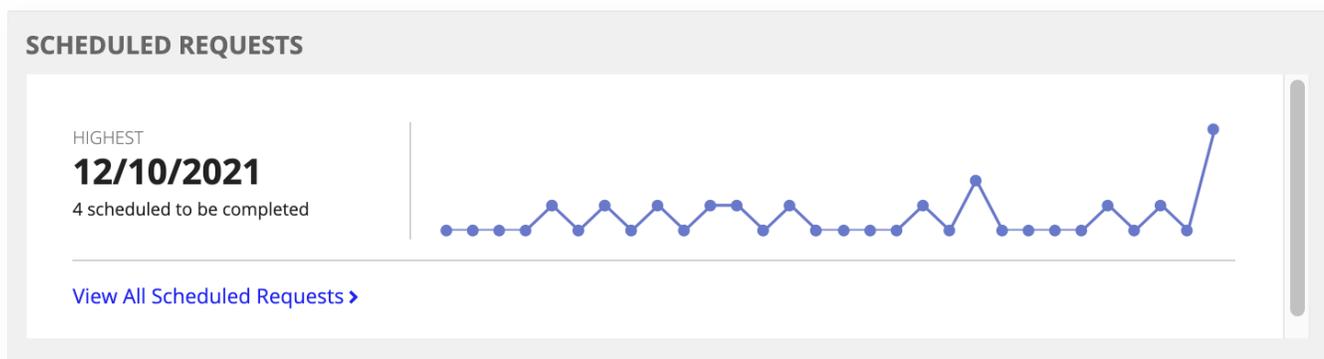
## Service requests by type

The service request by type chart gives the manager information on open service requests grouped by type. The manager can hover over each section to see the total number of service requests by type.



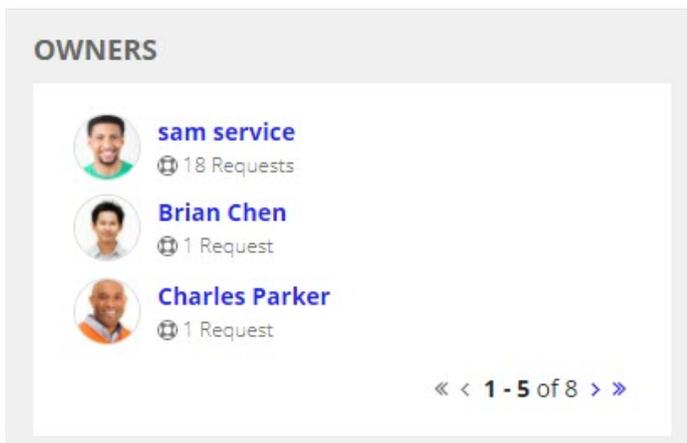
## Scheduled requests

The scheduled requests chart gives the manager information on service requests that are upcoming. The scheduled request chart will update based on the time filter the user selects to show by week or by month. Click **View All Scheduled Requests** to see a grid of all of the requests that are upcoming.



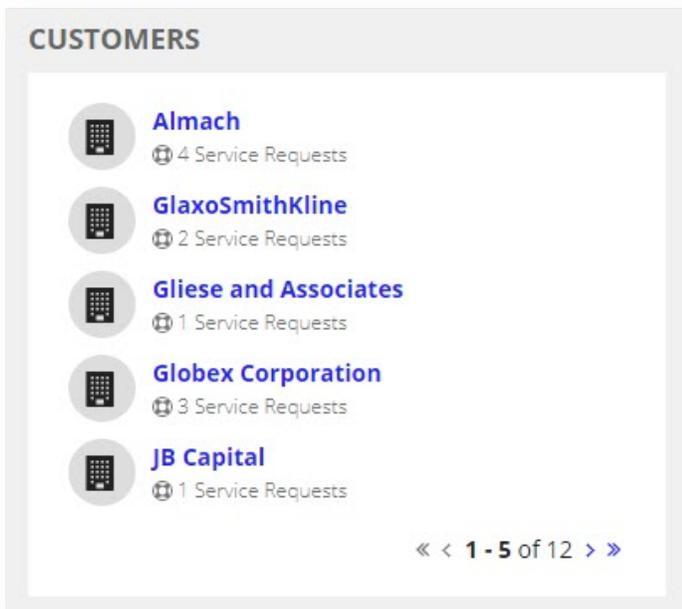
## Owners

The owners card gives the manager information on which users are primary owners of service requests and how many service requests are assigned to them.



## Customers

The customers card gives the manager information on which customers have open service requests and how many requests are open for each of those customers.



## Who sees what?

Department heads:

- Dashboard metrics
- Home page filters

All other users:

- Home page filters

## Open requests

The **OPEN REQUESTS** grid, a list of all open and scheduled service requests displays. If a service requests is at risk is determined by a number of factors, which include:

- If any of the service request's tasks are overdue.
- If a task required before the target completion date is due after the target completion date.
- The target completion date has passed.

**OPEN REQUESTS**

Q SEARCH *Any status* *Any owner*

*Any customer* *Any sub-type*  At Risk Service Requests

Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Target Completion Date
<b>TOP-SRQ-0051</b> <small>List Of Industries</small>	Product update	Strategy update	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
<b>AAA-SRQ-0075</b> <small>Almach Matt Shollenberger</small>	Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
<b>TOP-SRQ-0052</b> <small>List Of Industries</small>	Product update	Fees structure update	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
<b>AAA-SRQ-0071</b> <small>Almach Lizzie Rubenfeld</small>	Report request	K-1	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
<b>AAA-SRQ-0076</b> <small>Almach Matt Shollenberger</small>	Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
<b>CUP-SRQ-SCH</b> <small>Test Anderson Company Name</small>	Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
<b>CUP-SRQ-SCH</b> <small>Test Anderson Company Name</small>	Customer information update	Customer name update	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
<b>CUP-SRQ-0005</b> <small>Test Anderson Company Name Sam Service</small>	Report request	Accounting pack	May 2, 2021 5 days away
<b>CUP-SRQ-0006</b> <small>Test Anderson Company Name Sam Service</small>	Report request	Accounting pack	May 2, 2021 5 days away
<b>CUP-SRQ-0007</b> <small>Test Anderson Company Name Annika Basch</small>	Report request	Investment report	May 2, 2021 5 days away

« < 131 - 140 of 269 > »

Open service requests include those in the statuses of Pending and Active. See the [service request status lifecycle](#) for more information on statuses.

Select **At Risk Service Requests** to see only service requests that have been tagged as at-risk. You can also filter the list by **Status, Owner(s), Customer, and Subtype**.

**OPEN REQUESTS**

Q SEARCH *Any status* *Any owner*

*Any customer* *Any sub-type*  At Risk Service Requests

Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Target Completion Date
<b>TOP-SRQ-0051</b> <small>List Of Industries</small>	Product update	Strategy update	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
<b>AAA-SRQ-0075</b> <small>Almach Matt Shollenberger</small>	Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away

Clicking a service request name opens the service request summary page.

## Tasks

For non-manager users, the home page will show the task list. For manager users, there will be an extra tab for the task grid at the top of the page.



The following actions are available in the task list:

1. Complete actions for selected tasks including: **REASSIGN, MARK NOT NEEDED** or **CLAIM TASK**. For Confirmation tasks, you can also select **MARK COMPLETE**. For individual tasks, you can also select **CHANGE DUE DATE**.
2. Filter the list by **All, Assigned to Me, or Unassigned**.

3. Click a task name to perform the required action.

Task Name	Type	Request	Assigned Group	Assignee	Available Since	Due Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Provide IMA	Attach Document	707-SRQ-0001	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 8:53 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away
<input type="checkbox"/> Review Task	Q Review	CUP-SRQ-0035	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 10:37 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Review Task	Q Review	TEC-SRQ-0001	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 10:59 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away

## Who sees what?

Department heads:

- All tasks, regardless of department or assignment.

All other users:

- Tasks that are assigned to them.
- Tasks that are assigned to their team, but not have not been picked up by a team member.

## Create a new service request

You can start a new service request directly from the homepage.

Service Request Home

+ NEW SERVICE REQUEST

Target Completion Date: Next 30 Days

Service Request Type: Any service request type

Creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information needed to start the process.

See [Create New Service Request](#) for more information.

## Who sees what?

By default, only members of the Client Servicing and Sales groups see the **New Service Request** action. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about groups in Connected Service Request.

# Create New Service Request

## Introduction

Client servicing is the process of fulfilling customer requests. This can include updating customer data or providing an ad-hoc report for a customer. The Connected Servicing solution provides a guided experience for collecting and updating this information. Enabled by Appian Records, end users can [view and update](#) this information from simple, informative record interfaces after creating a service request.

This page provides instructions for creating a new service request.

## Creating a new service request

Creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information needed to start the service request process. The information entered here will populate the Service Request record, as well as determine which [service request process template](#) will be used to complete the request.

The guided experience for creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information you need to start the service request process. It consists of the following guided steps:

1. [Choose a customer.](#)
2. [Provide service request details.](#)
3. [Provide required documents.](#)
4. [Review service request.](#)

You can customize these steps and the fields that display in each form. See [How to Configure Connected Servicing](#) for more details on how to customize the application.

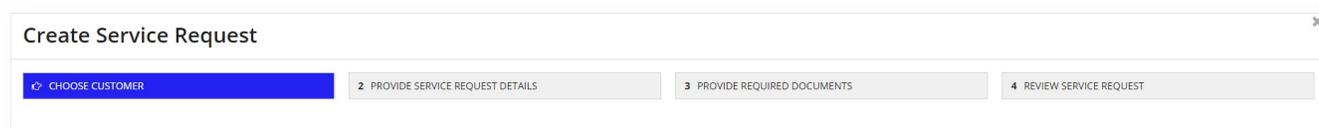
## Beginning a service request

Starting a new service request will start the data collection process. In order to start a new service request, you must be a member of the **AS SRQ Create Service Request** security group. By default, the **Client Servicing** and **Client Servicing Department Heads** groups belong to this security group.

To start a new service request:

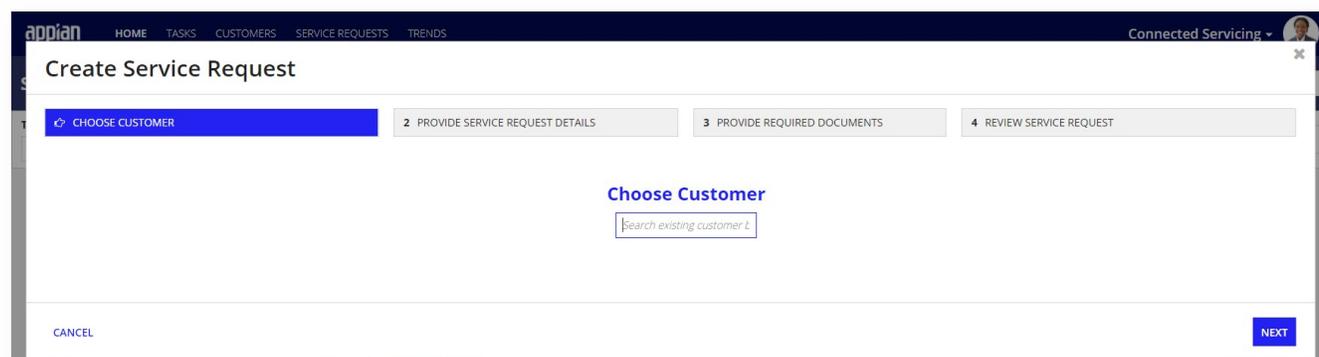
- From either the **HOME** or **SERVICE REQUEST** page, click **+ NEW SERVICE REQUEST**.

The top of the screen contains the various data collection steps required to create a new service request. You can click **NEXT** at the bottom of the form to go to the next step.



## Choose a customer

When creating a new service request, the first step is to identify the customer you're creating the request for. In order to locate the customer, they must already be [created](#) in the system.



To choose a customer:

1. In the **Choose a Customer** field, search for the existing customer by name or acronym.
2. Select the customer that you want to create the request for.

The customer is a required field and you will not be able to move forward through the form without selecting one. The information for the selected customer will auto populate in the remaining steps.

## Provide service request details

From the **Provide Service Request Details** page, you can specify what information is relevant to the request. The solution will pre-populate specific fields. During the service request, you can change the data in these fields based on the service request type and subtype assigned. You can also manually [update](#) these fields in the **Connected FS Settings** site.

To provide service request details:

1. Enter a **Target Completion Date** for the request.
  - **Note:** The target completion date will be used to determine [task due dates](#).
2. Select an **Owner** for the request.
  - This user will become the primary owner of the service request.
3. Select a **Type**.
4. Select a corresponding **Subtype**.
  - Depending on the **Type** and **Subtype**, enter any additional information needed for the request.
  - Example: If the type selected is **Customer information update** and the sub-type is **Contact update**, you will need to enter the updated contact information. - **Note:** The type and sub-type selected are used to determine which process template is selected for the request. See [Modifying Service Request Process Selection Attributes](#) for information on how to update these values.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Request' interface. The main form area is titled 'Enter details' and contains the following fields:

- Target Completion Date:** 05/28/2021 (marked with a yellow '1')
- Owner:** Mary Lawson (marked with a yellow '2')
- Type:** --- Select type --- (marked with a yellow '3')
- Sub-Type:** --- Select sub-type --- (marked with a yellow '4')

On the right, the 'Customer Details' sidebar displays:

- Crystal Inc (ZZA)** (with a checkmark icon)
- Buy Side Asset Manager
- Risk Score: 60 (Medium)
- Active Flags
  - Oscar Martinez updated the jurisdiction from blank to England/Wales
  - Oscar Martinez updated the class type from blank to Industrial and Provident society
  - Oscar Martinez updated the class sub-type from blank to Community Interest Company (CIC)
- Previous Service Requests
  - ZZA-SRQ-0001 (with a checkmark icon) Active
- Beneficial Owners
  - Brian Chou owns 27.57%

At the bottom of the form, there are 'BACK', 'CANCEL', and 'NEXT' buttons.

## Provide required documents

The **Provide Required Documents** step is used to keep track of the documents needed to complete the request. Required documents will be pre-populated based on the type and subtype of the request. Documents required by default for each subtype can be [updated](#) in the **Connected FS Settings** site.

To add additional required documents:

1. Click **Add Required Document**.
2. Select if the document is **New**, **Existing**, or if you are going to **Attach Later**.
  - If you select **Attach Later**, a document upload task will be created for each required document that is created at this time.
3. Select the **Document Type**.
4. If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select the document to upload.
5. If the document is **Existing**, select the **document type** and click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
6. (Optional) Enter a **Description** for the document.
7. (Optional) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
8. (Optional) Mark if the document should be for **Internal Use Only**.
  - If a document is marked as **Internal Use Only**, the document will not be available for customers to view in the **Customer Portal**.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Request' form in the 'PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS' step. The form is divided into four milestones: 'CHOOSE CUSTOMER', 'PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS', 'PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS', and 'REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST'. The 'PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS' milestone is active. Below the milestones is a table of documents:

New or Existing Document	Document Type	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Attach later	By Laws	UPLOAD <input type="text" value="Drop file here"/>		--- Select status ---	mm/dd/yyyy	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only <span style="color: red;">✘</span>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing <input type="radio"/> Attach later	Annual Report	Sample Investment... PDF - 149.96 KB		Awaiting Classification	mm/dd/yyyy	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only <span style="color: red;">✘</span>

At the bottom of the form, there are 'BACK' and 'CANCEL' buttons on the left, and a 'NEXT' button on the right.

If you attach a document, its **Status** is automatically set to **Awaiting Classification**. To learn how you can manually update this status, see [Managing Documents](#).

If a required document is not needed, click the red **X** to remove it from the list.

## Review and submit service request

On the final **REVIEW** step of the process, a summary of all of the information entered for the service request displays.

1. Review the information for accuracy.
2. When you are ready, click **CREATE SERVICE REQUEST** to finish creating the new service request.

If you need to change any information, click **BACK** button or click on any of the blue milestone steps at the top.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Request' form in the 'REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST' step. The form displays a summary for 'Crystal Inc (ZZA)'. The milestones are: 'CHOOSE CUSTOMER', 'PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS', 'PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS', and 'REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST'. The 'REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST' milestone is active.

**Crystal Inc (ZZA)**

**SERVICE REQUEST TYPE**  
Customer information update

**SERVICE REQUEST SUB-TYPE**  
Contact update

**TARGET COMPLETION DATE**  
May 28, 2021

**CURRENT CONTACTS**

**Jim Sr**  
Trading CIO Pending Deletion

Show More

**REQUIRED DOCUMENTS**

By Laws  Annual Report

At the bottom of the form, there are 'BACK' and 'CANCEL' buttons on the left, and a 'CREATE SERVICE REQUEST' button on the right.

Each individual page is configured with validations, so you will be unable to move forward to the next page without completing the errors on that page.

## Confirm service request

Once you have created a service request, a confirmation displays with a link to the newly created service request record link.



[Smiths Limited](#) customer created.

CLOSE

From here, you can immediately go to the new service request or close out to monitor the request another time.

# Viewing Service Requests

## Introduction

After you have created a new service request in Appian Connected Servicing, you will need to view and maintain that information. Enabled by Appian's powerful records, after a request is created, end users can view and maintain this information from simple, informative record interfaces. See [Using Records](#) for more information on records in Appian.

This page provides a description of information available in the service request lists and the tabs of a service request record.

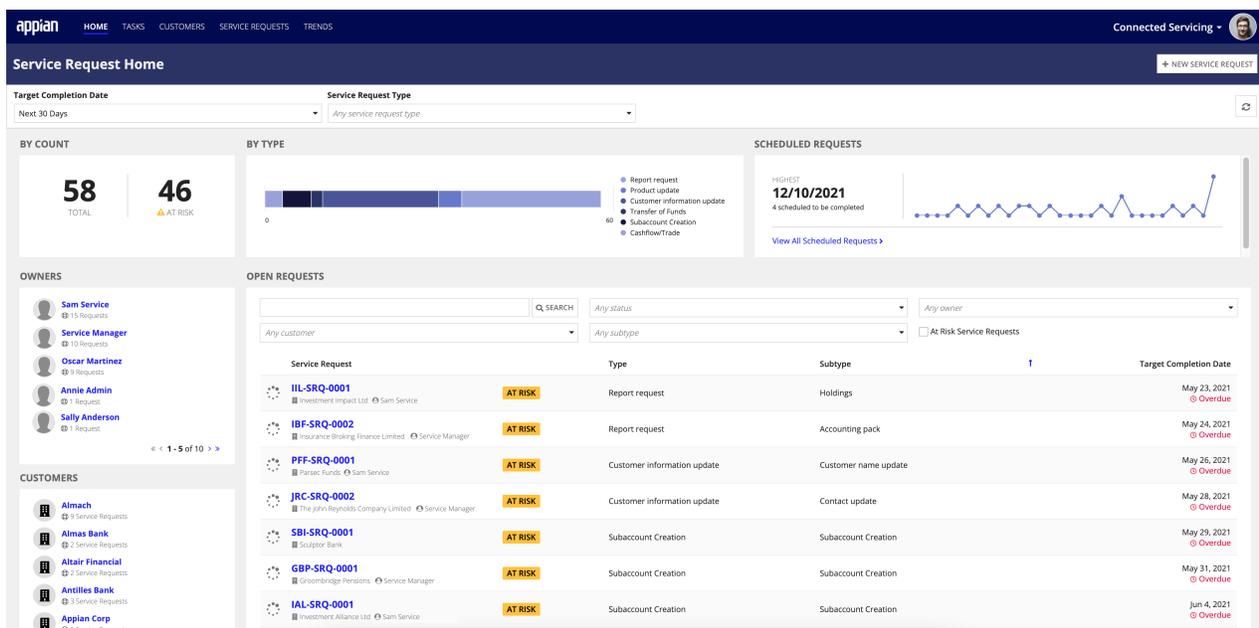
## See also

- [Create New Service Request](#) describes how to create a new service request.
- [Updating Service Requests](#) explains how to update the information for a service request.

## Service request lists

There are two main pages that show a list of service requests, the **HOME** page and the **SERVICE REQUESTS** page.

From the **HOME** page, when **Service Requests** is selected, a list of open, at-risk service requests displays. This view is intended to show service requests that may need the attention of the logged in viewer. See [Home Page Overview](#) for more information about the information available on the Connected Servicing Home page.



Clicking **SERVICE REQUESTS** at the top of the screen displays a list of service request records. This view is intended to show all service requests. You can search the list, as well as filter it by **Type**, **Sub-type**, **Status**, and **Target Completion Date**.

Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Customer	Status	Target Completion Date
AAA-SRQ-0012	Customer information update	Beneficial owner update	Almach (AAA)	ACTIVE	Nov 5, 2021
TOP-SRQ-0037	Report request	DOL 5500	List Of Industries (TOP)	ACTIVE	Jul 22, 2021
AAA-SRQ-0011	Customer information update	Beneficial owner update	Almach (AAA)	COMPLETED	Jun 17, 2021

On both lists, clicking a service request name displays the record for that service request. The record displays all of the pertinent information for a particular service request. This information is split into several different tabs, which are outlined in the following sections.

## Summary tab

The **Summary** tab lists the important information about a service request.

The following service request information is listed on this page:

- Service Request Highlights** - This section lists helpful information about a service request, including:
  - Status**
  - Type**
  - Sub-type**
  - Target Completion Date**
    - Service Requests at risk of missing their estimated funding date will have an at risk icon displayed.
  - Owner**
- Task Checklist** - A list of the tasks display in the center of the page. You can filter the list, bulk select tasks to perform actions on them, and open tasks to complete them.
  - See [Home Page Overview](#) for more information on working with tasks.
- Customer Details** - This section lists the specifics of the customer including any open flags.
- Required Document Types** - If the service request has documents that are required, they display below the tasks. A status icon shows if they are outstanding or accepted. To download a document, click the document link.

- See [Upload document](#) and [Update document status](#) on the managing documents page for more information on working with documents.

The screenshot displays the Appian interface for a service request. At the top, the navigation bar includes 'appian', 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The user is logged in as 'Connected Servicing'. The main header shows the service request ID 'ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'Summary', 'Documents', 'Tasks', 'Owners', 'History', 'Discussion', and 'Related Actions'. The 'Summary' tab is active, showing a status card with 'Status: Active', 'Type: Customer information update', 'Sub-Type: Contact update', 'Target Completion Date: 5/28/2021', and 'Owner: Mary Lawson'. A 'TASK CHECKLIST' section follows, listing 8 tasks with their completion status and assignees. On the right, 'Customer Details' for 'Crystal Inc (ZZA)' and 'Required Document Types' are visible.

## Documents tab

The **Documents** tab lists all of the documents related to a service request. You can see the status of your attached documents. The possible statuses for a document are:

- Accepted: a document has been accurately classified by IDP or a user and the type confidence is above the confidence level threshold.
  - **Note:** this status can be [updated](#) manually by a user.
- Rejected: a document has not been classified by IDP or the type confidence is below the confidence level threshold.
  - **Note:** this status can be [updated](#) manually by a user.
- Awaiting Classification: a document is waiting to be classified by IDP.
  - **Note:** the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is enabled.
  - **Note:** this status is only available when IDP is enabled.
- Submitted: a document is waiting for the status to be updated manually by a user.
  - **Note:** the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is enabled.
  - **Note:** this status is only available when IDP is disabled. You can learn more about updating a document's status on the [Managing Documents](#) page.

## Document list

On this page you can:

1. [Attach a document](#).
2. Search for a particular document by name.
3. Filter by document type.
4. Review the **Required Document Types** and their status.
5. Preview uploaded documents.
  - Click the document link to preview uploaded documents, view details about them, and [update their status](#).
6. Download uploaded documents.

## Document preview

When you click a document's name in the document list, a preview of that document displays and shows:

- Document type.
- Type confidence.
  - **NOTE:** this field will only be displayed when Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is enabled.
- Status of the document.
- Security of the document.
- When the document was uploaded and who uploaded it.
- When the document was last modified and who modified it.
- When the document expires.
- A description of the document.

You can also download the document from this page.

Additionally, you can update the document's details, including the **Document Type**, **Status**, **Security**, **Expiration Date**, and **Description**. You can learn more about updating a document's details on the [Managing Documents](#) page. Updated document details will display in the document list or the document details page.

## Tasks tab

The **Tasks** tab lists all of the tasks for a service request.

On this page you can:

1. [Add a new task](#).
2. View all tasks and see how many outstanding tasks remain for that service request.
3. View tasks by task type, which you can expand or collapse.
4. View a task's [status](#).
5. Send out a queued task to be kicked off.
6. Reopen a closed task.

## ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

1 NEW TASK

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

2 1/4 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

<b>Document Review</b> <span style="float: right;">0/1 TASKS COMPLETE</span>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Approve report <span style="float: right;">Will be assigned to Legal due on 5/27/2021</span> <a href="#">SEND TASK</a>	
<b>Reporting</b> <span style="float: right;">0/2 TASKS COMPLETE</span>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Run report <span style="float: right;">Assigned to Credit due on 5/14/2021</span>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Attach report <span style="float: right;">Will be assigned to Client Servicing due on 5/21/2021</span> <a href="#">SEND TASK</a>	5
<b>Customer Information Update</b> <span style="float: right;">TASKS COMPLETE</span>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Get confirmation that the report was received <span style="float: right;">Assigned to Client Servicing</span> <a href="#">REOPEN TASK</a>	6
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check with the customer on the mailing address <span style="float: right;">Completed by Mary Lawson on 4/30/2021</span> <a href="#">REOPEN TASK</a>	

For tasks that are queued, you can kick them off without completing their precedent tasks by clicking the blue paper plane send task icon . This will bypass any precedents and assign the task to the default group.

You can resend **Completed** and **Not Needed** tasks by clicking the blue reopen task icon .

### Dependency view

You can also view tasks from the **DEPENDENCY VIEW** on the tasks tab.

The tasks are displayed so that a user can see a specific open task and all of its dependent tasks in a cascading list.

## ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

---

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

---

- Run report Due 5/14/2021 i
  - Attach report Due 5/21/2021 i
  - Approve report Due 5/27/2021 i

### Task status

See the following table for information on the icon that displays for each task status.

Status	Icon	Related Actions
Assigned	○	-
Queued	⌚	Bypass precedents to kick off task. <a href="#">SEND TASK</a>
Completed	✓	Reopen task. <a href="#">REOPEN TASK</a>
Not Needed	⊘	Reopen task. <a href="#">REOPEN TASK</a>

## History tab

The History tab shows the actions that have been taken on the tasks for a service request. This information acts as an audit trail for tasks.

On this page you can:

1. Search the history by user.
2. View the user who changed the service request data.
3. View details about the modification made.
4. View the date and time the modification was made.

### ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners **History** Discussion Related Actions

1

User	Modification	Time
2  Mary Lawson	3 <b>Edited target completion date</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from 5/28/2021 to 6/25/2021</li> <li>Change reason: Customer requested change</li> </ul>	4 Apr 28, 2021 8:36 PM
Mary Lawson	<b>Added target completion date</b>	Apr 28, 2021 5:35 PM

## Owners tab

The **Owners** tab displays the owners of a service request. See [Update service request owner](#) for instructions on how to edit this information.

On this page you can:

1. Add owners, remove owners, or make primary owners.
2. View the primary owner of the service request.
3. Select an owner to remove or make primary.

## ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks **Owners** History Discussion Related Actions

### Service Request Owners

1 **+ ADD OWNER** **✕ REMOVE OWNER** **★ MAKE PRIMARY**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner	Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>Karen Anderson</b>	KYC
<input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>Mary Lawson</b>	<b>PRIMARY OWNER</b> Client Servicing

3

2

## Discussion tab

For open service requests, you can add a comment to a service request on the **DISCUSSION** tab.

There are two types of discussion threads: internal and external. Internal discussion will not be visible on the customer portal and therefore, not able to be viewed by customers. Customer discussion will be available on the [customer portal](#) and able to be viewed and responded to by customers.

## ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History **Discussion** Related Actions

Internal

**Customer**

Enter a comment...

POST



**Mary Lawson**

a moment ago

No problem we will be on the look out !



**Amy Lee**

9 minutes ago

We will be uploading the documents shortly.

To add a discussion post:

1. On the **DISCUSSION** tab, select **Internal** or **Customer**.
2. Enter a comment.
3. Click **POST**.

# Updating Service Requests

## Introduction

After you have [created a new service request](#) in Appian Connected Servicing, you will need to view and maintain that information. Enabled by Appian's powerful records, after a service request is created, end users can view

and maintain this information from simple, informative record interfaces. See [Using records](#) for more information on records in Appian.

This page provides instructions for updating service requests. If you haven't reviewed the information about creating a service request, you might want to start at the [Create new service request](#) page.

Service requests are updated throughout the service request process by users completing tasks. These updates can usually be made through the task itself. However, there are also various ways to update a service request from the service request record. These include:

- [Updating a target completion date](#).
- [Updating service request owners](#).
- [Updating discussions](#).
- [Canceling](#) or [completing](#) a service request.

You can also [add custom tasks](#) and [update documents](#).

The actions related to updating a service request are controlled by business and security groups. Because of this, not all users will see the same related actions. See [Actions users can perform based on their group membership](#) on the Groups Reference Page for an explanation of which groups control access to these actions.

## Service request status lifecycle

A service request goes through several statuses throughout its life cycle, defined by certain events.

The events and statuses are:

- If a user schedules a service request for a customer, it will appear as **Scheduled**.
- After a scheduled service request is kicked off automatically, the status is set to **Pending**.
- If a user directly [creates a service request](#) or completes the Confirm Service Request Details task, the status updates to **Active**.
- If a user completes the [Cancel](#) related action, the status updates to **Canceled**.
- After a user completes the [Complete](#) related action, the status updates to **Complete**.

## Update target completion date

For Pending or Active service requests, the target completion date that was entered during creation can be updated.

The target completion date can be updated from the **Related Actions** tab of the service request record.

# ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History Discussion **Related Actions**

-  **Cancel Service Request**  
Cancel an service request with a cancellation reason
-  **Complete Service Request**  
Complete this service request
-  **Attach Documents**  
Upload new documents or add existing documents
-  **Update Target Completion Date**  
Update target completion date for this service request
-  **New Task**  
Send an additional task for this service request
-  **Add Owner**  
Add an owner to the service request

To update the target completion date for a service request:

1. Update the **Target Completion Date**.
2. Provide a **Reason for Change** from the dropdown.
3. (*Optional*) Recalculate due dates for outstanding tasks.
  - o All current task due dates shift accordingly with the new target completion date date.
4. Click **UPDATE**.

## Update Target Completion Date

**Target Completion Date \***

**Reason for Change \***

Recalculate due dates for outstanding tasks

**Service Request Details**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>
ZZA-SRQ-0003 	Report request
<b>Sub-Type</b>	
Holdings	

## Update service request owner

For Pending and Active service requests, you can add, remove, and make primary service request owners in the **Owners** tab.

To add a new owner:

1. In the **Owners** tab, click **Add Owner**.

# ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks **Owners** History Discussion Related Actions

## Service Request Owners

+ ADD OWNER × REMOVE OWNER ★ MAKE PRIMARY

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner	Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>Mary Lawson</b> <span style="float: right; background-color: #0056b3; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">PRIMARY OWNER</span>	Client Servicing
<input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>Karen Anderson</b>	KYC

2. Use the picker to select the user that you are assigning as owner.
3. (Optional) Designate the user as a primary owner.
  - **Note:** A primary owner oversees all tasks associated with that service request. You can make an owner a primary owner in two ways. If there is already a primary owner for a service request, they will be replaced by the new primary owner. The primary owner is defaulted to the user who created the service request.

### Add Owner ×

## Search a user

Primary owners will see this service request on their home page. If there is already a primary owner for this service request, it will be replaced if designate option is selected.

**Owner \***


Phillip Sanchez
×

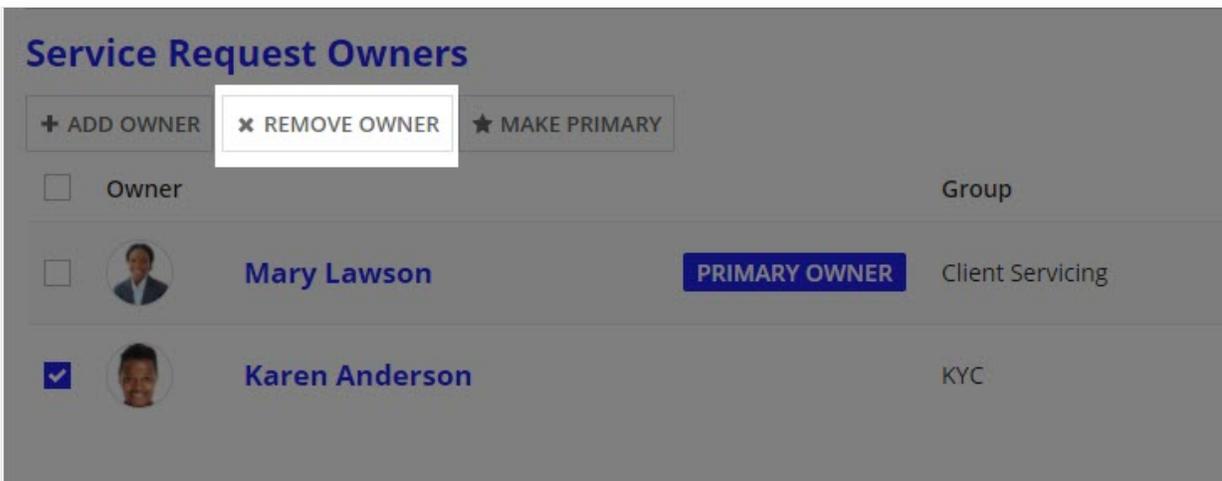
Designate as primary owner

CANCEL
ADD OWNER

4. If you need to add more than one owner, click **Add Owner** again.

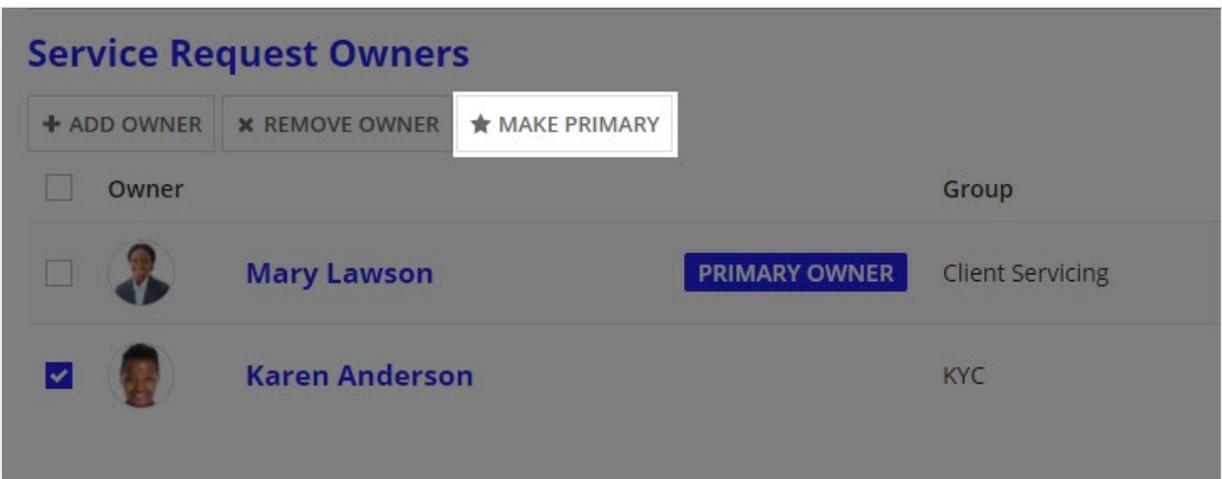
To remove an owner:

1. In the **Owners** tab, select the checkbox next to the owner you would like to remove.
2. Click **REMOVE OWNER**.

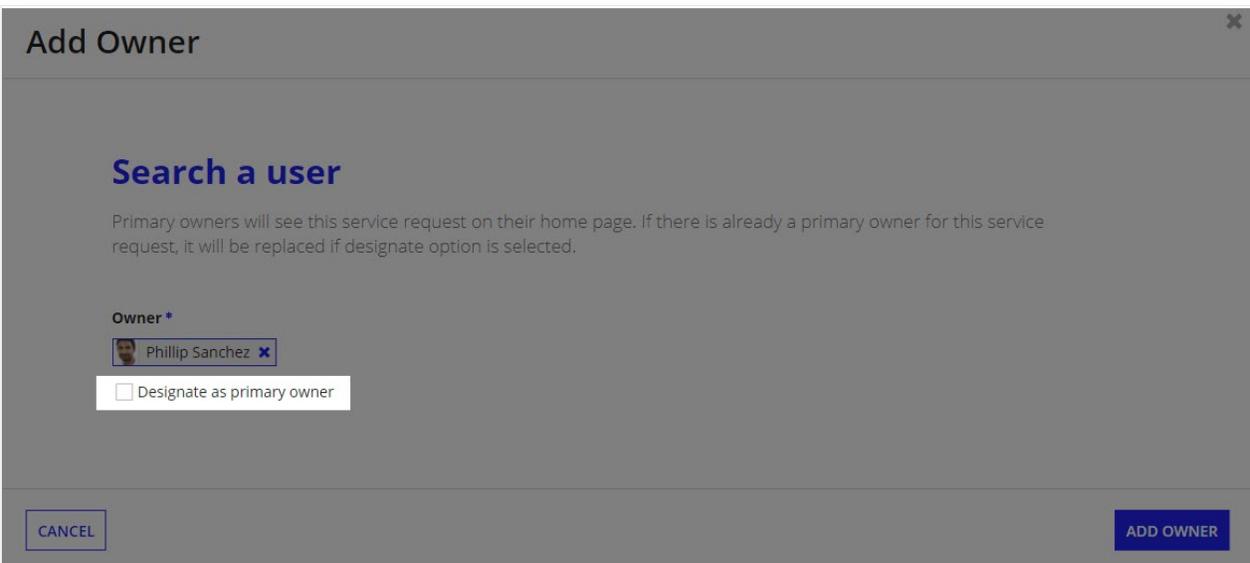


To make an owner the primary owner:

1. If the owner is already added, select the checkbox next to the owner you want to make a primary owner.
2. Click **MAKE PRIMARY**.



3. If the owner is new, on the **Owners** tab, click **Add Owner**.
4. Use the picker to select the user that you are assigning as owner.
5. Select the checkbox to designate the user as a primary owner.



## Update service request discussion

For Pending and Active service requests, you can add a comment to a service request on the **DISCUSSION** tab.

There are two types of discussion threads: internal and external. Internal discussion will not be visible on the customer portal and therefore, not able to be viewed by customers. Customer discussion will be available on the [customer portal](#) and able to be viewed and responded to by customers.

To add a discussion post:

1. On the **DISCUSSION** tab, select **Internal** or **Customer**.
2. Enter a comment.
3. Click **POST**.

### ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History **Discussion** Related Actions

Internal  
**Customer**

Enter a comment...

 **Mary Lawson**  
a moment ago

No problem we will be on the look out !

 **Amy Lee**  
9 minutes ago

We will be uploading the documents shortly.

## Cancel service request

For Pending and Active service requests, you can cancel a service request in the Related Actions tab.

To cancel a service request:

1. In the **Related Actions** tab for the service request, click **Cancel**.
2. Enter a **Reason** for the cancellation, then click **SUBMIT**.

### Cancel Service Request

<b>Service Request</b> ZZA-SRQ-0003 <a href="#">↗</a>	<b>Customer</b> Crystal Inc (ZZA) <a href="#">↗</a>
<b>Request Type</b> Report request	<b>Target Completion Date</b> 5/30/2021
<b>Reason *</b> <input type="text" value="Created in Error"/>	

All outstanding tasks will be canceled. A canceled service request cannot be reopened, but all of the data will remain in the application.

# Complete service request

For Pending and Active service requests, after you are ready to complete a service request, you can do so manually in the Related Actions tab or the system will automatically update the status to completed after the final task is done.

To complete a service request manually:

1. In the Related Actions tab for the service request, click **Complete**.
2. Enter the **Completion Date** for the service request, then click **SUBMIT**.

## Complete Service Request

### Enter Completion Date

Completion Date \*

Service Request Details

**Type**  
Report request

**Sub-Type**  
Holdings

If there are any outstanding tasks, they will be canceled. A completed service request cannot be reopened, but all of the data will remain in the application.

# Managing Tasks

## Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing simplifies this process by bringing together all of those tasks in one system to be tracked.

The life cycle of a task in Connected Servicing is:

1. [Create reusable tasks](#).
2. [Create service request templates](#) using these tasks.
3. [Create additional tasks](#) for a service request when needed.
4. [Complete tasks](#).
5. Update the task status, including [sending out a queued task](#) and [reopening a task](#).

This page outlines each step in the life cycle of a task for Appian Connected Servicing.

## Create reusable tasks in Connected Servicing Settings

The Connected Servicing Settings site allows users to create reusable tasks that can be added to the service request templates.

See the [Managing tasks](#) section of Setting Up Processes for more information on adding and editing tasks.

## Create service request templates

Service request templates assign default tasks for requests of a specific a type and sub-type. In order to complete customers' requests, you will need to create templates that are mapped to these types and sub-types.

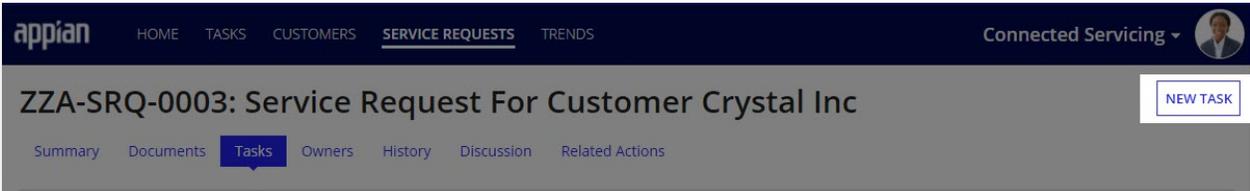
See the [Managing templates](#) section of Setting Up Processes for more information on adding and editing templates.

## Create additional tasks

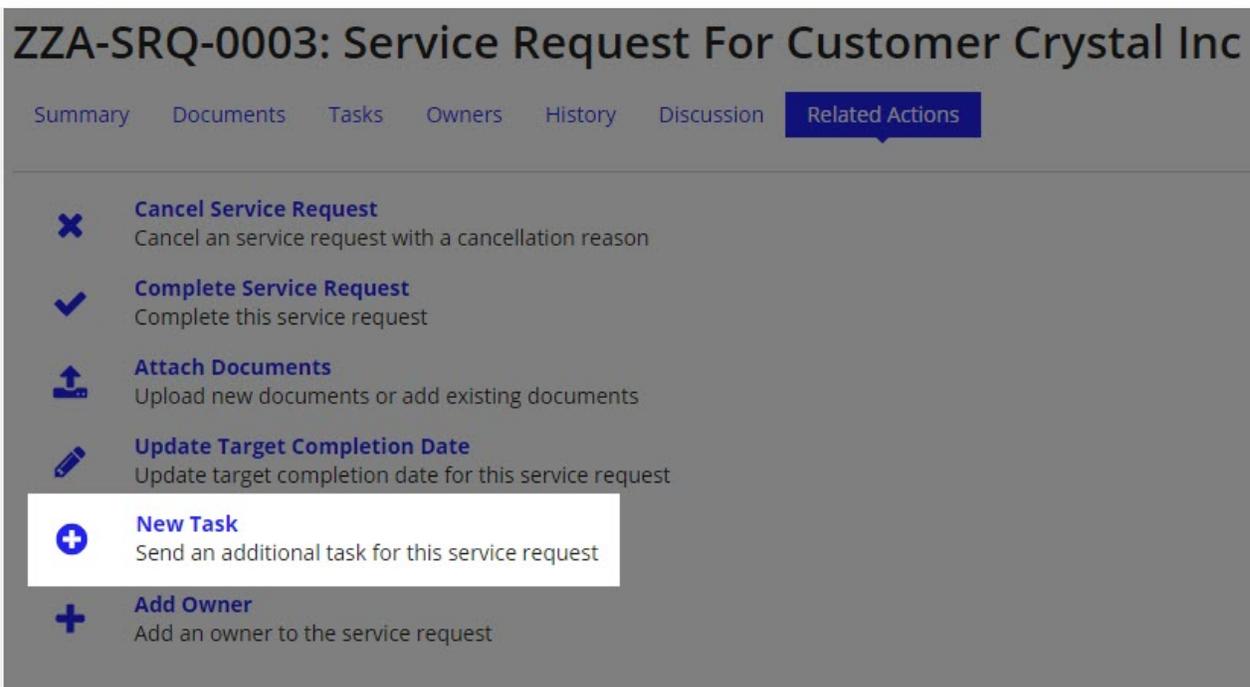
Sometimes after a service request has been created, a new task is needed that wasn't a part of the request template template.

For Pending and Active service requests, additional tasks can be created from several different places:

- In the **Tasks** tab, in the top-right corner, click **NEW TASK**.



- In the **Related Actions** tab, click **New Task**.



To create the task:

1. Enter a **Task Name**.
2. Select a business group to use as the **Assigned Group**. For example, **Client Services** or **Sales**.

## Add Custom Task

<b>Task Name *</b> Send out customer holdings list	<b>Task Category *</b> Reporting	<b>Assigned Group *</b> Client Servicing	<b>Task Type *</b> Confirmation
<b>Description</b> <input type="text"/>		<b>Individual Assignee</b> Karen Anderson	<b>Due Date *</b> 06/04/2021

3. Select the **Task Type**. Additional tasks can be one of three types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for more instructions on adding more task types.

- **Confirmation:** This type of task requires a user to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.

## Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed

This task has been completed

- **Document:** This type of task requires a user to attach a specific document.

## Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<input type="button" value="UPLOAD"/> <small>Drop file here</small>		Awaiting Classification	mm/dd/yyyy	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

- **Review:** This type of task requires a user to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.

## Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.



Approve



No Decision



Reject

**Comment**

- **Enter New Customer Address:** This type of task requires a user to enter address data for a customer.

### Enter New Address

Type\*  
 --- Select type ---

Street Address\* Line 2

Country\* City\* Region\* Postal Code\*  
 --- Select country ---

4. (Optional) Enter a **Description**.
5. (Optional) Use the picker to select an **Individual Assignee** to assign the task to.
6. Choose a task **Due Date**.
  - o The target completion date for the service request is listed below the calendar picker to help you determine an appropriate [due date](#).

## Complete tasks

In order to track the work that has been done, users mark off tasks as they complete them.

Users can access their tasks from the Tasks tab or from the Summary tab of a service request.

For managers, the task list shows all tasks, regardless of department or assignment. For all other users, the task list shows only tasks that are assigned to them or tasks that have been assigned to their team, but not have not been picked up by a team member.

The Summary tab lists all tasks, whether or not they are assigned to the logged in user or their team. Tasks that belong to a group that the user is not a member of cannot be opened or modified by the logged in user. However, if the user is a member of a group that a task has been assigned to, they can claim or reassign the task.

The following actions are available in the task list:

1. Select or bulk select tasks to complete available actions.
  - o For non-required tasks, you can **MARK NOT NEEDED**.
  - o For any task, you can **CLAIM TASK** or **REASSIGN**.
  - o For Confirmation tasks, you can also select **MARK COMPLETE**.
  - o For individual tasks, you can also select **CHANGE DUE DATE**.
2. Filter the list by **Type**, **All**, **Assigned to Me**, or **Unassigned**.
3. Click a task name to perform the required action.

Task Name	Type	Request	Assigned Group	Assignee	Available Since	Due Date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Review Task	Review	TOP-SRQ-0018	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Mar 15, 2021 8:34 AM	Mar 14, 2021 Overdue
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respond to Customer Discussion	Respond to Customer Discussion	ZZA-SRQ-0002	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Apr 30, 2021 12:25 PM	May 1, 2021 Overdue
<input type="checkbox"/> Provide IMA	Attach Document	CS6-SRQ-0002	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Apr 22, 2021 2:37 PM	Jun 1, 2021 29 days away

## Completing confirmation tasks

Confirmation tasks require users to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.

To complete a confirmation task:

- Select the checkbox to confirm the task has been completed and click **SUBMIT**.

## Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed

This task has been completed

## Completing document tasks

Attach document tasks require users to attach a specific document to a customer service request. You can choose a document that has already been attached to that customer or attach a new document.

### Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<input type="button" value="UPLOAD"/> <input type="text" value="Drop file here"/>		Awaiting Classification	<input type="text" value="mm/dd/yyyy"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

To complete a document task:

1. Select if you want to attach a **New** or **Existing** document.
2. If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select a document to attach.
3. If the document is **Existing**, click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
  - You will only be able to attach documents that have been previously uploaded and match the document type you want to attach.
4. (*Optional*) Enter a **Description** for the document.
5. (*Optional*) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
6. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Completing review tasks

Review tasks require users to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.

To complete a review task:

1. Select **Approve**, **No Decision**, or **Reject**.
2. Enter a comment. This is optional unless you select **Reject**.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.



Approve



No Decision



Reject

Comment

## Completing document reconciliation tasks

Document reconciliation tasks are auto-generated by the system when a document is uploaded and one of the following conditions apply:

- The document type cannot be classified by type using intelligent document processing (IDP).
- IDP classifies the document but the type confidence is lower than the type confidence threshold.

These tasks will be assigned to the user that uploaded the document that needs to be classified. The document reconciliation tasks require the user to choose the **DOCUMENT TYPE**.

## Select document type

This document could not be classified by the system. Please select the type of document that has been uploaded.

**Document Type \***

Agreement: Security

Predicted to be Agreement: Contract with 100% confidence

To complete a document reconciliation task:

1. Select a **DOCUMENT TYPE**.
  - You are able to download a preview of the document that has been uploaded by clicking on the document name.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

Once submitted, the document will reflect the document type and will have an **ACCEPTED status** and fulfill any [required documents](#).

## Completing data entry tasks

Data entry tasks are those where the user needs to fill out specific data to complete the task. By default, Connected Servicing has two data entry task types:

1. Enter Customer Address.

## Enter New Address

Type \*  
 ---Select type ---

Street Address \*      Line 2

Country \*      City \*      Region \*      Postal Code \*

---Select country ---

2. Confirm Service Request Details.

## Confirm Service Request Details

[1 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS](#)     
 [2 PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS](#)     
 [3 REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST](#)

**i** The same type/sub-type combination already exists in an active service request: A11-SRQ-0002

### Enter details

Target Completion Date \*  
 06/24/2021

Owner \*  
 Karen Anderson ✕

Type  
 Sub-account creation

Sub-Type  
 Sub-account creation

To complete data entry tasks:

1. Fill out the required data.
  - o **Note:** the required data will vary by data entry task type.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Completing respond to customer discussion tasks

When a customer portal user [adds a post to a discussion thread](#), a **Respond to Customer Discussion** task is automatically opened for the owner of the service request. If there is not a primary owner of the service request, the task will not have an individual user, but the default assigned group will be client servicing.

To complete respond to customer discussion tasks:

1. Enter a **Comment**.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

# Respond to Customer Discussion

## DISCUSSION



**Mary Lawson**

Friday 12:34 pm

No problem we will be on the look out !



**Amy Lee**

Friday 12:25 pm

We will be uploading the documents shortly.

## Comment \*

*Enter a comment...*

The customer will be able to view the response on the service request in the customer portal. The comment will also be available on the **DISCUSSION** tab of the service request.

## Completing Northrow error tasks

If the [Northrow](#) integration is connected, Northrow's company check can be included as a task in the [service request process](#) configuration. This task type is called the **Northrow Risk Score Check**. When the task is triggered, Connected Servicing will make an integration call to Northrow and update the customer record automatically.

If there is an error connecting to or retrieving the results from Northrow, a follow up task will be opened. The Northrow error tasks are by default assigned to the Client Servicing group. To [complete](#) the **Northrow Risk Score Error** tasks, the user can choose to either retry the Northrow check or to skip the risk score check entirely.

## Completing DocuSign tasks

The DocuSign integration sends documents to internal and external users to collect a signature. In order to have a document signed via DocuSign within Connected Servicing, a user must receive a DocuSign task. When a user receives a DocuSign task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Collect DocuSign Signature**. To [complete](#) a DocuSign task, a user must sign the document through DocuSign.

## Completing OFAC consolidated screening result tasks

The OFAC integration will only open a task for a user to complete if user action is needed. A user will have to complete a task when OFAC has found matching customer name results on the consolidated screening list or there was an integration error. When a user receives an OFAC task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Consolidated Screening Results**. To [complete](#) a **Consolidated Screening Results** task, a user must select which, if any, of the returned results are relevant or in the event of an error, choose whether or not to retry the integration.

## Viewing Completed Tasks

Details of completed tasks are available on the **CATEGORY VIEW** on the **Tasks** tab of the service request record. To view the specific details of the completed task, click on the task name. A read-only version of the task will show up in a modal and show the results of the task.

From the modal, you will be able to see:

1. The action or information the user took.
2. The completed date and time.
3. The user who completed the task.

appian HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS Connected Servicing

### Review the document that the customer sent over

Approve No Decision Reject

**Comment** We need to go back to them and ask them to get this fully executed. We are missing a signature of a change on page 10.

**Task Details**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
Document Review	8/6/2021
<b>Completed by</b>	<b>Completed on</b>
Sally Anderson	7/19/2021
<b>Assigned Group</b>	<b>Individual Assignee</b>
Client Servicing	-
<b>Description</b>	-

**Service Request Details**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>
BEL-SRQ-0001	Customer information update
<b>Sub-Type</b>	
Address update	

CLOSE

## Update task status

Learn more about the different [task statuses](#) and their related actions.

### Send out a queued task

**Assigned** tasks are denoted by an open circle icon ○. **Queued** tasks are denoted by the clock icon ⌚.

**Assigned** tasks have been kicked off by the completion of a precedent(s) or the process setup task, whether or not they have been claimed by a specific user.

**Queued** tasks are waiting on a precedent task(s) to be completed before kicking off. These are denoted by a blue paper plane icon 

For tasks that are queued, you can kick them off without completing their precedent tasks by clicking the blue paper plane icon . This will bypass any precedents and assign the task to the default group.

**ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc** NEW TASK

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

**CATEGORY VIEW** DEPENDENCY VIEW

1/4 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

**Document Review** 0/1 TASKS COMPLETE

- Approve report Will be assigned to Legal due on 5/27/2021 [SEND TASK](#)

**Reporting** 0/2 TASKS COMPLETE

- Run report Assigned to Credit due on 5/14/2021
- Attach report Will be assigned to Client Servicing due on 5/21/2021 [SEND TASK](#)

**Customer Information Update** TASKS COMPLETE

- Get confirmation that the report was received Assigned to Client Servicing [REOPEN TASK](#)
- Check with the customer on the mailing address Completed by Mary Lawson on 4/30/2021 [REOPEN TASK](#)

For tasks with a due date that has passed, an overdue icon will appear next to that task.

**ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc** NEW TASK

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

**CATEGORY VIEW** DEPENDENCY VIEW

2/7 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

**Compliance Preparation** 0/1 TASKS COMPLETE

- Respond to Customer Discussion Assigned to Mary Lawson due on 5/1/2021 **OVERDUE**

**Document Review** 1/2 TASKS COMPLETE

- Upload By Laws Assigned to Client Servicing due on 6/20/2021
- Document Reconciliation Completed by Mary Lawson on 4/28/2021

## Dependency view

You can also view tasks from the **DEPENDENCY VIEW** on the tasks tab.

The tasks are displayed so that a user can see a specific open task and all of its dependent tasks in a cascading list.

## ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

---

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

---

- ☑ Run report Due 5/14/2021 ⓘ
  - ↳ ⬆ Attach report Due 5/21/2021 ⓘ
  - ↳ 🔍 Approve report Due 5/27/2021 ⓘ

### Reopen task

On the tasks tab, you can resend **Completed** and **Not Needed** tasks by clicking the blue reopen task icon



# Managing Documents

## Introduction

Service requests can involve a lot of documentation. From tax forms to agreements, Appian Connected Servicing allows you to manage all of your documents in one place. When enabled, Connected Servicing uses the power of intelligent document processing (IDP) to properly classify the document type for an uploaded document. This ensures data integrity and saves time.

This page describes how to update, attach, and manage documents in Connected Servicing.

## Attach document

To fulfill the service request process requirements, users may need to attach documents. For all Pending and Active service request, users can attach documents from the following places:

- In the **Documents** tab, click **ATTACH DOCUMENTS**.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary **Documents** Tasks Owners History Discussion Related Actions

Search documents Q SEARCH -- All types --

**ATTACH DOCUMENTS** REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES

Name	Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security
Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	

○ Annual Report  
○ By Laws

- In the **Related Actions** tab, click **ATTACH DOCUMENTS**.

# ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History Discussion **Related Actions**

 **Cancel Service Request**  
Cancel an service request with a cancellation reason

 **Complete Service Request**  
Complete this service request

 **Attach Documents**  
Upload new documents or add existing documents

 **Update Target Completion Date**  
Update target completion date for this service request

 **New Task**  
Send an additional task for this service request

 **Add Owner**  
Add an owner to the service request

- You can also attach a document through a task. After you attach the document, the task will complete automatically.

### Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<input type="button" value="UPLOAD"/>  Drop file here		Awaiting Classification	<input type="text" value="mm/dd/yyyy"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

To attach a document:

- Select whether the document is **New** or **Existing**.
  - If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select a document to attach.
  - If the document is **Existing**, click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
- (Optional) Enter a document **Description**.
- (Optional) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
- (Optional) Change the document **Security** to *internal*, if you do not want the document to be available to customers on the Customer Portal.
  - Note:** Customers will not see the security option. If a customer uploads a document, the security will automatically be set to external to allow them to be able to view the document they uploaded.
- Click **ATTACH**.

## Classify documents

It is crucial to ensure the correct documents are uploaded to the system. To easily help client servicing keep track of what documents have been uploaded, Connected Servicing enables users to classify documents by type.

### Set document type automatically

If Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is enabled and set up in your environment, the Connected Servicing systems will classify your documents by type. This automatically saves your users time and ensures accuracy with each document upload.

When IDP is enabled, the **DOCUMENT TYPE** is not available for selection when uploading a document. Instead, the system will automatically classify the document and set the **DOCUMENT TYPE** after a user uploads a document. While the document classification is in-progress the **DOCUMENT TYPE** will be listed as **PENDING**.

Name	Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security
Charlie smith.pdf	Pending	AWAITING CLASSIFICATION	Today by Mary Lawson	
Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	

If the system cannot match the uploaded document to a **DOCUMENT TYPE** or the system's confidence level is below the threshold set by the administrator, this system will generate a **DOCUMENT RECONCILIATION** task and assign it to the user that uploaded the document. At that time, the user can manually select the **DOCUMENT TYPE**, and the type confidence level will be set at 100%.

From the document list, you can view a **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level for a specific document and the document details by clicking on that document.

<b>Document Type</b>	Agreement: Payments
<b>Type Confidence</b> ?	100.0%
<b>Status</b>	ACCEPTED
<b>Security</b> ?	Internal Use Only
<b>Uploaded</b>	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
<b>Modified</b>	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
<b>Expiration Date</b>	5/7/2022
<b>Description</b>	Payment agreement for 2021

If the system classifies the document incorrectly, a user can [update](#) the document type.

### Set document type manually

If IDP is not enabled or set up, users will need to manually select a **DOCUMENT TYPE** when uploading documents. A dropdown of document types will be available for them to select.

# Attach Documents

New or Existing Document	Document Type	Document
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing <a href="#">+ Add Document</a>	--- Select type --- <input type="text" value="Search"/> --- Select type --- Agreement: Custody Agreement: Loan Agreement: Payments Agreement: Pricing Agreement: Security AML Certification Annual Report Annual Report Annexure Appendix L Articles of Incorporation Articles of Organization	UPLOAD  Drop file here

When IDP is disabled, the **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level field will not be shown.

## Set document status

Document statuses are used to make sure that documents are accurate. Which document statuses are available depend on if IDP is enabled in the environment.

The document statuses are:

- **Accepted:** A document has been accurately classified by IDP or a user, and the type confidence is above the confidence level threshold.
  - A user can manually [update](#) this status.
- **Rejected:** A document has not been classified by IDP or the type confidence is below the confidence level threshold.
  - This status can be manually [updated](#) by a user.
- **Awaiting Classification:** A document is waiting to be classified by IDP.
  - This status is only available when IDP is enabled and all uploaded documents will have this status until IDP or a user has classifies the **Document Type**.
- **Submitted:** A document is waiting for a user to manually update its status.
  - This is the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is disabled.
  - This status is only available when IDP is disabled.

## Update document details

After a document has been uploaded, a user is able to update the document details to ensure accuracy of the documents attached to the service request.

The user can update the following details:

- Document type
- Status
- Security
- Expiration date
- Description

**Update Document Details**

Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf

Document Type: Agreement: Payments

Type Confidence: 100.0%

Status: Accepted

Security:  Internal Use Only

Uploaded: 4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson

Modified: 4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson

Expiration Date: 05/07/2022

Description: Payment agreement for 2021

To update the document details from the **DOCUMENTS** tab:

1. Select the document you want to update in the document list.
2. Click **UPDATE DETAILS**.
  - You can now edit the **Document Type**, **Status**, **Security**, **Description**, and **Expiration Date** fields. Additionally, a document can be deleted, but only by the user who originally uploaded it.
    - **Note:** The **Description** and **Expiration Date** of the document will be updated across all service requests where it's referenced.
    - **Note:** The **Status** will only be updated for each unique service request.
    - **Note:** Changing the **Security** will determine if external customer users can view the document from the customer portal or not.
3. Click **UPDATE** to save your changes.

## Delete a document

If a document is no longer required for a service request or a customer, it can be removed by the user that originally uploaded the document.

When a document is deleted from a service request, it is still available on the customer's [document tab](#).

If a document is deleted for a customer, the document will no longer be available on the customer's document tab. Additionally, the document can no longer be used as an existing document for other service requests. A customer document cannot be removed if it is being used on any service request.

✎ UPDATE DETAILS
🗑 REMOVE

<b>Document Type</b>	Agreement: Payments
<b>Type Confidence</b> <span>?</span>	100.0%
<b>Status</b>	<span style="color: green;">✔</span> ACCEPTED
<b>Security</b> <span>?</span>	Internal Use Only
<b>Uploaded</b>	4/28/2021 By <a href="#">Mary Lawson</a>
<b>Modified</b>	4/28/2021 By <a href="#">Mary Lawson</a>
<b>Expiration Date</b>	5/7/2022
<b>Description</b>	Payment agreement for 2021

To delete a document:

1. From the document grid, click the document you would like to delete.
2. Click **REMOVE**.
3. On the confirmation page, click **REMOVE** again.

## Manage required documents

For specific service requests, there may be certain documents that are required to complete the request. In order to keep track of these documents, Connected Servicing will show the user a checklist of any *outstanding* documents and open an attach document task for each outstanding document.

### Add required documents to a service request

During the [create service request](#) process, you can add a required document. While creating a service request, required documents will be pre-populated based on the request type and subtype. From the Connected FS Settings site, you can [update](#) any default documents for that are required for each subtype.

### View required documents

Because required documents are vital to the service request process, a user is able to view the required document checklist in many places.

You can view the required document checklist:

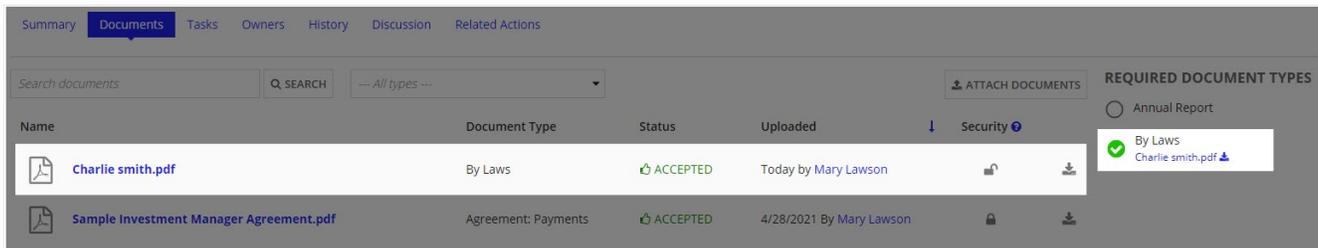
- On the service request **SUMMARY** tab.
- On the service request **DOCUMENTS** tab.
- While completing document upload tasks.

## REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES

- Annual Report
- By Laws  
Charlie smith.pdf 

On the checklist, an empty circle icon indicates that the document has not been uploaded and accepted. A green circle icon confirms the following:

- A document of the correct type has been attached to the service request
- The attached document has a status of **ACCEPTED**
- The required document has been fulfilled



Name	Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security
 Charlie smith.pdf	By Laws	 ACCEPTED	Today by Mary Lawson	 
 Sample investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	 ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	 

# Managing Customers

## Introduction

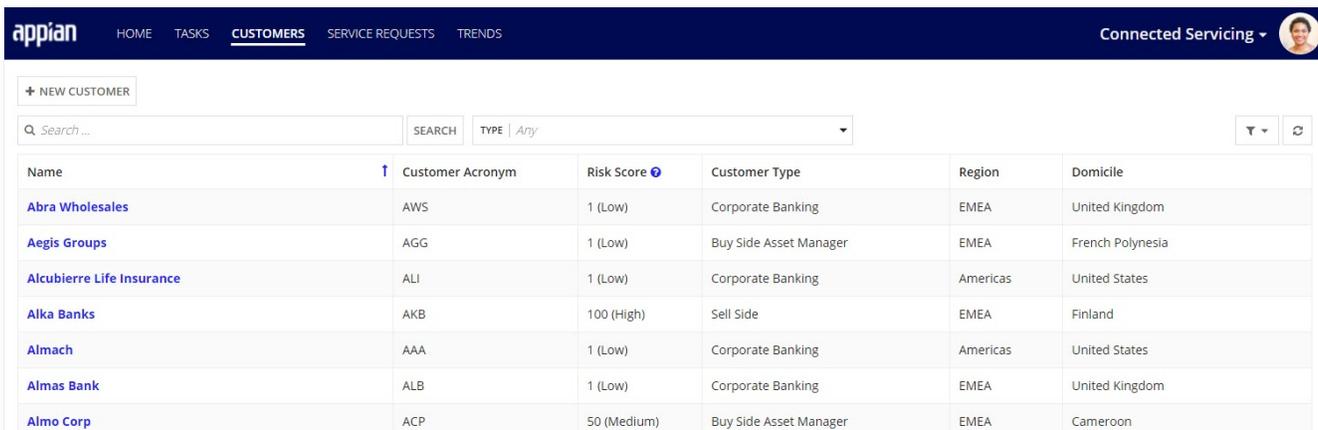
It is important to have easy access to all of your customer's data. The **Customers** record page contains all of this data, and allows users to take action on that data.

This page describes the customer workflow, including how to view, create, and update customer information.

See [Using Records](#) for more information on Appian Records.

## Viewing information for a customer

From the Connected Servicing site, you can click **CUSTOMERS** to display a list of customer records. You can refine this list by searching for a customer or filtering by customer type.



Name	Customer Acronym	Risk Score	Customer Type	Region	Domicile
<a href="#">Abra Wholesales</a>	AWS	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	EMEA	United Kingdom
<a href="#">Aegis Groups</a>	AGG	1 (Low)	Buy Side Asset Manager	EMEA	French Polynesia
<a href="#">Alcubierre Life Insurance</a>	ALI	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	Americas	United States
<a href="#">Alka Banks</a>	AKB	100 (High)	Sell Side	EMEA	Finland
<a href="#">Almach</a>	AAA	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	Americas	United States
<a href="#">Almas Bank</a>	ALB	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	EMEA	United Kingdom
<a href="#">Almo Corp</a>	ACP	50 (Medium)	Buy Side Asset Manager	EMEA	Cameroon

Clicking a customer name displays the customer record. The record displays all of the pertinent information for a particular customer. This information is split into several different pages, which are outlined in the following sections.

## Summary tab

The **Summary** tab lists the important information about a customer.

The following customer information is listed on this page:

1. **Active Alerts:** If an [alert](#) is open for the customer, it displays in the Alerts list. Note that the most recent alerts at the top. The user can filter the Alerts list by **SOURCE**, dismiss active alerts, or create **NEW** alerts manually. To see the full alert message, hover over the alert icon.
2. **Customer Lifecycle Events:** Any lifecycle event that has occurred for this customer will be displayed here with pertinent information. Users can search, filter, refresh, and export the Events list.
3. **Customer Details:** Additional customer details including the beneficial owners and products added during onboarding will display in this box.
4. **Products:** Any products the customer has. Products that are being onboarded as part of an active onboarding will show a **PENDING** tag.
5. **Beneficial Owners:** Any beneficial owners for the customer and the ability to add/edit or remove them.
6. **Entity Relationships:** Any entity relationships that have been entered for the customer and the ability to add/edit or remove them.
7. **Documents:** All documents that have been uploaded to either the customer or any of the event records.

The screenshot displays the Appian interface for a customer named Penrose Investments (PIN). The main navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The customer record is viewed in the 'Summary' tab, with other tabs like 'Basic Info', 'Documents', 'Products', 'History', 'Scheduled Requests', 'OFAC Check Results', and 'Alerts' visible. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Active Alerts:** A list of alerts with icons and 'Dismiss' buttons.
- ONBOARDINGS:** A table with columns for Event Name, Owner, Created, Due, and Completed. It lists three events: PIN-ONB-0002 (Corporate/SME), PIN-ONB-0003 (Capital Markets/Buy Side), and PIN-ONB-0001 (Corporate Banking - New To Bank).
- SERVICE REQUESTS:** A table with columns for Event Name, Owner, Created, Due, and Completed. It lists seven requests: PIN-SRQ-0001 (Customer information update), PIN-SRQ-0003 (Report request - Investment report), PIN-SRQ-0002 (Product Update - Strategy update), PIN-SRQ-0008 (Report request - Investment report), PIN-SRQ-0004 (Report request - Audited financials), PIN-SRQ-0005 (Report request - Accounting pack), and PIN-SRQ-0007 (Cash flow/Trade - Redemption).
- Products:** A list of products including Custody, Product 2 (Retail/Strategies), Product 1 (Credit Cards), and Product 1 (Admin/Tools).
- Documents:** A list of documents, including 'Untitled presentation' (Pending) and 'Untitled presentation'.
- Customer Details:** A sidebar containing:
  - Since:** August 2021
  - Type:** Corporate Banking
  - Risk Score:** 350
  - Domicile:** Cayman Islands
  - Previous names:** Penrose Incorporated
  - Beneficial Owners:** Marie Howard (10% Owned - Person) and Christa Lewis (10% Owned - Entity).
  - Entity Relationships:** Almo Corp (10% Owned - Child), GlaxoSmithKline (5.7% Owned - Child), Parsec Funds (10% Owned - Child), and The John Reynolds Company... (5% Owned - Parent).

## Basic Info tab

The **Basic Info** tab shows all customer information. The customer information is split up into the following groups:

1. Previous Customer Names
2. Customer Information
3. Contacts
4. Links
5. Additional Customer Details
6. Addresses
7. Benchmark Details

**Penrose Investments (PIN)**

Summary **Basic Info** Documents Products History Scheduled Requests OFAC Check Results Alerts

**PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES** (1)

- Penrose Incorporated
  - Effective Jan 1, 2016
  - Closed Jan 1, 2020
- + Add Previous Customer Name

**LINKS** (4)

- Officers

**CUSTOMER INFORMATION** (2)

Name	Penrose Investments	Acronym	PIN	GMEI	1338-85-5462898516494551-55	International Entity	No
Type	Corporate Banking	Risk Score	350	Industry Classification Code	Oil & Gas Drilling	Qualified Institutional Buyer	Yes
Domicile	Cayman Islands						

**ADDITIONAL CUSTOMER DETAILS** (5)

Customer Number	07225703	Class Type	Assurance company	Class Sub-Type	Private Fund Limited Partnership (PFLP)	External Registration Number	-
Jurisdiction	England/Wales	Company Status With Details	Converted to PLC	Company Status	Insolvency Proceedings	Date of Creation	May 24, 2000
Foreign Account Details	Must File Within (months)	Account From	1 April	Registration Number	10045633636	Foreign Account Type	Accounting requirements of originating country do not apply
Terms Of Account Publication	Accounting reference date allocated by Companies House	Account To	30 April	Governed By	Wales	Credit/Finance Institution	-
Originating Registry Name	-	Originating Registry Country	-	Business Activity	-		

**BENCHMARK DETAILS** (7)

No benchmark details available

**CONTACTS** (3)

- Joseph Rogers
  - Trading PM
  - Show More
- Jim Beam
  - Trading PM
  - PENDING
  - Show More

**ADDRESSES** (6)

- 1200 Pacific Avenue
  - Santa Cruz 95060
  - Show More

Using the edit , add , and delete  icons, it is possible to **update** all the information on this page directly from here.

Some basic information can be populated using integrations connected through the [System Administration Center](#). See the [Companies House](#), [Dun and Bradstreet](#), and [Northrow](#) integrations for more information on pulling in customer data.

## Documents tab

The **Documents** tab shows all of the documents associated with a customer.

On this page, you can:

1. Search for a particular document by name.
2. Filter by document type.
3. **Attach a document.**
  - o These documents can be later attached to any service requests associated with the customer. For example, if you attach a tax document for a customer, you can reuse it for any additional service requests they might have.
4. Preview uploaded documents.
  - o Click the document link to preview uploaded documents, view details about them, and **update their status.**
  - o Any updated details will appear wherever the document is referenced.
5. Download uploaded documents.

**Crystal Inc (ZZA)**

Summary Basic Info **Documents** Products History Scheduled Requests Related Actions

1 Search documents  SEARCH Any Types 2

3 ATTACH DOCUMENTS

Name	Document Type	Uploaded	Security
 <a href="#">Charlie smith.pdf</a> (4)	By Laws	Today by Mary Lawson	 (5) 
 <a href="#">Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf</a>	Agreement: Payments	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	 

## Products Tab

The **Products** tab on the customer record shows the products that the customer has. Products that are being edited as part of a service requests will show a **PENDING** tag. As user can hover over the **PENDING** tag to see

which service request is involved in updating that product.

The screenshot shows the Appian interface for a customer named 'Penrose Investments (PIN)'. The navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The 'CUSTOMERS' tab is selected, and the user is logged in as 'Connected Servicing'. The customer page has tabs for 'Summary', 'Basic Info', 'Documents', 'Products', 'History', 'Scheduled Requests', and 'Related Actions'. The 'Products' tab is active, showing a list of products: 'Credit Line A' with a 'PENDING' status, 'Committed Credit Facility', and an 'Add Product' button.

## Add a product

To add a product to a customer:

1. Click **Add Product**.
2. Select the **Type** and enter **Name** of the product.
3. After a **Type**, enter any required information in the additional fields that appear that are associated with that product type.
4. Click **Submit**.

The 'Create Product' form has two input fields: 'Type \*' with a dropdown menu showing '--- Select type ---' and 'Name \*' with a text input field. There are 'CANCEL' and 'SUBMIT' buttons at the bottom.

## Scheduled Requests

If a customer has upcoming service requests, a user can add them to the **Scheduled Requests** tab in order to keep track of them. Once scheduled, these requests will automatically kick off, giving the Client Servicing team enough time to complete the request before the designated deadline.

The **Scheduled Requests** tab shows a list of all of the scheduled requests and their corresponding details available for the customer.

The screenshot shows the Appian interface for a customer named 'Penrose Investments (PIN)'. The navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The 'CUSTOMERS' tab is selected, and the user is logged in as 'Connected Servicing'. The customer page has tabs for 'Summary', 'Basic Info', 'Documents', 'Products', 'History', 'Scheduled Requests', and 'Related Actions'. The 'Scheduled Requests' tab is active, showing a table of scheduled requests. There is a 'SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST' button in the top right corner.

Type	Sub-Type	Recurring?	Recurring Frequency	Days to complete	Start Date	
Report request	Accounting pack	Yes	1 Month	0	5/9/2021	
Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Yes	2 Weeks	0	5/9/2021	
Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Yes	2 Years	0	5/9/2021	<a href="#">✎</a> <a href="#">🗑️</a>

## Add a scheduled request

To add a scheduled service request:

1. Click **SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST**.
2. Fill in the details for the **Schedule Service Request**.
  - o **Type**: The type of service request to generate.
  - o **Sub-type**: The sub-type of the service request to generate.

- **Is this a recurring schedule?:** Determines if multiple schedule requests should be generated.
    - **Repeats every:** Determines when the service request is scheduled on. Options are week, month, or year.
    - **No of times to repeat:** the number of times to generate the request.
    - **Recurring Day:** Which day of the week to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every week.
    - **Day of Month:** Which day of the month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every month or year.
    - **Month:** Which month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every year.
  - **Schedule Starts On:** What date should the schedule start ?
  - **Days to Complete:** The number of days all of the tasks for the service request are expected to take.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

These requests will reflect on the managers home page in a **Scheduled** status. Once a kick off day for a scheduled service request arrives, the client servicing group will receive a task to confirm the service request details and the service request status will be set to **Pending**.

## Update Schedule Requests

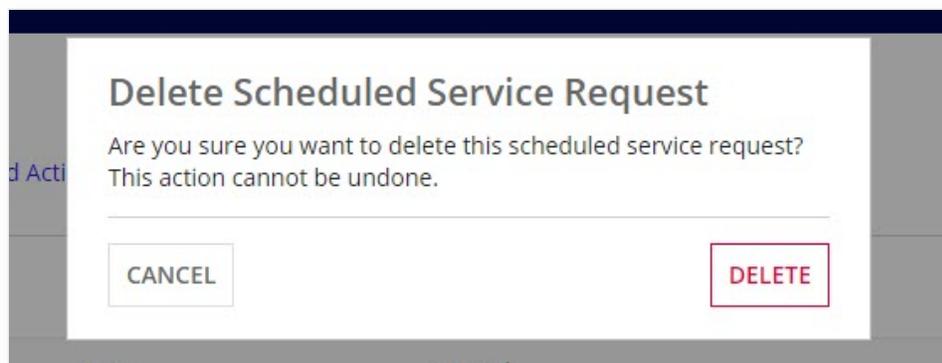
1. Click the icon .
2. Update any details for the **Schedule Service Request**.
  - **Repeats every:** Determines when the service request is scheduled on. Options are week, month, or year.
  - **No of times to repeat:** The number of times to generate the request.
  - **Recurring Day:** which day of the week to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every week.
  - **Day of Month:** Which day of the month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every month or year.
  - **Month:** Which month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every year. -
  - **Days to Complete:** The number of days all of the tasks for the service request are expected to take.
3. Click **UPDATE SCHEDULE**.

Any scheduled service requests that had not yet kicked off will be affected and if no longer applicable due to the updates, removed from the scheduled service request list.

## Delete Schedule Requests

To remove a schedule service request:

1. Click the  icon.
2. Click **DELETE**.

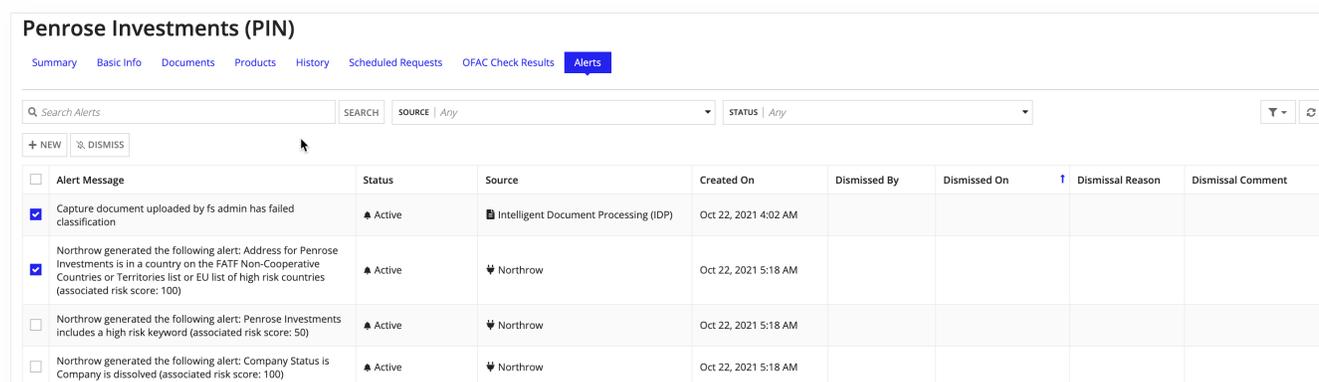


Any scheduled service requests that had not yet kicked off will be removed from the scheduled service request list.

## Alerts tab

The **Alerts** tab shows all alerts that have been generated for the customer. All alerts regardless of dismissal status will show in the list. The alerts can be filtered, refreshed, and exported.

Users are also able to [create new alerts](#) and [dismiss alerts](#) from the alerts tab.



Alert Message	Status	Source	Created On	Dismissed By	Dismissed On	Dismissal Reason	Dismissal Comment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Capture document uploaded by fs admin has failed classification	▲ Active	📄 Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)	Oct 22, 2021 4:02 AM				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Address for Penrose Investments is in a country on the FATF Non-Cooperative Countries or Territories list or EU list of high risk countries (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	⚡ Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Penrose Investments includes a high risk keyword (associated risk score: 50)	▲ Active	⚡ Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Company Status is Company is dissolved (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	⚡ Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				

## Managing customer alerts

Active alerts can be viewed on the [customer summary page](#) and all alerts active or otherwise can be found on the [alerts tab](#). Manual alerts can be created in both places

### Create customer alerts

Customer alerts can be created by the system or manually by a user in order to bring attention to recent data changes on the customer record. Triggering customer alerts can be set up by a business user in the FS Settings Site.

To create an alert:

1. Click **NEW**.

2. Enter the alert message.
3. To add another alert, click **Add Alert**.
  - Each alert message entered will be shown as a separate alert.
4. Click **CREATE ALERTS**.

## Dismiss customer alerts

If a user deems that a customer alert has been addressed or is inconsequential, they may dismiss the alert, which will remove the alert from the active alerts on the [customer summary page](#). If any user dismisses an alert, no other user will be able to see the alert on that customer record. By default, Client Servicing Department Heads and KYC Department Heads are the two groups that have access to dismiss customer alerts.

All alerts both, active and dismissed, can be see on the [Alerts tab](#) along with who, when, and reason why an alert was dismissed.

To dismiss a customer alert from the Summary tab:

1. Click  **DISMISS**.
2. Select a reason for dismissal.
3. Click **DISMISS**.

### Dismiss Alert ✕

**Alert Message**  
KYC Manager updated Contract-1 to Agreement: Loan

**Reason for dismissing\***

Investigation Opened ▾

**Dismissal comment**

0/255

**CANCEL** **DISMISS**

To dismiss a customer alert from the Alert tab:

1. Select one or more rows of active alerts in the grid.

**Penrose Investments (PIN)**

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests OFAC Check Results Alerts

Q Search Alerts SEARCH SOURCE | Any STATUS | Any

+ NEW DISMISS

Alert Message	Status	Source	Created On	Dismissed By	Dismissed On	Dismissal Reason	Dismissal Comment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Capture document uploaded by fs admin has failed classification	▲ Active	Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)	Oct 22, 2021 4:02 AM				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Address for Penrose Investments is in a country on the FATF Non-Cooperative Countries or Territories list or EU list of high risk countries (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Penrose Investments includes a high risk keyword (associated risk score: 50)	▲ Active	Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				
<input type="checkbox"/> Northrow generated the following alert: Company Status is Company is dissolved (associated risk score: 100)	▲ Active	Northrow	Oct 22, 2021 5:18 AM				

2. Select a reason for dismissal.
  - **NOTE:** If multiple alerts are selected, the dismissal reason will be the same for all of the dismissed alerts.
3. Add an optional **Dismissal Comment**.
4. Click **DISMISS**.

## Dismiss Alerts ✕

**Alert Messages**

- Capture document uploaded by fs admin has failed classification
- Northrow generated the following alert: Address for Penrose Investments is in a country on the FATF Non-Cooperative Countries or Territories list or EU list of high risk countries (associated risk score: 100)

**Reason for dismissing \***

Investigation Opened ▼

**Dismissal comment**

0/255

CANCEL
DISMISS

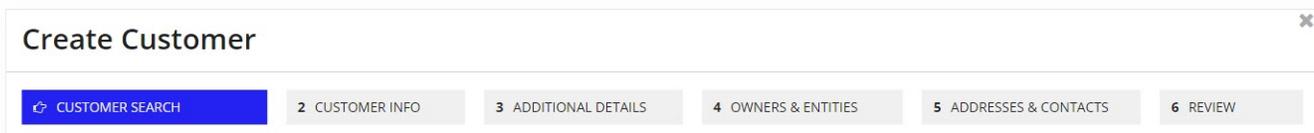
## Creating a new customer

New customers can be created from the Customers record page. The guided experience for creating a new customer walks you through the process of entering the information you need to start the service request process. It consists of the following guided steps:

- Customer Search
- Customer Info
- Additional Details
- Owners & Entities
- Addresses & Contacts
- Review

To create a new customer from the **CUSTOMERS** record page, click **CREATE CUSTOMER**.

The top of the screen contains the various data collection steps required to create a new customer. You can click **NEXT** at the bottom of the form to go to the next step.



The screenshot shows the top of the 'Create Customer' form. It has a title bar 'Create Customer' with a close button (X). Below the title bar is a horizontal navigation bar with six tabs: 'CUSTOMER SEARCH' (active, highlighted in blue), '2 CUSTOMER INFO', '3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS', '4 OWNERS & ENTITIES', '5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS', and '6 REVIEW'.

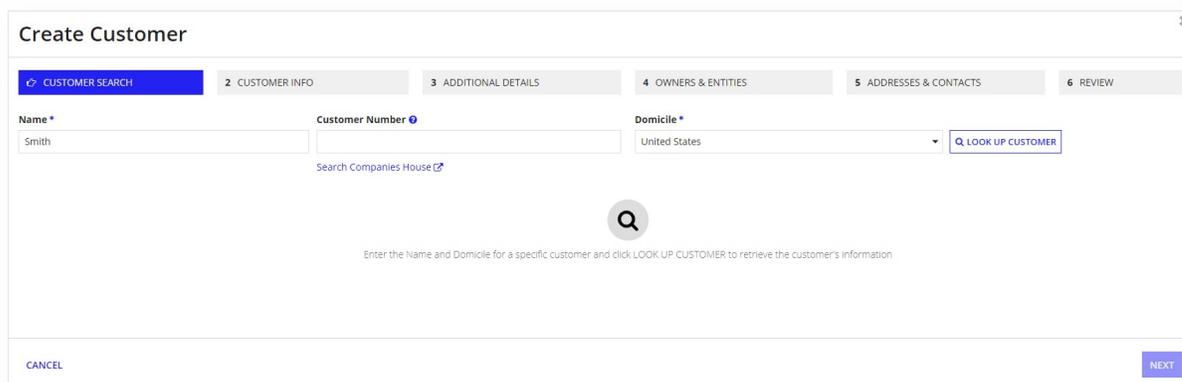
## Customer Search

To start the **Create Customer** process, first search for the customer within your company's customer data source. This data source is external to the solution, most likely a customer relationship management (CRM) system or database. If your organization does not have an external customer data source, the user will skip this step. They can manually enter the [Customer Info](#) using the following steps.

Connecting an external source saves time by reducing the need for manual entry. It also lowers the potential for human error. Two ways the Connected Servicing solution connects to an external source to retrieve customer information is its integration with [Dun & Bradstreet](#) and [Companies House](#).

To search for a customer:

1. Enter **Name** and **Domicile**, and click **LOOK UP CUSTOMER**.
  - o The **LOOK UP CUSTOMER** button will only become enabled once both **Name** and **Domicile** are filled out.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Customer' form with the search fields filled out. The 'Name' field contains 'Smith', the 'Customer Number' field is empty, and the 'Domicile' dropdown menu is set to 'United States'. A 'LOOK UP CUSTOMER' button is visible to the right of the 'Domicile' field. Below the fields is a search icon (magnifying glass) and a text prompt: 'Enter the Name and Domicile for a specific customer and click LOOK UP CUSTOMER to retrieve the customer's information'. At the bottom of the form, there are 'CANCEL' and 'NEXT' buttons.

2. From the list of results, select the matching customer by clicking on the row.
  - o The max number of results returned from Dun & Bradstreet is 10.
  - o The confidence value is provided to help select the correct customer. It is a numeric value from 1 (low) to 10 (high), which indicates the level of certainty at which this possible candidate was included in this result set.
  - o Changing the **Name** or **Domicile** will require you to perform a new search by clicking **LOOK UP CUSTOMER** again.
  - o If none of the results are accurate, click **NEXT** to proceed to **Customer Info** and enter the information manually.

**Create Customer**

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH | 2 CUSTOMER INFO | 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS | 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES | 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS | 6 REVIEW

Name \*  
Smith, Smith & Smith Lip

Customer Number

Domicile \*  
United States

[Search Companies House](#) [LOOK UP CUSTOMER](#)

Select customer

Customer Name	DUNS Number	Country	Confidence Value	Website
SMITH & SMITH LLP	967164625	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH	879240851	United States	6	-
<b>SMITH, SMITH &amp; SMITH LLP</b>	<b>965486990</b>	<b>United States</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>
SMITH SMITH & SMITH	101416084	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH LLP	102083755	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH, INC.	089973556	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH ASSOC	171057453	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH INC	613830538	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH, LLC	624009002	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH	945219988	United States	6	-

10 items

[CANCEL](#) [NEXT](#)

3. (Optional) To use Companies House information for the customer you're creating, enter the **Customer Number**.

- To look up the **Customer Number**, click on **Search Companies House**. A new window will appear that allows you to find the **Customer Number** by searching the customer's name.

**Create Customer**

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH | 2 CUSTOMER INFO | 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS | 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES | 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS | 6 REVIEW

Name \*  
Smith, Smith & Smith Lip

Customer Number

Domicile \*  
United States

[Search Companies House](#) [LOOK UP CUSTOMER](#)

4. Click **NEXT**.

## Customer Info

On the **Customer Info** step, you're required to fill in the following fields: **Name**, **Acronym**, **Type**, and **Domicile**. The **Name** and **Domicile** fields will be pre-populated from the **Customer Search** step.

**Create Customer**

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH | 2 CUSTOMER INFO | 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS | 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES | 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS | 6 REVIEW

Name \*  
Smith Smith & Smith

Acronym \*  
SSS

GMEI

International Entity  
 Yes  No

Type \*  
Institutional Investor

Tax ID  
12133222

Industry Classification Code  
Hedge Fund

Qualified Institutional Buyer  
 Yes  No

Domicile \*  
United States

ERISA  Yes  No

Risk Score

[BACK](#) [CANCEL](#) [NEXT](#)

## Additional Details

On the **Additional Details** step, if the **Company Number** was entered during **Customer Search**, Companies House will pre-populate the fields. However, you can manually enter the following sections or update them:

- Additional customer details
- [Previous customer names](#).
- [Customer links](#).

## Create Customer

[CUSTOMER SEARCH](#) | [CUSTOMER INFO](#) | [ADDITIONAL DETAILS](#) | [OWNERS & ENTITIES](#) | [ADDRESSES & CONTACTS](#) | [REVIEW](#)

### Additional Customer Details

**Customer Number** 02981446  
To update the company number you must go back

**Class Type** Private limited company | **Class Sub-Type** --- Select type --- | **External Registration Number** --- Select type ---

**Jurisdiction** England/Wales | **Company Status With Details** --- Select status --- | **Company Status** Active | **Date of Creation** 10/20/1994

**Foreign Account Details**

**Must File Within (months)** --- Select value --- | **Account From Month** --- Select value --- | **Account From Day** --- Select value --- | **Registration Number** --- Select type --- | **Foreign Account Type** --- Select type ---

**Terms Of Account Publication** --- Select type --- | **Account To Month** --- Select value --- | **Account To Day** --- Select value --- | **Governed By** --- Select value --- | **Credit/Finance Institution**  Yes  No

**Originating Registry Name** --- | **Originating Registry Country** --- | **Business Activity** ---

### Previous Customer Names

[Add Previous Customer Name](#)

Smith LLC  
Effective: Jul 13, 2010  
Ceased: Jul 13, 2015

### Customer Links

Link Type *	Link URL *
Filing History	https://find-and-update.company-information.service.gov.uk/company/02981446/filing-history

[BACK](#) [CANCEL](#) [NEXT](#)

## Adding previous customer names

### Previous Customer Names

[Add Previous Customer Name](#)

**Previous Name \***  
 Smith LLC

**Effective From \*** 07/13/2010 | **Ceased On \*** 07/13/2015

[CANCEL](#) [SAVE](#)

To add a new previous customer name:

1. Click **Add Previous Customer Names**.
2. Enter the **Previous Name**, **Effective From** date, and **Ceased On** date.
  - o The **Ceased On** date must be in the past and after the **Effective From** date.
3. Click **SAVE**.

## Adding customer links

To add or update a customer links:

1. Click **Add Link**.
2. Select the **Link Type** and enter the **Link URL**.
  - o **Note:** You may only have one link per link type.
  - o **Note:** The **Link Type** values can be added in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add these.
3. To add an additional link, click **Add Link** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.

### Customer Links

Link Type *	Link URL *
--- Select type ---	
✖	
<a href="#">+ Add Link</a>	

## Owners & Entities

On the **Owners & Entities** step, add [Beneficial Owners](#) and [Entity Relationships](#). If you selected a customer result during **Customer Search**, beneficial owners may be pre-populated, if available from Dun & Bradstreet. It is also possible to manually add beneficial owners and entity relationships.

### Create Customer

✓ CUSTOMER SEARCH
✓ CUSTOMER INFO
✓ ADDITIONAL DETAILS
OWNERS & ENTITIES
5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS
6 REVIEW

#### Entity Relationships

Smiths Limited is a Parent of Parsec Funds and controls  % of the entity. ✖

Smiths Limited is a Child of Sculptor Bank which controls  % of the entity. ✖

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

#### Beneficial Owners

[+ Add Beneficial Owner](#)

**Samantha Smith**  
 Person  
 Gov ID: SO281002  
 Owns 45%

BACK
CANCEL
NEXT

## Adding Beneficial Owners

To add a beneficial owner:

1. Click **Add Beneficial Owners**.
2. Enter the beneficial owner details.
  - You can select the default owner types: **Entity** and **Person**.
    - **Note:** You can update these values in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **SAVE**

### Beneficial Owners

[+ Add Beneficial Owner](#)

<b>Name *</b>	<b>Owner Type *</b>
<input type="text" value="Samantha Smith"/>	<input type="text" value="Person"/>
<b>Percentage Ownership *</b>	<b>Government Issued ID</b>
<input type="text" value="45"/>	<input type="text" value="SO281002"/>

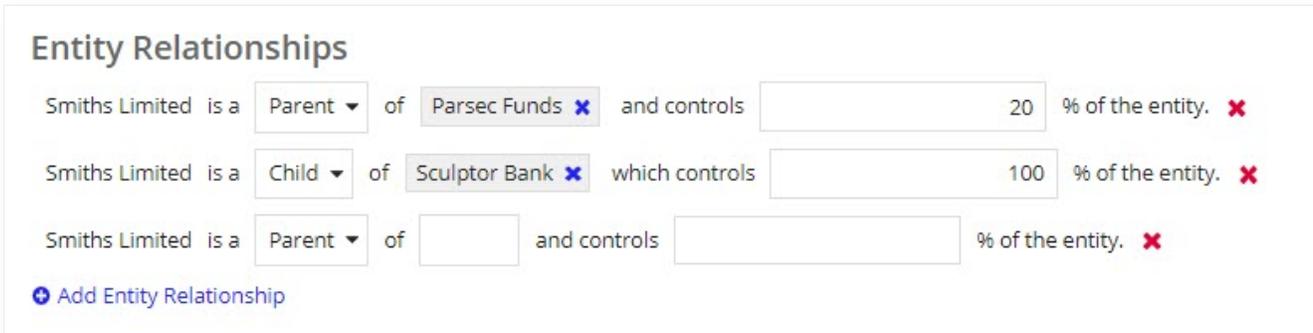
CANCEL
SAVE

After you click **SAVE**, you can use the edit icon  to edit the beneficial owner, or use the trashcan icon  to delete the beneficial owner.

## Adding Entity Relationships

To add an entity relationship:

1. Click **Add Entity Relationship**
2. Select whether the new customer is a **Parent** or **Child**.
3. Search for the customer name that is associated with the new customer.
  - **Note:** This customer must already exist in the application. If it does not, [Add a New Customer](#) from the Customer tab.
4. Enter the percentage of control.
5. To add an additional relationship, click **Add Entity Relationship** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.



**Entity Relationships**

Smiths Limited is a **Parent** of **Parsec Funds** and controls  % of the entity. **x**

Smiths Limited is a **Child** of **Sculptor Bank** which controls  % of the entity. **x**

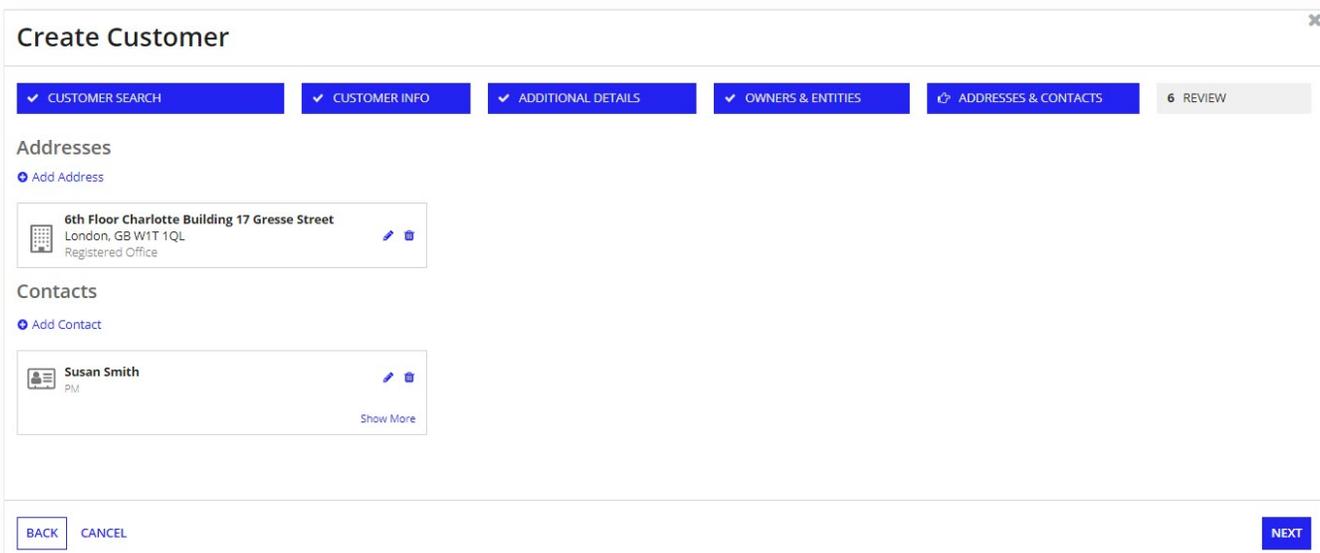
Smiths Limited is a **Parent** of  and controls  % of the entity. **x**

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

To prevent users from entering incorrect values, such as an ownership value over 100%, Connected Servicing applies validations to the entity relationships. See [Smart relationship validations](#) to learn about all of the entity relationship restrictions.

## Addresses & Contacts

On the **Addresses & Contacts** step, add [addresses](#) and [contacts](#). If you entered a customer number during **Customer Search**, addresses may be pre-populated, if available from Companies House. It is also possible to manually add addresses and contacts.



**Create Customer**

✓ CUSTOMER SEARCH   ✓ CUSTOMER INFO   ✓ ADDITIONAL DETAILS   ✓ OWNERS & ENTITIES   **ADDRESSES & CONTACTS**   6 REVIEW

**Addresses**

[+ Add Address](#)

**6th Floor Charlotte Building 17 Gresse Street**  
London, GB W1T 1QL  
Registered Office

**Contacts**

[+ Add Contact](#)

**Susan Smith**  
PM

Show More

[BACK](#) [CANCEL](#) [NEXT](#)

## Adding Addresses

To add an address:

1. Click **Add Address**.

2. Enter the address details.
  - The default address types that can be selected are: **Headquarters**, **Home**, and **Work**.
    - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **SAVE**.

### Addresses

+ Add Address

<b>Type *</b>	
Registered Office	
<b>Street Address *</b>	<b>Line 2</b>
6th Floor Charlotte Building	17 Gresse Street
<b>Country *</b>	<b>City *</b>
United Kingdom	London
<b>Region *</b>	<b>Postal Code *</b>
UK	W1T 1QL

CANCEL SAVE

After saving the new address, you can edit it by clicking the edit  icon, or delete it by clicking the trashcan  icon.

## Adding Contacts

To add a contact:

1. Click **Add Contact**.
2. Enter the contact details.
  - The default relationship types that can be selected are: **Trading** and **Counterparty**.
  - The default contact types that can be selected are: **PM** (portfolio manager), **CIO** (chief information officer), and **Authorized Signatory**.
    - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. To add a new contact phone number, click **New Phone** and enter the new number.
4. To add a new contact address, click **New Address** and enter the address details.
5. Click **SAVE**.

## Contacts

+ Add Contact

<b>First Name *</b> Susan	<b>Last Name</b> Smith	<b>Title</b> Ms.
<b>Email</b> ssmith@smith.com	<b>Relationship Type</b> --- Select type ---	<b>Contact Type</b> PM
<b>Position</b> CTO		

**New Address**  
+ Add Address

**New Phone**  
+ Add Phone

CANCEL SAVE

After saving the new contact, you can edit it by clicking the edit  icon or delete it by clicking the trashcan  icon.

## Review

Use the **Review** step to reconfirm all the information entered on the previous pages and click **SUBMIT**.

## Create Customer

[CUSTOMER SEARCH](#)
[CUSTOMER INFO](#)
[ADDITIONAL DETAILS](#)
[OWNERS & ENTITIES](#)
[ADDRESSES & CONTACTS](#)
[REVIEW](#)

### CUSTOMER INFORMATION

<b>Name</b> Smiths Limited	<b>Acronym</b> SML	<b>GMEI</b> 112-029-9999	<b>International Entity</b> No
<b>Type</b> Institutional Investor		<b>Industry Classification Code</b> Hedge Fund	<b>Qualified Institutional Buyer</b> Yes
<b>Domicile</b> United Kingdom		<b>Risk Score</b> 100 (High)	

### ADDITIONAL DETAILS

<b>Customer Number</b> 02981446	<b>Class Type</b> Private limited company	<b>Class Sub-Type</b> Community Interest Company (CIC)	<b>External Registration Number</b> -
<b>Jurisdiction</b> England/Wales	<b>Company Status With Details</b> Transfer from UK	<b>Company Status</b> Active	<b>Date of Creation</b> Oct 20, 1994
<b>Foreign Account Details</b>	<b>Account From</b> 3 May	<b>Registration Number</b> -	<b>Foreign Account Type</b> Accounting requirements of originating country apply
<b>Must File Within (months)</b> 12	<b>Account To</b> 10 April	<b>Governed By</b> Sweden	<b>Credit/Finance Institution</b> Yes
<b>Terms Of Account Publication</b> Accounts publication date supplied by company	<b>Originating Registry Country</b> Sweden	<b>Business Activity</b> -	

### PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES

 <b>Smith LLC</b> Effective Jul 13, 2010 Cessed Jul 13, 2015
---

### BENEFICIAL OWNERS

BACK CANCEL SUBMIT

Once submitted, you'll see a confirmation page, which confirms the new customer record. Click the customer name to access the customer record or click **CLOSE** to return to the customer record list.



**Smiths Limited** customer created.

CLOSE

## Updating customers

After a customer record is [created](#), users can update all of the information previously entered.

### Update customer details

The information for a customer can be updated on the **Basic Info** tab.

1. Click **Edit Customer Details**.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION				<a href="#">Edit Customer Details</a>
<b>Name</b>	<b>Acronym</b>	<b>GMEI</b> ⓘ	<b>International Entity</b>	
Smiths Limited	SML	112-029-9999	No	
<b>Type</b>		<b>Industry Classification Code</b>	<b>Qualified Institutional Buyer</b>	
Institutional Investor		Hedge Fund	Yes	
<b>Domicile</b>		<b>Risk Score</b>		
United Kingdom		100 (High)		

2. Update the form with new customer details.

### Update Customer Details

<b>Name *</b>	<b>Acronym *</b>	<b>GMEI</b> ⓘ	<b>International Entity</b>
<input type="text" value="Smiths Limited"/>	<input type="text" value="SML"/>	<input type="text" value="112-029-9999"/>	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
<b>Type *</b>		<b>Industry Classification Code</b>	<b>Qualified Institutional Buyer</b>
<input type="text" value="Institutional Investor"/>		<input type="text" value="Hedge Fund"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<b>Domicile *</b>		<b>Risk Score *</b>	
<input type="text" value="United Kingdom"/>		<input type="text" value="100"/>	

3. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER DETAILS**.

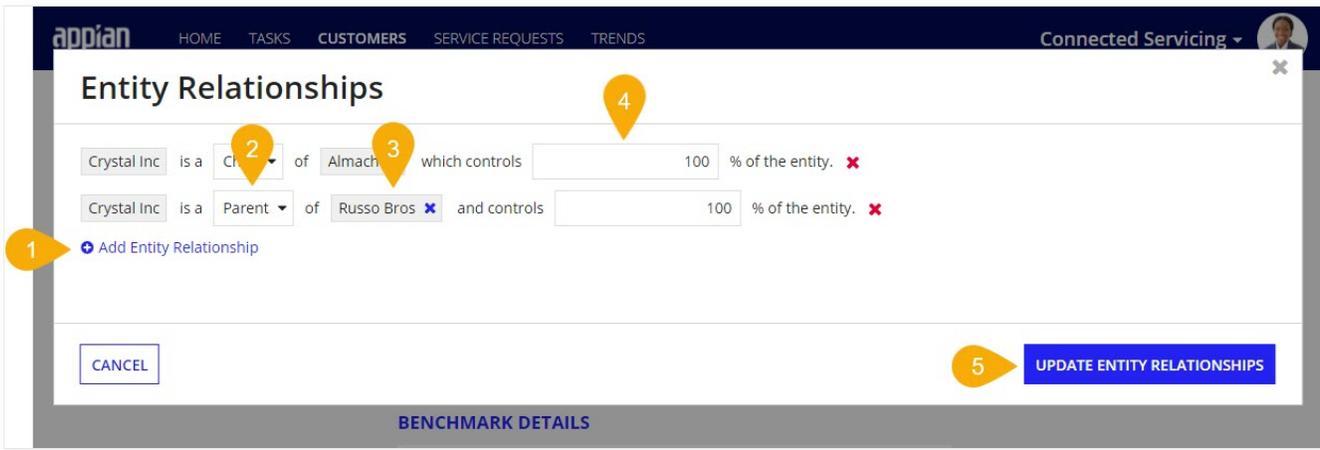
## Update an entity relationship

On the **Summary** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Entity Relationships** can be added by clicking **Add**. If a relationship has already been added click **Edit**.

## Adding an relationship structure

You can optionally establish or update the relationship structure for the customer by adding parent and child relationships.

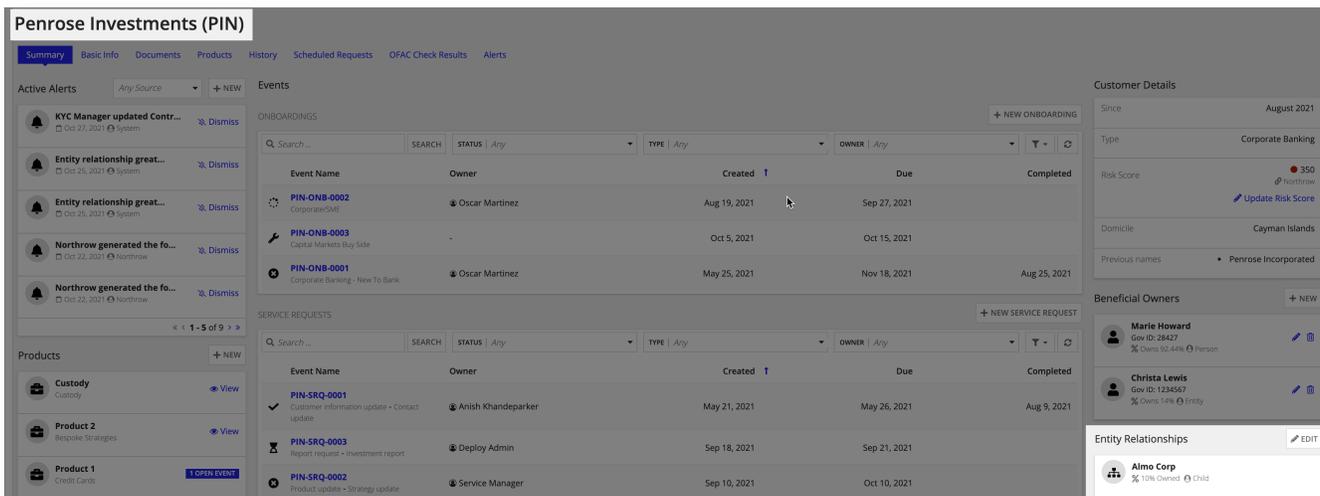
1. Click **Add Entity Relationship**
2. Select whether the new customer is a **Parent** or **Child**.
3. Search for the customer name that is related to the new customer. This customer must already exist in the application. If it does not, [Add a New Customer](#) from the Customer tab.
4. Enter the percentage of control.
5. To add an additional relationship, click **Add Entity Relationship** again.
  - o To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.
6. When all relationships are added click **UPDATE ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS**



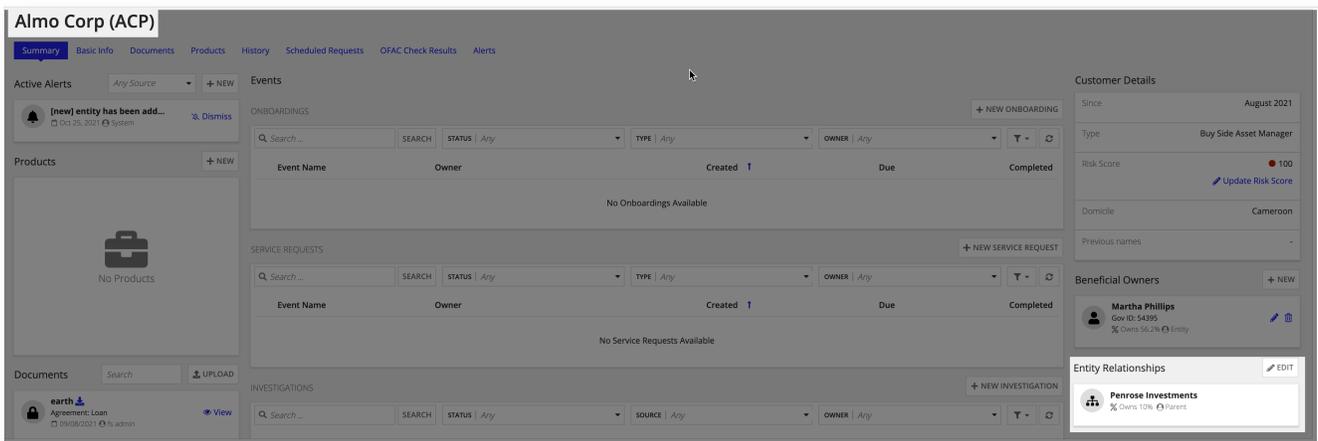
## Automatically updated relationships

Relationships are automatically reflected in the entity relationship section of all related customer records.

For example, if the Penrose Investments customer record is updated to indicate that it is a parent of Almo Corp Inc.:



The Almo Corp customer record is automatically updated to reflect that it is a child of Penrose:



## Smart relationship validations

Smart validations check the logic of your relationships. The entity relationship section includes the following validations.

- The percentage of control for all child relationships must not exceed 100%.

### Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc is a Child of Almach which controls  % of the entity. ❌  
 Ownership is greater than 100%

Crystal Inc is a Child of Russo Bros which controls  % of the entity. ❌  
 Ownership is greater than 100%

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

- You cannot create circular relationships where one customer is both a parent and a child of the same company.

### Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc is a Child of Almach which controls  % of the entity. ❌  
 Circular relation defined

Crystal Inc is a Parent of Almach and controls  % of the entity. ❌  
 Circular relation defined

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

- You cannot create a duplicate relationship where the same company is listed more than once as a child or more than once as a parent.

# Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc is a  of  which controls  % of the entity. ✖  
**Duplicate relation**

Crystal Inc is a  of  which controls  % of the entity. ✖  
**Duplicate relation**

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

## Update customer risk score

A customer's Risk Score is shown on the Summary tab of the customer record. The score is a numerical value with a corresponding red, amber, or green classification. The thresholds can be customized using the [Solutions Customization Suite](#).

### Update risk score manually

To update a customer's risk score:

1. On the **Summary** tab for a customer, click **Update Risk Score**.
2. Enter the updated risk score.
3. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER DETAILS**.

## Update Risk Score ✖

**Risk Score \***

**RISK SCORE DETAILS**

**Low**  
Value that is between 0 - 32. Typically customers with a low risk score do not undergo KYC

**Medium**  
Value that is between 33 - 65. Typically customers with a medium risk score may or may not undergo KYC depending on other factors e.g. relevant findings

**High**  
Value that is greater than or equal to 66. Typically customers with a high risk score have to undergo KYC

## Update risk score with Northrow

If a [Northrow](#) integration is set up, the risk score can be set and refreshed automatically.

When you create a new customer, the risk score will be pulled in from the Northrow company check. It will automatically refresh when the interval, set in the [Northrow properties](#) of the **System Administration Site**, is reached.

A user also has the option to refresh and pull a new risk score or any alerts from Northrow by clicking the refresh button. The refresh button is not available if the Northrow integration is disconnected.

## Customer Details

Since

August 2021

Type

Buy Side Asset Manager

Risk Score

● 100

 Refresh

 Settings

Domicile

Cameroon

Previous names

-

Additionally, when the Northrow risk score is gathered, Northrow also provides a detailed risk score report. Once generated, the report is available for download from the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the customer record.

If a customer's risk score should be checked more frequently than the default or turned off completely, update the risk score settings.

## Customer Details

Since	August 2021
Type	Buy Side Asset Manager
Risk Score	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">●</div> <span>100</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="margin-right: 20px;"> Refresh</span> <span> Settings</span> </div>
Domicile	Cameroon
Previous names	-

Updating the Northrow settings will only apply to the specific customer.

### Update Risk Score Settings ✕

<p><b>Do you want to refresh Northrow Company Check automatically?</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>	<p><b>Do you want to refresh on the system default schedule of every 120 days?</b></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>	<p><b>How often do you want to refresh the Northrow Company Check? *</b></p> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="30"/>
---	---	---

CANCEL
SUBMIT

## Update beneficial owners

On the **Summary** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Beneficial Owners** can be added manually or can be refreshed using [Dun & Bradstreet](#) if the integration is set up.

### Add beneficial owners manually

1. Click **Add Beneficial Owners**.
2. Enter the beneficial owner details.
  - The default owner types that can be selected are: **Entity** and **Person**.
    - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **ADD BENEFICIAL OWNER**

## Add Beneficial Owner ✕

<b>Name *</b> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>Owner Type *</b> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span>--- Select type ---</span> <span>▼</span> </div>
<b>Percentage Ownership *</b> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<b>Government Issued ID</b> <input style="width: 90%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

CANCEL

ADD BENEFICIAL OWNER

### Refresh beneficial owners using Dun and Bradstreet

If you've enabled the Dun and Bradstreet integration, you can retrieve beneficial owner information if the DUNS number is available. A DUNS number is a customer identifying ID for the Dun and Bradstreet database. When creating a customer, if you selected a result on the **Customer Search** page, the DUNS number will already be saved.

#### Customer Details

Since	August 2021
Type	Buy Side Asset Manager
Risk Score	● 214
<a href="#">Refresh</a> <a href="#">Settings</a>	
DUNS	None
<a href="#">Retrieve</a>	
Domicile	<span style="background-color: #000080; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold;">1 OPEN EVENT</span> United States
Previous names	-

If the DUNS number is not entered or needs to be updated, you can manually search for it:

1. Click **Retrieve DUNS** or **Edit**.
2. Click **LOOK UP CUSTOMER**.
  - The current **NAME** and **DOMICILE** of the customer will be shown.
3. Select the matching results by clicking on the row.
  - If the name is not a perfect match, selecting the row will update the customer name to match.
4. Click **SUBMIT**.

### Get DUNS Number

**Name**  
Test Company

**Domicile**  
India

Select customer

[LOOK UP CUSTOMER](#)

Customer Name	DUNS Number	Country	Confidence Value	Website
TEST COMPANY	860441635	India	7	-
	863885692	India	7	-
TEST CUSTOMER	677982982	India	5	-
TEST CUSTOMER	677982992	India	5	-
TEST POINT	916481444	India	5	-
TEST JEWELLERY PRIVATE LIMITED	873698523	India	5	-
THE TEST SYSTEM	675892312	India	5	-
TEST HOUSE	676996782	India	5	-
TEST AND MANAGEMENT	677154703	India	5	-
TEST DEVICES PRIVATE LIMITED	725413343	India	5	-

10 items

[CANCEL](#) [SUBMIT](#)

Once the DUNS number is entered, the refresh button will be enabled in the Beneficial Owners section. Clicking this will call the Dun and Bradstreet system and display the beneficial owner data that matches the DUNS number.

Beneficial Owners [REFRESH](#) [+ NEW](#)

**Sarah Cooper**  
Gov ID: 46728  
% Owns 88.83% Person

[EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing beneficial owner, or click the trashcan icon  to delete a beneficial owner.

## Update addresses

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Addresses** can be added.

To add a new address:

1. Click **Add Address**.
2. Enter the address details.
  - o The default address types that can be selected are: **Headquarters**, **Home**, and **Work**.
    - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **ADD ADDRESS**.

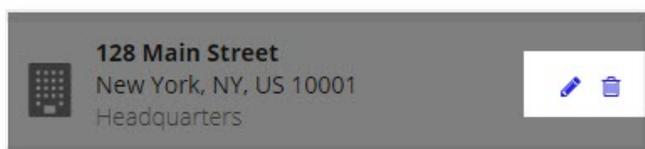
## Addresses

+ Add Address

<b>Type *</b>	
Registered Office	
<b>Street Address *</b>	<b>Line 2</b>
6th Floor Charlotte Building	17 Gresse Street
<b>Country *</b>	<b>City *</b>
United Kingdom	London
<b>Region *</b>	<b>Postal Code *</b>
UK	W1T 1QL

CANCEL SAVE

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing address, or click the trashcan icon  to delete an address.



## Update contacts

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Contacts** can be added.

To add a new contact:

1. Click **Add Contact**.
2. Enter the contact details.
  - o The default relationship types that can be selected are: **Trading** and **Counterparty**.
  - o The default contact types that can be selected are: **PM** (portfolio manager), **CIO** (chief information officer), and **Authorized Signatory**.
    - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. To add a new phone number for the contact, click **New Phone**. Enter the phone number details.
4. To add a new address for the contact, click **New Address**. Enter the address details.
5. Click **ADD CONTACT**.

### Contacts

⊕ Add Contact

<b>First Name *</b> Susan	<b>Last Name</b> Smith	<b>Title</b> Ms.
<b>Email</b> ssmith@smith.com	<b>Relationship Type</b> --- Select type ---	<b>Contact Type</b> PM
<b>Position</b> CTO		

**New Address**  
⊕ Add Address

**New Phone**  
⊕ Add Phone

CANCEL SAVE

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing contact, or click the trashcan icon  to remove a contact.



**Maria Turner**  
Trading  
Authorized Signatory




Show More

## Update previous customer names

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Previous Customer Names** can be added.

To add a new previous customer name:

1. Click **Add Previous Customer Names**.
2. Enter the **Previous Name**, **Effective From** date, and **Ceased On** date.
  - The **Ceased On** date must be in the past and after the **Effective From** date.
3. Click **ADD PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAME**.

### Add Previous Customer Name ✕

**Previous Name \***

**Effective From \***      **Ceased On \***

CANCEL
ADD PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAME

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing previous customer name, or click the trashcan icon  to remove a previous customer name.

### PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES

**Crystal Smith LLC**  
Effective: Apr 27, 2010  
Ceased: Mar 1, 2021



## Update customer links

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Customer Links** can be added.

To add or update a customer links:

1. Click **Add Links**.
2. Click **Add Link** again.
3. Select the **Link Type** and **Link URL**.
  - o **Note:** You may only have one link per link type.
  - o **Note:** The **Link Type** values can be added in the AS\_FS\_R\_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add these.
4. To add an additional link, click **Update Link** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**. When all links are added, click **UPDATE CUSTOMER LINKS**.

### Customer Links

Link Type *	Link URL *	
Officers	www.osha.gov/officers	
<a href="#">+ Add Link</a>		

CANCEL UPDATE CUSTOMER LINKS

# Viewing Reports

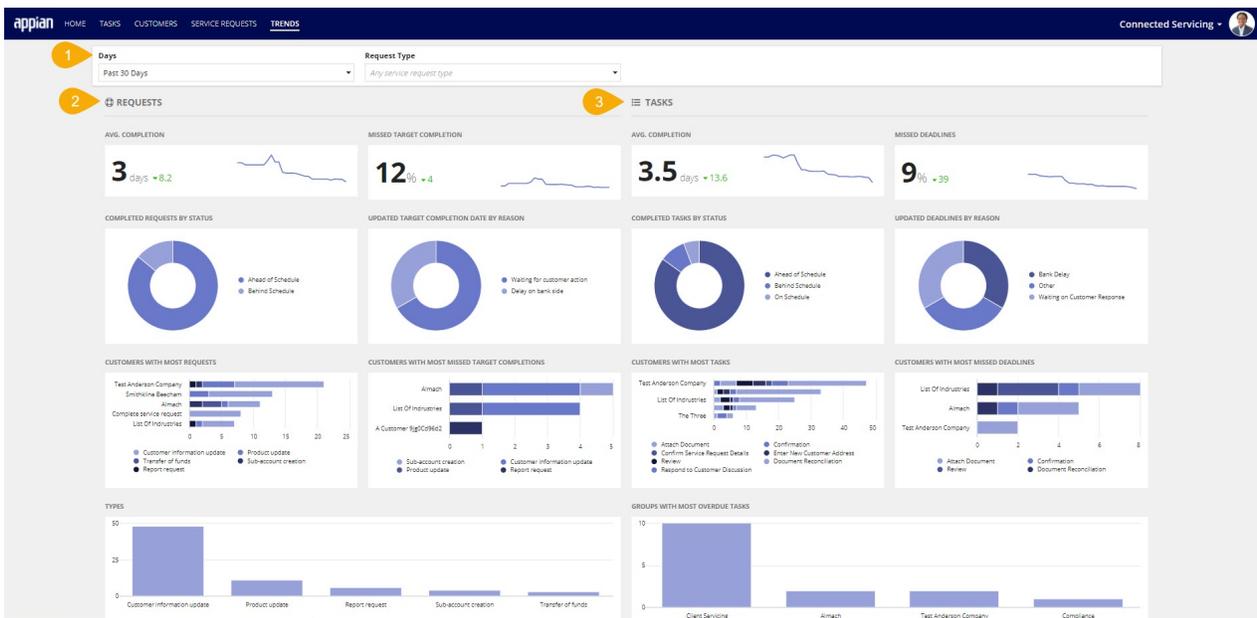
## Introduction

The trend report dashboard allows managers and other users to monitor task and request completion performance. This page describes how managers can view these trends and metrics to see how the organization is performing in these specified areas.

## Using the trends dashboard

The trends dashboard is broken down into 3 main parts:

1. The filters
2. The service request reports
3. The task reports



## Trends dashboard filters

A manager can use the two filter options to change the data that is displayed on the dashboard. Changing either one of the filters will apply this filter to all charts that are displayed.

The two available filters are:

- Time period - the user can select to look at the data over a 30, 60, or 90 day historical time period. By default, the dashboard will use a time period of the past 30 days.

**Days**

Past 30 Days

Past 30 Days

Past 60 Days

Past 90 Days

- Request type - the user can select to only look at service requests of specific types. By default, all of the service request types will be shown.

**Request Type**

Any service request type

✓ Customer information update

✓ Product update

✓ Report request

✓ Sub-account creation

✓ Transfer of funds

## Request reports

The charts and figures on the left hand side of the trends page give insight into requests. Some questions that can be answered by this request data are:

- How long are service requests taking to complete?

- Are service requests being completed on time?
- Why have target completion dates changed?
- Which customers have the most service requests?



## Average completion

The average completion per servicing request section shows the manager data about how long it is taking service requests to complete.



In this section you see:

- The number of days that a service request takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days per service request over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days as compared to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the average length of a service request is trending downward.
  - The percentage will appear red when the average length of a service request is trending upward.

## Missed target completion date

The missed target completion date section shows the manager data about how many service requests have missed their target completion dates.

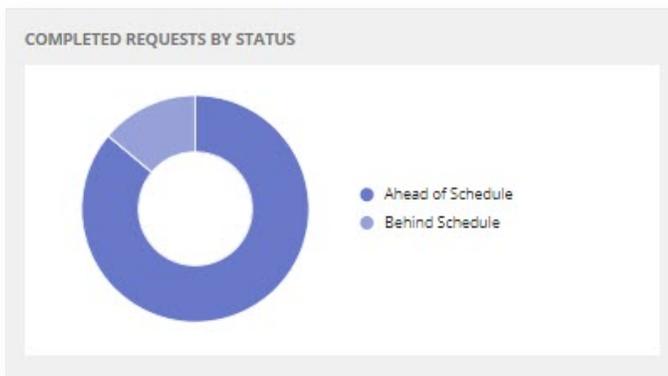


In this section you see:

- The percentage of service requests that have missed their funding date over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of service requests that have missed their funding dates over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of service requests that missed funding date compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of missed target completion dates is trending downward.
  - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of missed target completion dates is trending upward.

## Completed service requests by status

The completed service requests by status chart shows the manager data about when service requests are being completed relative to their target completion dates.



On this chart you can:

- View service requests grouped by whether they were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule.
- Drill down into a specific segment of service requests to view further information about those service requests.

## Target completion date changes by reason

The Target Completion Date By Reason chart shows which reasons users have given when they changed a target completion date for a service request.



On this chart you can:

- View the reasons that service requests have had their target completion dates changed.
- Drill down into a specific specific change reason to view further information about those servicing requests.

## Customers with most requests

The customer with most requests chart shows the top 5 customers that have the most service requests grouped by which service request type.



On this chart you can:

- View customers with most service requests over the selected time period.
- Drill down into a customer to view further information about the servicing requests.

## Customers with most missed target completions

The Customers with most missed target completions chart shows servicing requests for the customers that have the most service requests with a missed target completion date.

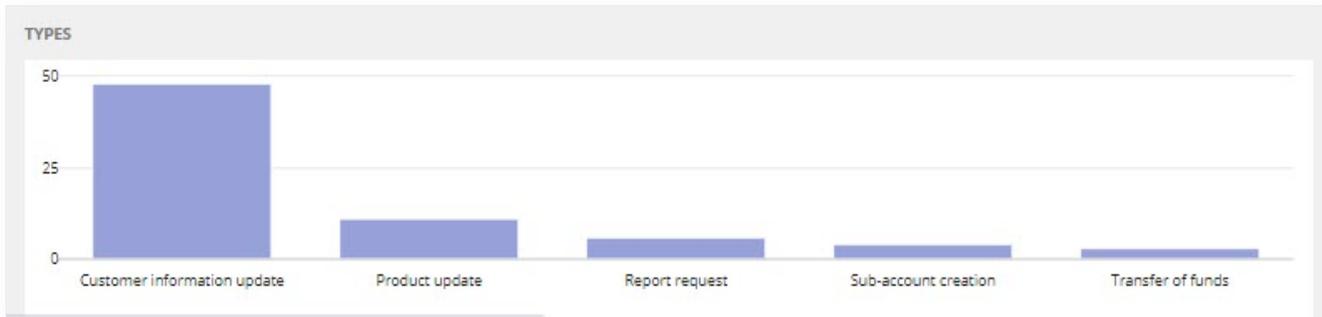


On this chart you can:

- View customers with most service requests that had the most missed target completion dates over the selected time period.
- Drill down into a customer to view further information about the servicing requests.

## Completed requests by type

The completed requests by type chart shows servicing requests grouped by which service request type.



On this chart you can:

- View servicing requests by type.
- View which servicing requests were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule in each region.
- Drill down into a servicing requests type to view further information about the servicing requests of that type.

## Task reports

The charts and figures on the right hand side of the trends page give insight into tasks. Some questions that can be answered by this task data are:

- Are tasks being completed on time?
- Why are tasks due dates being changed?
- Which customers are being affected most by overdue tasks?
- Which group is responsible for the most overdue tasks?

## TASKS

### AVG. COMPLETION

**3.5** days ▼13.6

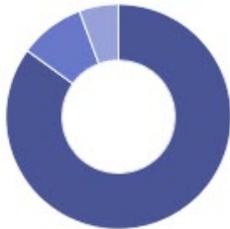


### MISSED DEADLINES

**9%** ▼39



### COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS



● Ahead of Schedule  
● Behind Schedule  
● On Schedule

### UPDATED DEADLINES BY REASON

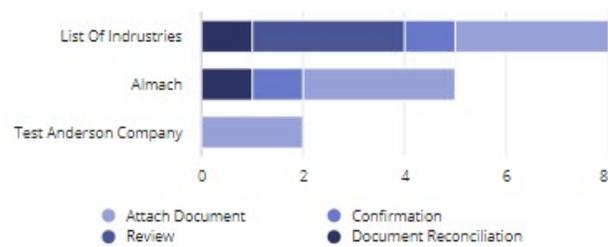


● Bank Delay  
● Other  
● Waiting on Customer Response

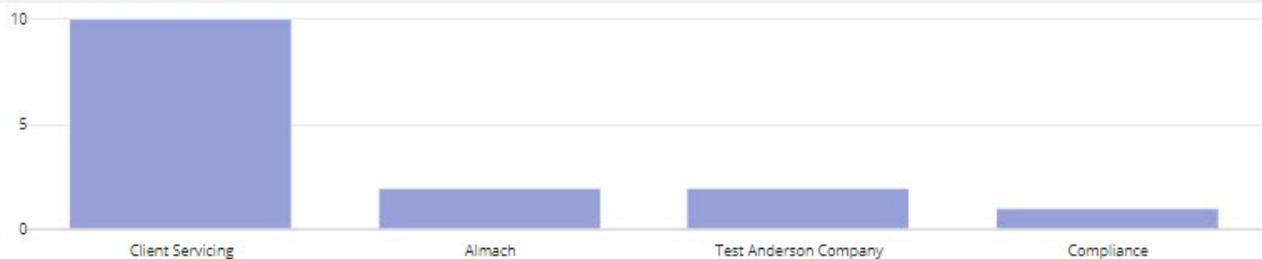
### CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS



### CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES

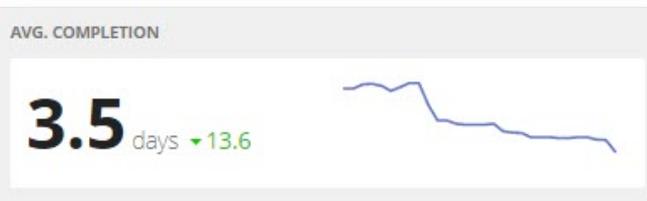


### GROUPS WITH MOST OVERDUE TASKS



## Average completion

The average completion per task section shows the manager data about how long it is taking to complete tasks



In this section you see:

- The number of days that a task takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days to complete tasks over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days to complete tasks to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the average duration of a task is trending downward.
  - The percentage will appear red when the average duration of a task is trending upward.

## Missed task deadlines

The missed task deadlines section shows the manager data about how many tasks have missed their due dates.

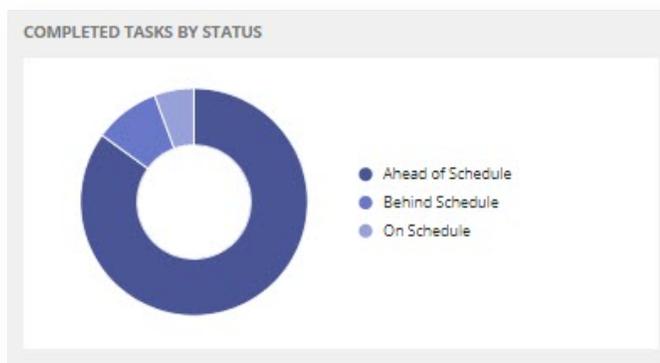


In this section you see:

- The percentage of tasks that were late over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of tasks that were late over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of tasks that were late compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of overdue tasks is trending downward.
  - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of overdue tasks is trending upward.

## Completed tasks by status

The completed tasks by status section shows the manager data about when tasks are being completed relative to their due dates.



On this chart you can:

- View tasks grouped by whether they were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule.
- Drill down into a specific group of tasks to view further information about those tasks.

## Updated deadlines by reason

The Updated Deadline by Reason chart shows which reasons users have given when they changed a task due date.



On this chart you can:

- View reasons that task due dates have changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view further information about those tasks.

## Customer with most tasks

The Customer with Most Tasks chart shows the top 5 customers with the most completed tasks.



On this chart you can:

- View the tasks by type.
- Drill down into a specific customer to view further information about those customers' tasks.

## Customers with most missed deadlines

The Customers with Most Missed Deadlines chart shows the top 5 customers with the most missed task due dates.

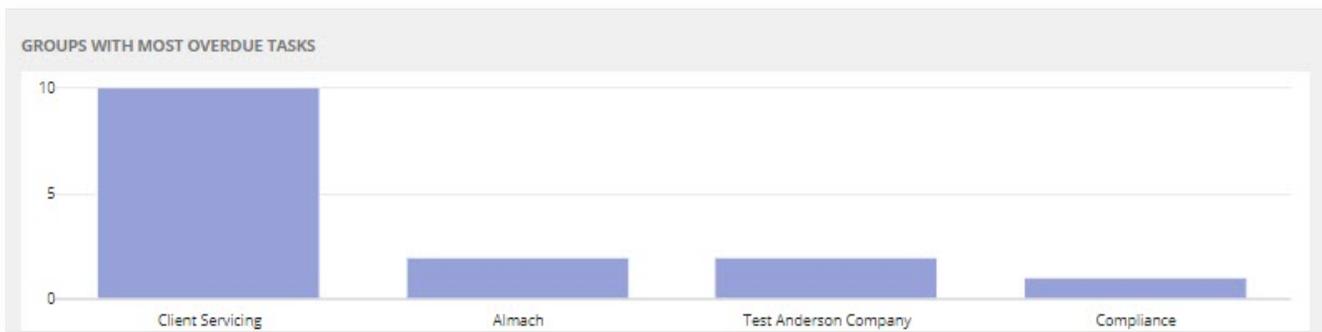


On this chart you can:

- View the tasks by type.
- Drill down into a specific customer to view further information about those customers' tasks.

## Completed tasks status by group

The Group with the most overdue task chart shows which groups within the system are missing tasks the most deadlines.



On this chart you can:

- View overdue tasks by group.
- Drill down into a group to view further information about the tasks.

# Using the Customer Portal

## Introduction

Connected Servicing provides a self-service portal for your customers. This portal provides a centralized location that allows them to be in control of their data, easily complete their tasks, and request updates. They can perform each of these tasks all while keeping your internal team informed of any changes.

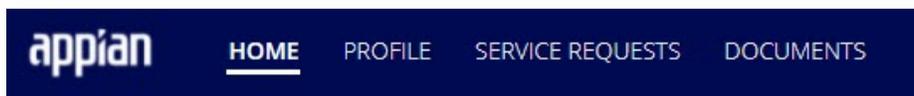
## Access the customer portal

To access the customer portal, customers must have an Appian user account and be assigned to a customer group. It is imperative to maintain strict security to the customer portal, therefore, a user can only be assigned to one [customer group](#) at a time.

Internal users with access to the Connected FS settings site will be able to [create customer users](#) and [add them to the correct customer group](#).

## View the customer portal

A customer can access 4 tabs from the customer portal.



1. [Home](#)
2. [Profile](#)
3. [Service Requests](#)
4. [Documents](#)

## Home

On the **HOME** page, the customer can view a list of the customer's service requests, complete any tasks assigned to them, and view recent discussions with the internal client services team.

The following information is listed on the home page:

1. **Service Requests:** The open service requests for the customer.
2. **Open Tasks:** Outstanding tasks assigned to the customer for completion.

3. **Actions:** Actions the customer users can take.
4. **Products:** The list of products for the customer.
5. **Discussion:** The most recent comments on the most recently active discussion threads between the customer and the internal client services team.

The screenshot displays the Appian Customer Portal for user Mary Lawson. The interface is organized into several key sections:

- Service Requests (1):** A list of requests including PIN-SRQ-0008 (Sub-account creation), PIN-SRQ-0009 (Report request), PIN-SRQ-0010 (Sub-account creation), PIN-SRQ-0012 (Transfer of funds), and PIN-SRQ-0004 (Customer information update).
- Open Tasks (2):** Two tasks for PIN-SRQ-0004 and PIN-SRQ-0012, both requiring confirmation.
- Actions (3):** Buttons for 'NEW SERVICE REQUEST' and 'SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST'.
- Products (4):** A section for 'Credit Line A' (Committed Credit Facility).
- Discussions (5):** A recent message from Mary Lawson asking about target date updates.

## Service Requests

Service requests are listed in order by the target completion date, starting with the soonest. A user can choose to view either **Active**, **Pending**, or **Scheduled** service requests.

Each service request listed shows:

1. Service request name.
  - o **NOTE:** clicking on the service request name will open up the [service request summary](#).
2. Service request type.
3. Target completion date.

## Service Requests

Active
  Pending
  Scheduled

<b>PIN-SRQ-0008</b> Sub-account creation	1	6/9/2021
<b>PIN-SRQ-0009</b> Report request	2	6/9/2021
<b>PIN-SRQ-0010</b> Sub-account creation	3	6/9/2021
<b>PIN-SRQ-0012</b> Transfer of funds		6/9/2021
<b>PIN-SRQ-0004</b> Customer information update		6/17/2021

« < 1 - 5 of 6 > »

### Open tasks

Customers will see any tasks assigned to them on the customer portal and they can [complete tasks](#) directly, creating a more streamlined service request process. When a task is assigned to a customer, the customer will receive an email notifying them of the task with a link to the customer portal.

On the open task list, a customer can:

1. View task details.
2. View the service request the task is for.
3. Complete a task.

## Open Tasks

SERVICE REQUESTS

1	Confirm address addition / update / deletion May 28, 2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation	<b>PIN-SRQ-0004</b>	<input type="button" value="COMPLETE TASK"/>
	Confirm address addition / update / deletion May 29, 2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation	<b>PIN-SRQ-0012</b>	2 <input type="button" value="COMPLETE TASK"/> 3

### Actions

Any actions that customers can perform, such as **NEW SERVICE REQUEST** or **SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST**, will be listed in the Actions section.

## Actions

+ NEW SERVICE REQUEST

SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST

## Products

Products associated with the customer will be listed under **PRODUCTS**. Products that have changes pending from open service requests will have a **PENDING** tag next to the product name. Hovering over the **PENDING** tag will show the user which service request the change was requested on.

## Products

### APAC FUND

Fund Administration

### NYSE Fund Admin

Fund Administration

PENDING

### Product 1

Fund Administration

PENDING

### Retirement Fund XOE Admin

Fund Administration

PENDING

## Discussions

The discussion section allows customers to view the latest comments from the most recently active discussion for servicing requests. To view past comments or view the associated service request in further detail, a user can click **Go to discussion post**. This discussion section allows onboarders to have full context and keep an audit of customer interaction directly on the onboarding itself.

## Discussions

PIN-SRQ-0004



**Mary Lawson**

an hour ago

Hi can you make sure that we get our target date updated to the next week



**sam service**

Monday 9:58 am

Tested. Works fine

[Go to discussion post](#)

When a customer adds a discussion post, the primary owner of the onboarding will receive a task to [respond to the discussion](#). When the onboarder responds, the response will be available on the discussion feed.

# Profile tab

The **PROFILE** tab has all of the information related to the customer. Customers can navigate to this page to view their customer data.

The screenshot shows the Appian Customer Portal interface. The top navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'PROFILE', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', 'ONBOARDINGS', and 'DOCUMENTS'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES:** Penrose Incorporated (Effective: Jan 1, 2014; Created: Jan 1, 2020). A link for 'Officers' is provided.
- CUSTOMER INFORMATION:**
  - Customer Details:** Name (Penrose Investments), Acronym (PIN), GMEI (1338-85-5462898516494551-05), International Entity (No), Type (Corporate Banking), Industry Classification Code (Oil & Gas Drilling), Qualified Institutional Buyer (Yes), Domicile (-).
  - ADDITIONAL CUSTOMER DETAILS:** Customer Number (-), Class Type (Assurance company), Class Sub-Type (Private Fund Limited Partnership (PFLP)), External Registration Number (-), Jurisdiction (England/Wales), Company Status With Details (Converted to PLC), Company Status (Insolvency Proceedings), Date of Creation (May 24, 2000), Foreign Account Details (Must File Within (months): 12, Account From (1 April), Account To (30 April)), Registration Number (10045633636), Foreign Account Type (Accounting requirements of originating country do not apply), Terms Of Account Publication (Accounting reference data allocated by Companies House), Governed By (Wales), Credit/Finance Institution (-), Originating Registry Name (-), Business Activity (-).
- ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS:**
  - PARENTS:** The John Reynolds Company Limited (Owns 5%).
  - CHILDREN:** Parsec Funds (10% owned), GlaxoSmithKline (6.7% owned), Almo Corp (10% owned).
  - BENEFICIAL OWNERS:** Marie Howard (Person, Gov ID: 28427, Owns 52.41%), Lisa May (Entity, Gov ID: 12345678, Owns 1.3%), Stella Mell (Entity, Gov ID: 123456, Owns 1.2%), Christa Lewis (Entity, Gov ID: 1234567, Owns 1.4%).

# Service Requests tab

The service request tab shows all service requests for the customer. Use the service request tabs to navigate between each of the service requests. Open service requests will be listed in order by target completion date starting with the soonest first. Canceled and completed service requests will be listed after any open service requests.

The screenshot shows the Appian Customer Portal interface with the 'SERVICE REQUESTS' tab selected. The navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'PROFILE', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'DOCUMENTS'. Below the navigation bar, a list of service requests is displayed, each with a PIN-SRQ-XXXX format. The request 'PIN-SRQ-0007' is highlighted with a blue border.

# Service request summary

After a service request is selected, all of the information on the page relates to that single service request.

The **Summary** header lists key information about the service request including:

- Status
- Target Completion Date
- Request type
- Sub-type
- Primary Owner

The screenshot shows the 'SUMMARY - PIN-SRQ-0012' header. Below the header, a summary card displays the following information:

- STATUS:** Active
- TARGET COMPLETION DATE:** Jun 9, 2021 (20 days away)
- REQUEST TYPE:** Transfer of funds
- SUB-TYPE:** Transfer of funds
- PRIMARY OWNER:** Karen Anderson

# Upload documents

Customers can upload documents directly to a service request. This eliminates the need to send documents back over email, which can easily cause confusion.

When a customer uploads a document, the document is classified for accuracy. If Connected Servicing matches the document type correctly, the document is accepted and is reflected on the customer portal with a green ✓. The document that satisfies the [document requirement](#) will be available for download.

On the document list of a selected onboarding, a customer can:

1. View the number of outstanding required documents.
2. Attach a document.
3. View the completion status for a requirement document.
4. Download an accepted document.

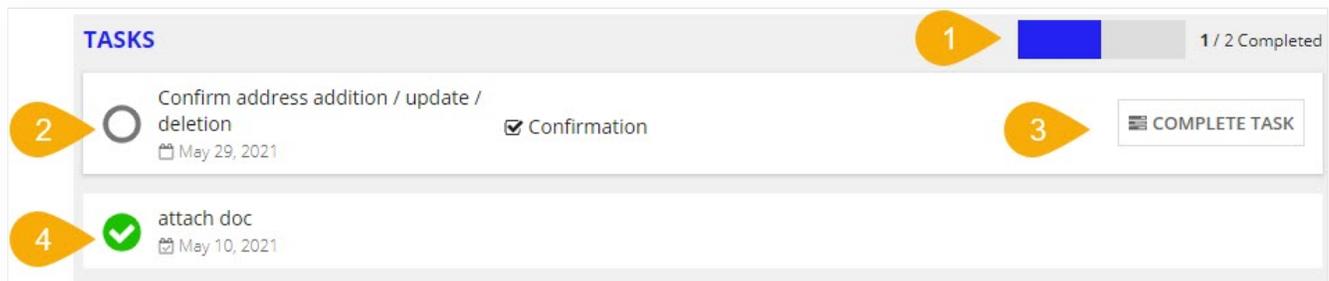


## Complete tasks

Customers can [complete tasks](#) directly from the customer portal, creating a more streamlined service request process. When a task is assigned to a customer, the customer will receive an email notifying them of the task with a link to the customer portal.

On the task list of a selected service request, a customer can:

1. View the number of outstanding tasks.
2. View task details.
3. Complete a task.
4. View completed tasks.



## Add discussion post

The service request discussion thread allows customers to send comments and requests to the internal client servicing team. This allows the client servicing team to have full context and keep a running log of customer interaction directly on the service request itself.

When a customer adds a discussion post, the primary owner of the service request will receive a task to [respond to the discussion](#). When the user responds, the response will be available on the discussion feed.

**DISCUSSION**

Enter a comment...

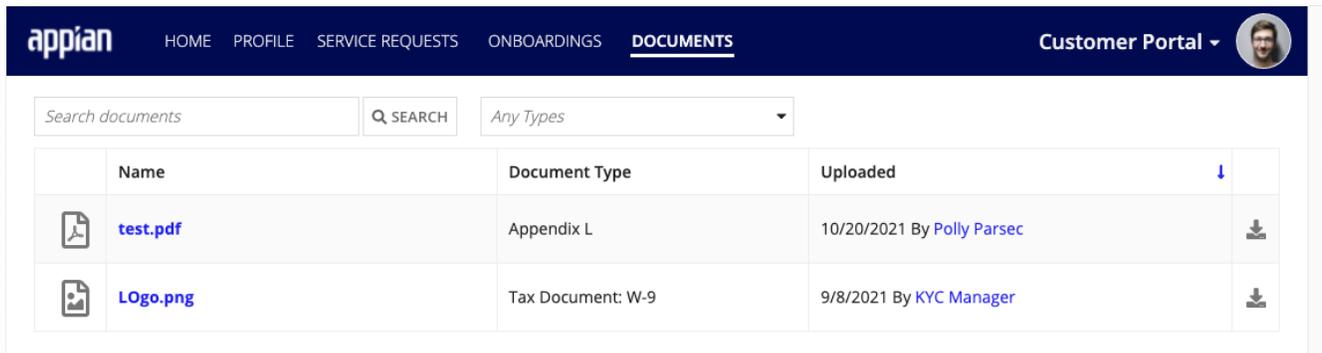
 **Mary Lawson**  
a moment ago

Hi can you make to to double check on the cash account? Thanks!

## Documents tab

The Documents tab on the customer portal allows customers to access their uploaded documents. Only documents that were either uploaded by the customer or have been marked as **EXTERNAL** by a member of the internal team can be viewed by the customer.

In addition, customers can search for a document or filter by the document type from the Documents tab. All available documents can be downloaded.



	Name	Document Type	Uploaded	
	<a href="#">test.pdf</a>	Appendix L	10/20/2021 By <a href="#">Polly Parsec</a>	
	<a href="#">LQgo.png</a>	Tax Document: W-9	9/8/2021 By <a href="#">KYC Manager</a>	

Clicking on a document name will show a preview of the document along with additional details that can be updated.



contract-3.pdf [DOWNLOAD](#)

Model Contractors Freelancers 1 / 4 100% +

**FREELANCE WORK AGREEMENT**

The following is a Freelance Work Agreement ("Agreement") between the Freelance Worker and Hiring Party named below.

- Document Type: Agreement: Contract
- Security: None
- Type Confidence: 100.0%
- Uploaded: 5/10/2021 By sam service
- Modified: 5/10/2021 By sam service
- Expiration Date: -
- Description: -

# Viewing Reports

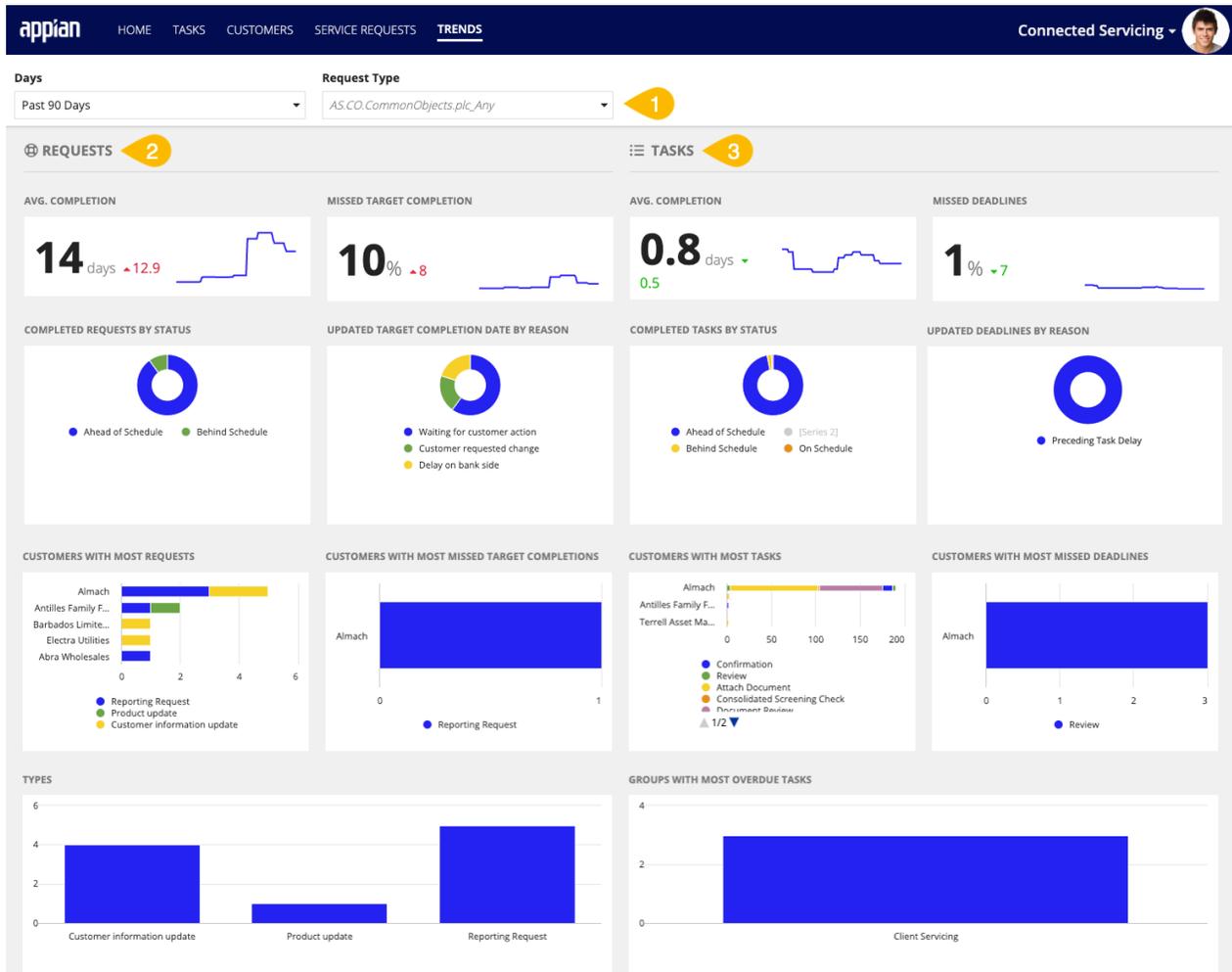
## Introduction

The TRENDS dashboard allows managers and other users to monitor tasks and service request completion performance. This page describes how managers can view these trends and metrics to see how the organization performs in specific areas.

# Using the trends dashboard

The TRENDS dashboard has three main parts:

1. The filters
2. The service request reports
3. The task reports

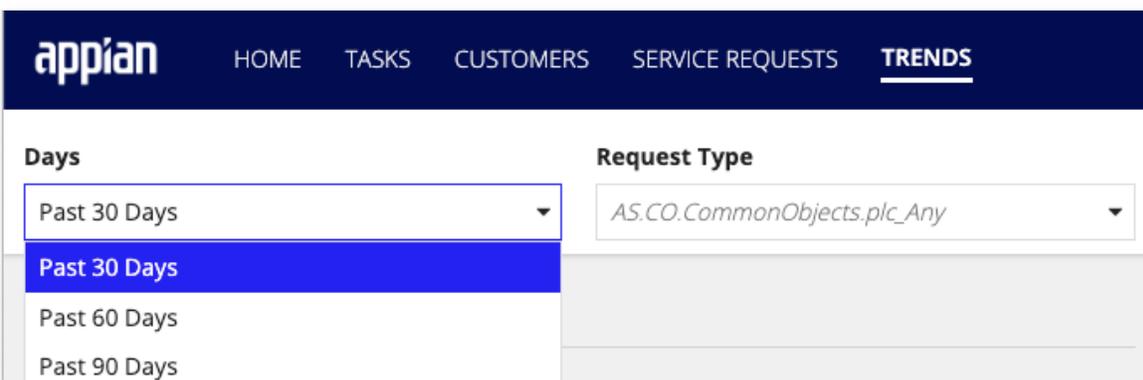


## Trends dashboard filters

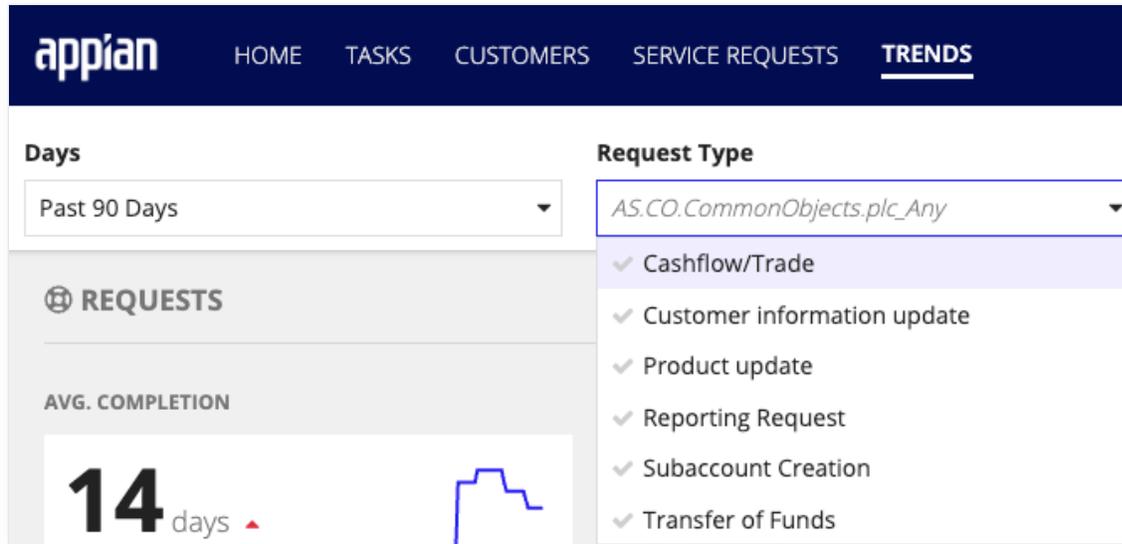
A manager can use the two filter options to change the data displayed on the dashboard. Changing either one of the filters will apply this filter to all displayed charts.

The two available filters are:

- **Time period** - the user can select to look at the data over a 30, 60, or 90-day historical period. By default, the dashboard will use a period of the past 30 days.



- **Service Request type** - the user can select to look at a service request for a specific type only. By default, all of the service request types display.



## Service Requests reports

The charts and figures on the trends page give insight into service requests. Some questions that this service request data can answer are:

- How long are service requests taking to complete?
- Are service requests completed on time?
- Why have target completion dates for service requests changed?
- Which customers have the most service requests?
- Which customers have the most missed target completion dates?
- Which types of service requests are most reported?

## REQUESTS

### AVG. COMPLETION

**14** days ▲12.9



### MISSED TARGET COMPLETION

**10%** ▲8



### COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS



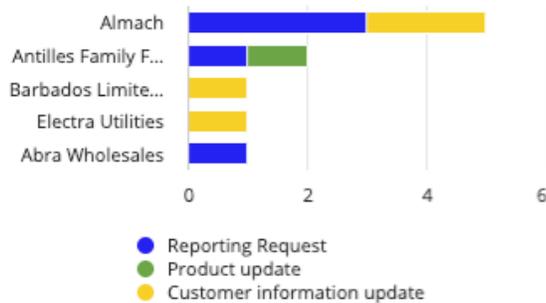
● Ahead of Schedule ● Behind Schedule

### UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON



● Waiting for customer action  
● Customer requested change  
● Delay on bank side

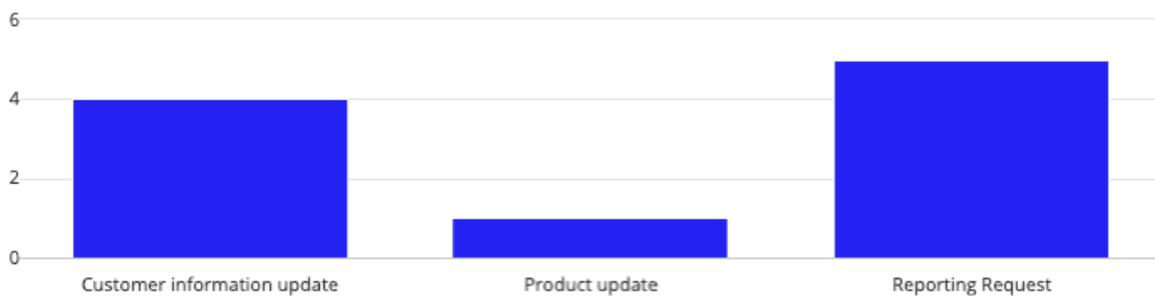
### CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS



### CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS



### TYPES

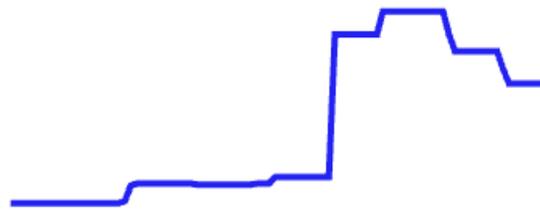


## Average completion

The AVG. The COMPLETION section shows the average days it takes to complete service requests.

## AVG. COMPLETION

**14** days ▲ **12.9**



In this section, you see:

- The average number of days a service request takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days per service request over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days compared to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when a service request's average length is trending downward.
  - The percentage will appear red when a service request's average length is trending upward.

## Missed target completion date

The MISSED TARGET COMPLETION section shows how many service requests have missed their target completion dates.

## MISSED TARGET COMPLETION

**10**% ▲ **8**



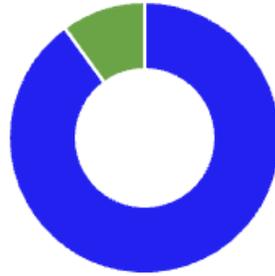
In this section, you see:

- The percentage of onboardings that have missed their funding date over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of onboardings that have missed their funding dates over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of onboardings that missed funding date compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the rate of missed funding dates decreases.
  - The percentage will appear red when the rate of missed funding dates increases.

## Completed service requests by status

The COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS donut chart shows data about when service requests were completed relative to their target completion dates.

## COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS



● Ahead of Schedule    ● Behind Schedule

On this chart, you can:

- View service requests grouped by whether they were completed: *Ahead of Schedule*, *On Schedule*, or *Behind Schedule*.
- Drill down into a specific service request status to view additional information.

## Target completion date changes by reason

The UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON donut chart shows why a target completion date changed for a service request.

## UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON



- Waiting for customer action
- Customer requested change
- Delay on bank side

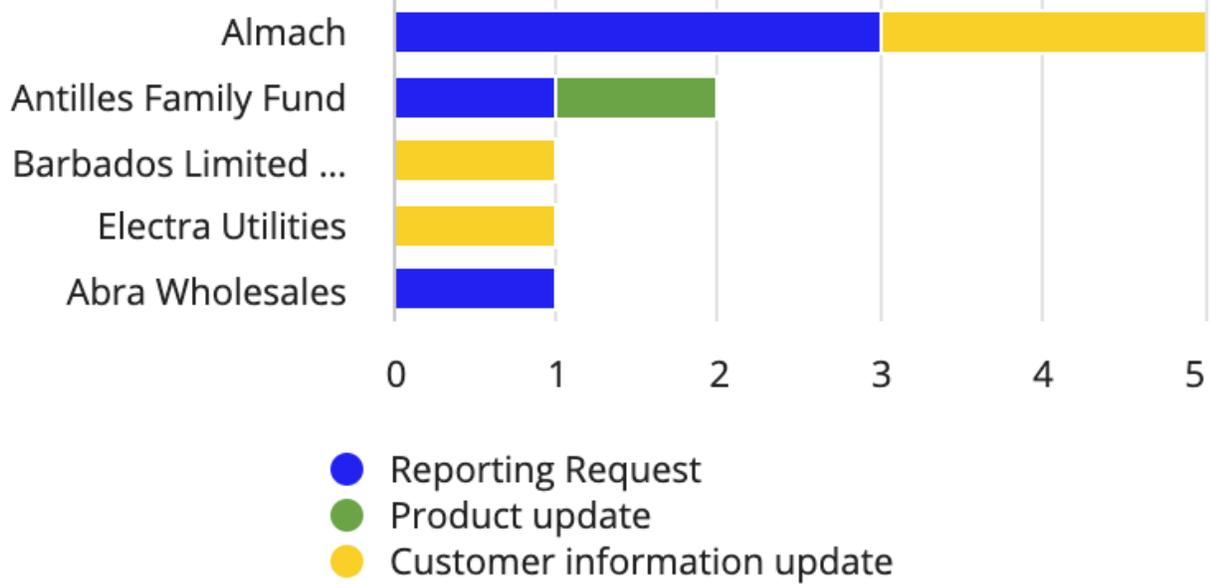
On this chart, you can:

- View the reasons that service requests have had their target completion dates changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view additional information about those service requests.

### Service requests by customer

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS bar chart shows service requests grouped by customer. Connected Servicing groups the service requests by request type: *Reporting Request*, *Product Update*, or *Customer Information Update* to provide additional insight.

## CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS



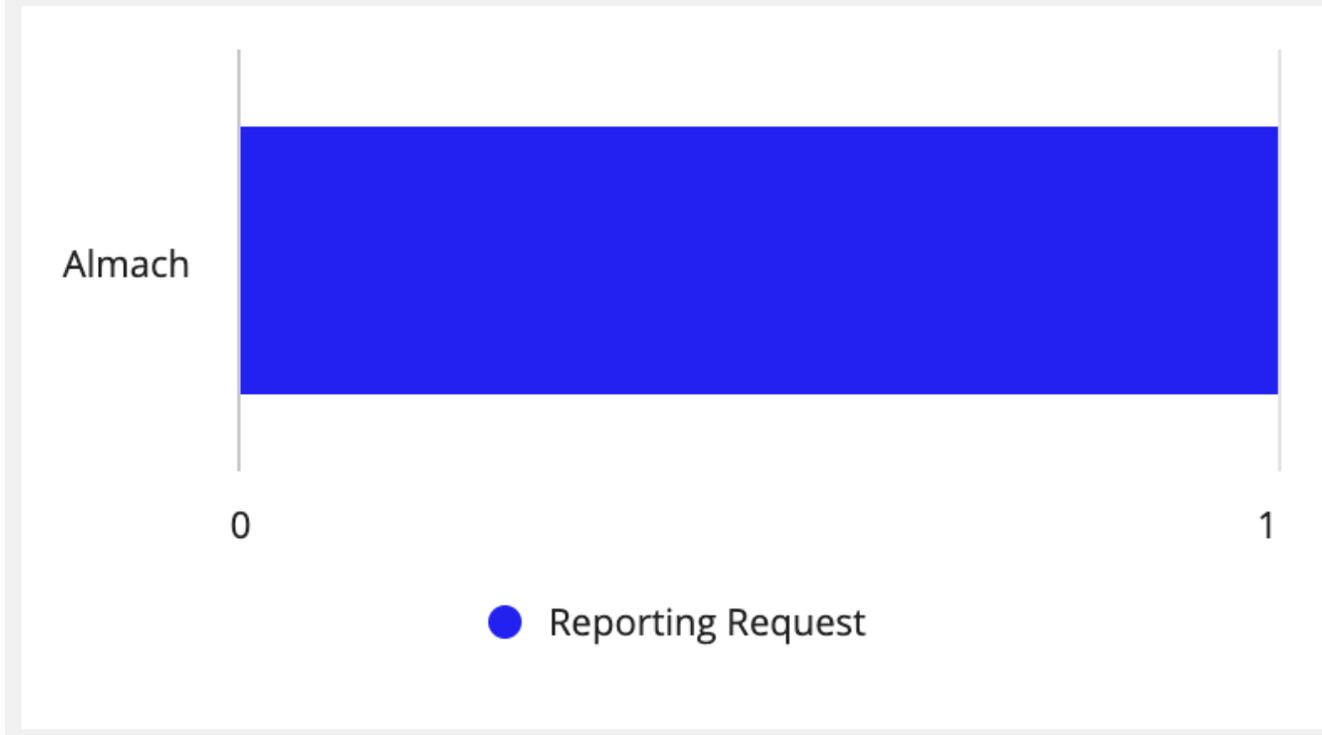
On this chart, you can:

- View service requests by customers.
- View which types of service requests were reported by each customer displayed.
- Drill down into service request type to view additional information about the service requests for a specific customer.

## Most missed target completion dates

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS bar chart shows which customer has the most service requests with missed target completion dates within a specific period. Connected Servicing groups the service requests by request type: *Reporting Request*, *Product Update*, or *Customer Information Update* to provide additional insight.

## CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS

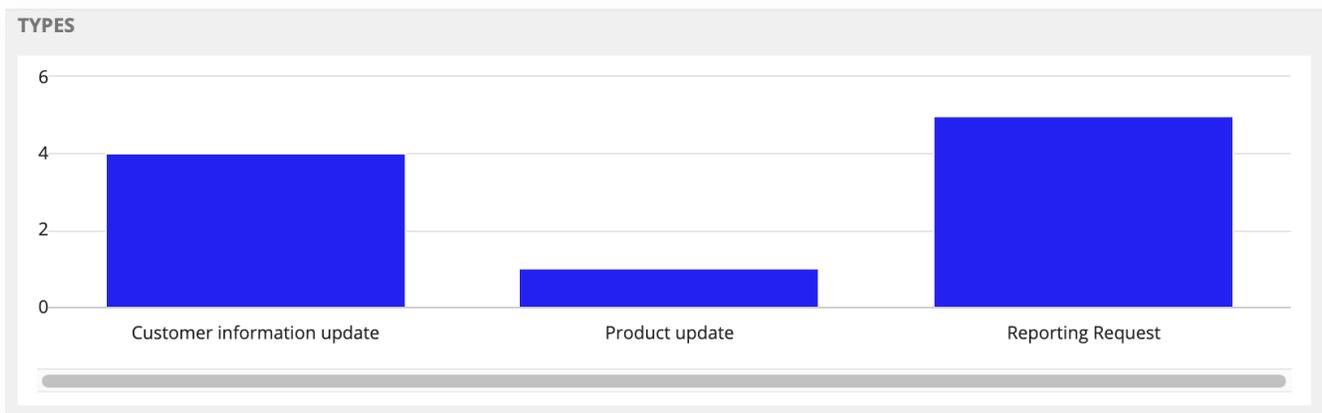


On this chart, you can:

- View service requests with the most missed target completion dates by customers.
- View which types of service requests missed were most impacted.
- Drill down into the service requests to view additional information.

## Service requests by type

The TYPES bar chart shows service requests grouped by type for a specific period.



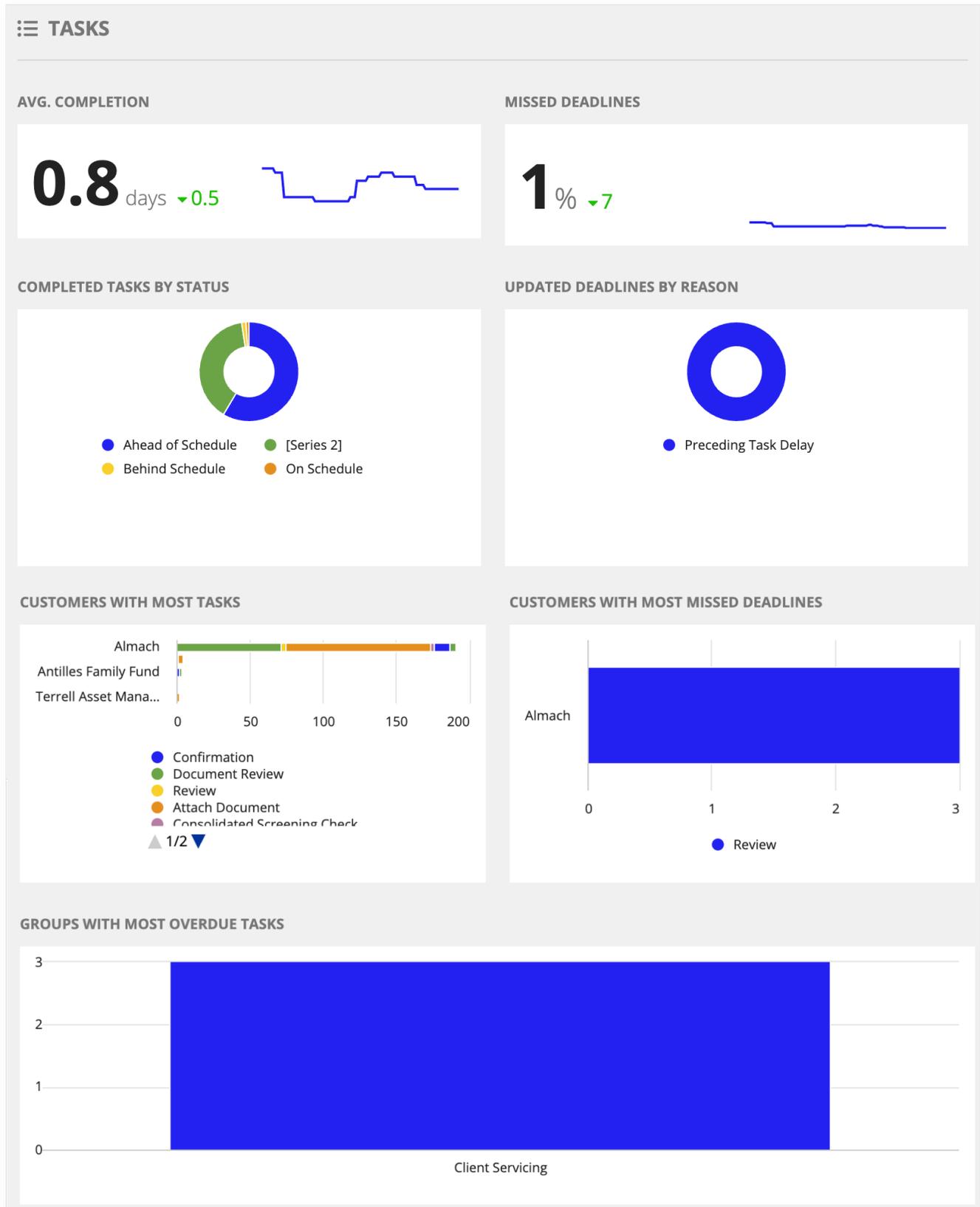
On this chart, you can:

- View all service requests by type for a specific period.
- Drill down into a specific type to view additional information about the service requests.

## Task reports

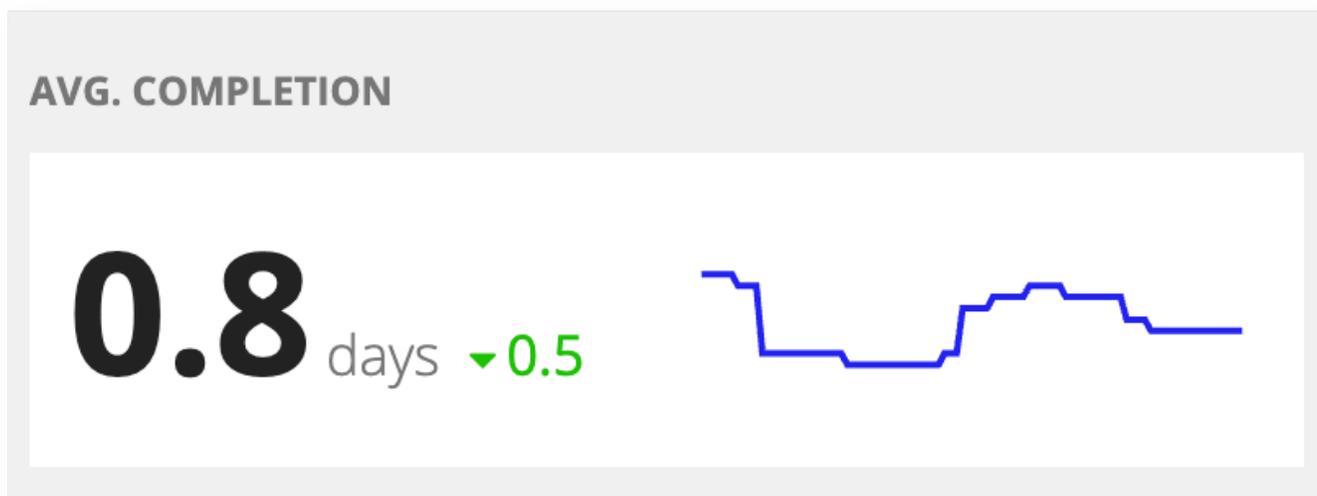
The sections and charts on the trends page give insight into service request tasks. Some questions that this task data can answer are:

- Are tasks completed on time?
- Why are task due dates being changed?
- Which customers have the most overdue tasks?
- Which customers have the most missed task deadlines?



## Average task completion

The AVG. COMPLETION section shows the average task completion time in a given period.

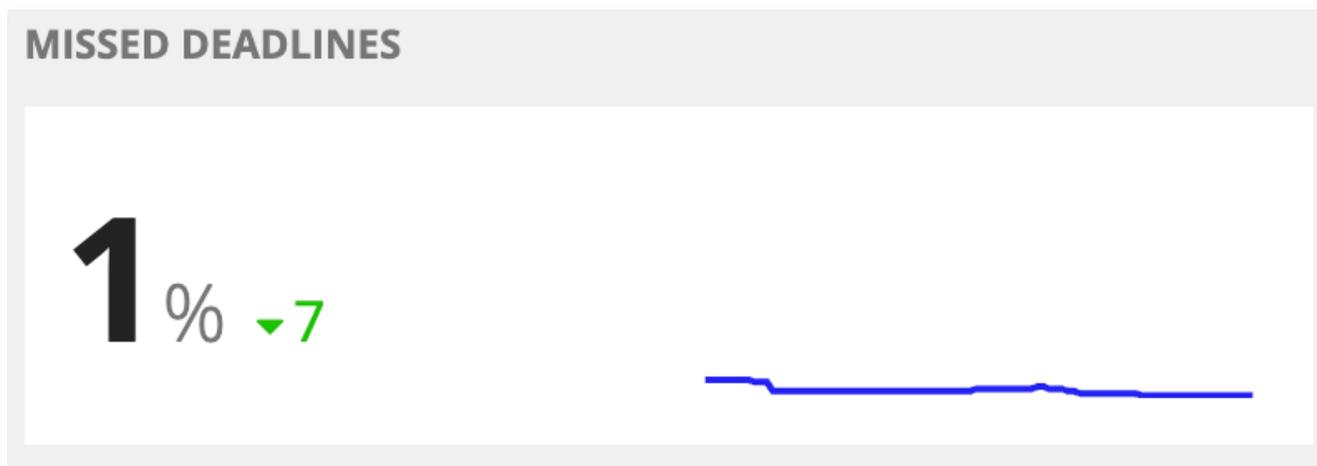


In this section, you see:

- The average number of days a task takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average task completion time over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average task completion time compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the average task completion time increases.
  - The percentage will appear red when the average task completion time decreases.

## Percentage of tasks with missed deadlines

The MISSED DEADLINES report shows the percentage of tasks with missed deadlines for a given period.

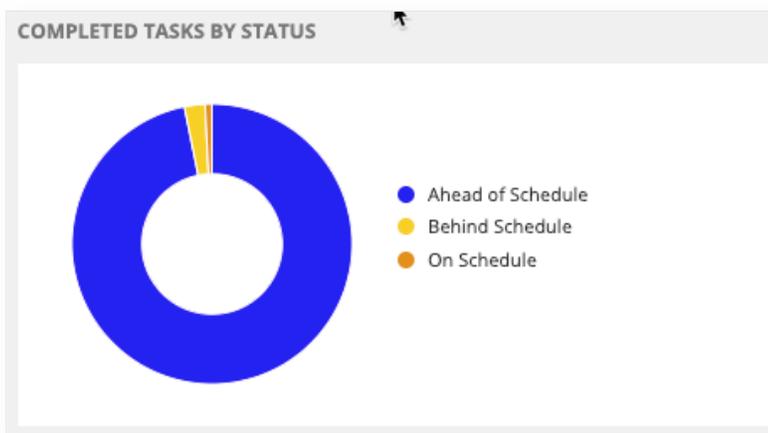


In this section, you see:

- The percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart shows the percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
  - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of tasks missed their deadlines increase.
  - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of tasks missed their deadlines decreases.

## Completed tasks by status

The COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS donut chart shows when tasks are completed relative to their due dates.



On this chart, you can:

- View tasks grouped by whether they were completed: *Ahead of Schedule*, *On Schedule*, or *Behind Schedule*.
- Drill down into a specific task completion status to view additional information.

## Task due date changes by reason

The COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS donut chart shows why a task due date changed for a specific period.



On this chart, you can:

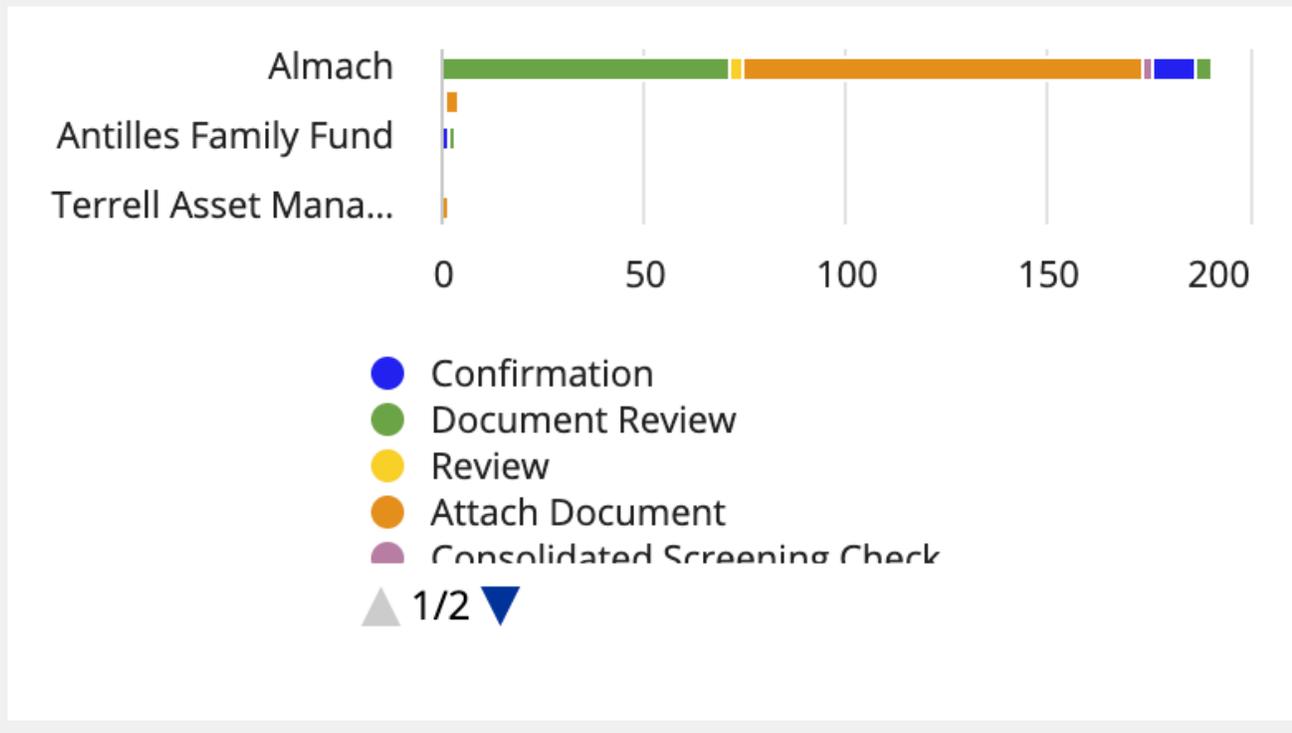
- View reasons that task completion due dates have changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view additional tasks information.

## Customers with the most tasks

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS bar chart shows customers with the most completed tasks. Additionally, the chart groups the completed tasks for each customer by type, which allows users to drill into each type to view

more detailed information.

## CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS



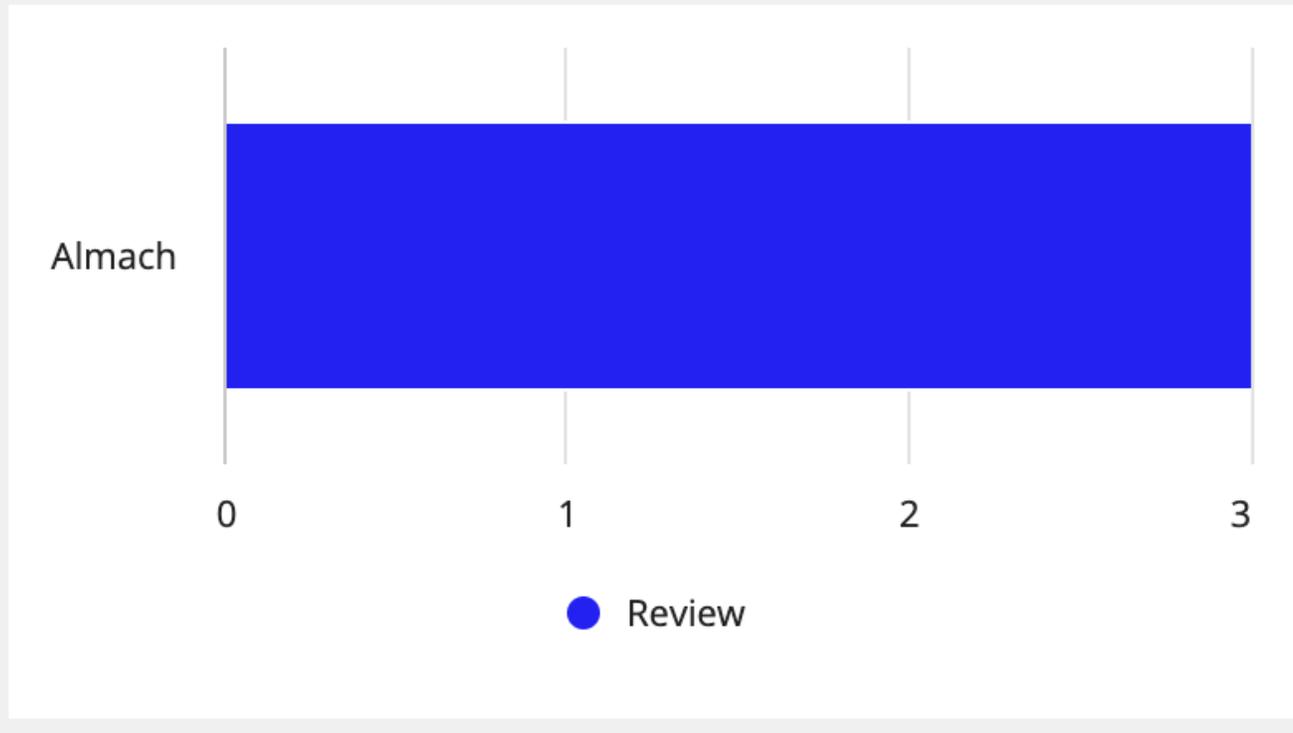
On this chart, you can:

- View tasks by customers with the most completed.
- View which task types were completed for a specific customer.
- Drill down into a task type for more information about the tasks.

## Customers with the most missed tasks due dates

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES bar chart shows customers with the most missed task deadlines for a specific period. The chart also groups the tasks for each customer by type, allowing users to drill into each type to view more detailed information.

## CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES



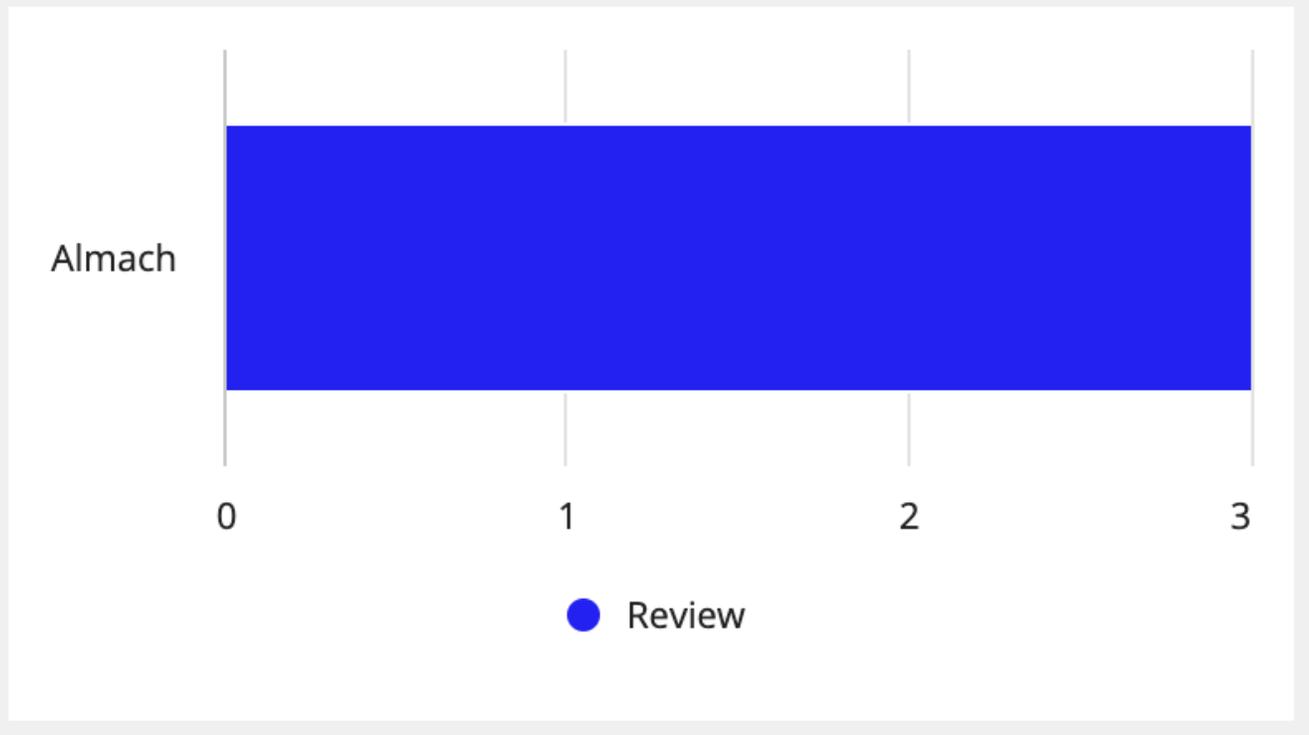
On this chart, you can:

- View tasks with the most missed deadlines by customers.
- View tasks with the most missed deadlines for a specific customer by task type.
- Drill down into a task type for more information about the tasks.

### Overdue tasks by customer group

The GROUPS WITH MOST OVERDUE TASKS bar chart shows the customer groups with the most overdue tasks for a specific period.

## CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES



On this chart, you can:

- View the most overdue tasks by customer groups.
- Drill down into the customer group for more information about the overdue tasks.

# Modifying OFAC Integration

## Introduction

Some modifications to the OFAC integration require more changes than what is provided in the **System Administration Center**. These changes include:

- [Changing the search parameters.](#)
- [Saving more information from OFAC.](#)
- [Changing the number of times the integration tries to connect to OFAC.](#)

To learn about setting up and using the OFAC integration, see [Manage OFAC Integration](#).

## Changing the search parameters

If a fuzzy name match on the customer's name is not specific enough or you would like to include more attributes of the customer in the search, create a new integration.

See the [Trade.gov website](#) for the available consolidated screening search parameters.

To change the search:

1. If you want to use customer information that isn't included in the default Connected Servicing application, add the fields to the associated customer data types (CDT) and database tables. See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for more information.
  - **Note:** If you want to save different results, see [Saving more information](#).

2. Create a [new integration](#) using the AS FS Trade.gov Consolidated Screening connected system.
3. [Update the integration](#) in the AS FS CS Integration process model.
4. Update the integration in the rule!AS\_FS\_CS\_UT\_queryAndMapScreeningResults expression rule.
5. If different results are returned or they are returned in a different style, update the AS\_TMG\_GRD\_consolidatedScreeningCheckResultsGrid, AS\_TMG\_CPS\_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask\_Results, and AS\_TMG\_CPS\_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask interfaces and the AS\_FS\_CS\_UT\_mapResultsSources expression rule.

## Saving more information

Each time the integration is called, the following information is stored in the AS\_FS\_CS\_RESULT table:

- Record ID (from the Connected Servicing application) of the servicing that the search was performed for.
- Record Type Code to distinguish the solution the record is from. This will be SRQ\_SERVICE\_REQUEST for Connected Servicing.
- Customer name used in search.
- Customer ID (from the Connected Servicing application).
- Total number of results.
- Sources checked.
- Date and time of search.

If results are returned from the consolidated screening, Connected Servicing stores the following information about each result in the AS\_FS\_CS\_RESULT\_FINDING table:

- Result ID: key from the AS\_FS\_CS\_RESULT table.
- Score: how close of a match the result is.
- Name: from the consolidated screening list.
- Alt. Name(s): alternative names for the result.
- Source: which list the information is from.
- Source URL.
- ID: from the consolidated screening list.
- Is Relevant: whether the result was marked as relevant or not.

More information from the API, such as addresses or citizenships, can be also be stored or displayed. The [Trade.gov website](#) provides a list of available fields and their data types.

To save more information, add new fields to the OFAC integration records. See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for more information.

The following may need to be updated when adding fields to these records:

- **Database tables:** AS\_FS\_CS\_RESULT and AS\_FS\_CS\_RESULT\_FINDING.
- **CDTs:** AS\_FS\_CS\_Result and AS\_FS\_CS\_Result\_finding
- **Data store:** AS FS OFAC Data Store
- **Main interfaces:** AS\_TMG\_\_CS\_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask and AS\_TMG\_\_CS\_consolidatedScreeningCheckResultsGrid
- **Main expression rules:** rule!AS\_FS\_CS\_UT\_queryAndMapScreeningResults and rule!AS\_FS\_CS\_UT\_mapResultsSources.

## Changing the try count

Connected Servicing will try five times to connect to OFAC before designating the integration call as a failure.

If your IT has an integration try threshold that is different than five, change the try count by updating the cons!AS\_FS\_CS\_VAL\_TRY\_COUNT constant.

# Add a New Service Request Type

## Introduction

There are several different types of service request that a user can select from when creating a new service request. The selected service request will ultimately determine the type of information that the user will need to change and subsequently, which tasks and documents are required.

### Create Service Request

✓ CHOOSE CUSTOMER 👉 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS

#### Enter details

**Target Completion Date \***

**Owner \***

 Mary Lawson ✕

**Type \***

--- Select type ---

--- Select type ---

Cashflow/Trade

Customer information update

Product update

Report request

Transfer of Funds

This page provides how-to instructions for adding a new service request type.

## Step 1 : Create a service request type in the database

Run an insert statement to add the new service request type to the database.

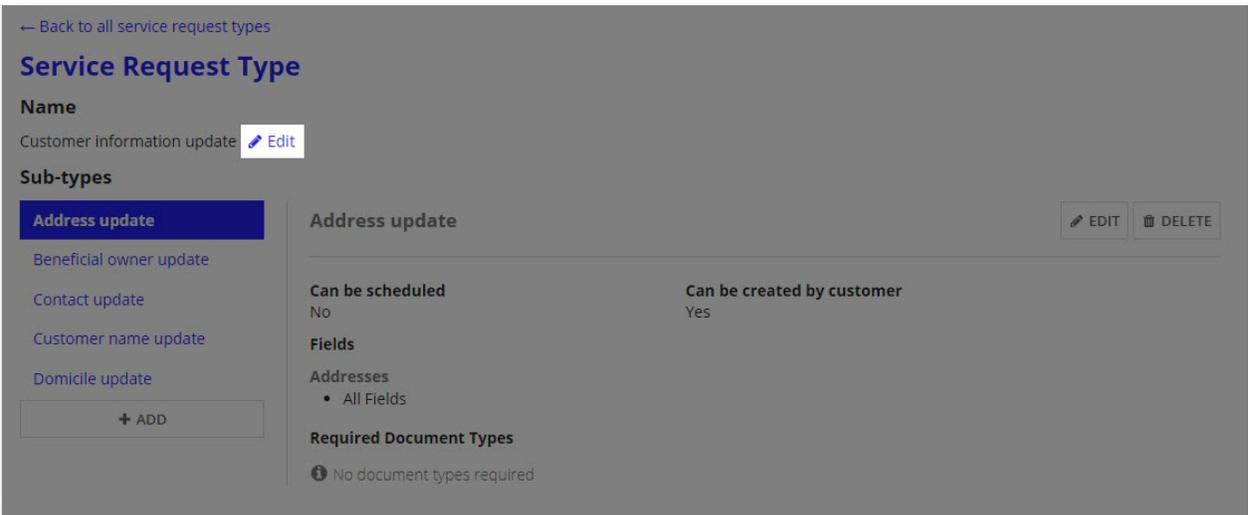
```
1 INSERT INTO AS_SRQ_R_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE (SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_ID , SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_CODE , L  
2 (NULL, SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<TYPE_CODE> , AS.SRQ.ServiceRequestType.<label>, 1, <CREATED_BY_USE
```

## Step 2: Update service request type label

In order to ensure that users see the correct name of the service request type for all languages that you have enabled, you must update the service request type name in the Connected FS Settings site.

1. From the **Connected FS Settings** site, click **Configure**.
2. Click **Service Request Types**.
3. Click the card with the label you entered from [step 1](#).

4. Click **Edit**.



5. Update the label to the correct name.

6. Click **EDIT**.



### Step 3: Create a constant for the service request type

1. From Appian designer, create a new constant named, AS\_SRQ\_REF\_CODE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_<NEW\_TYPE>.
2. Enter the **Description**: Value: SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_<NEW\_TYPE>.
3. Select the **Type**: Text.
4. Enter the **Value**: SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_<NEW\_TYPE>.

### Step 4: Determine and set the behavior for the service request

First you will need to determine the intended behavior for the service request and which data entity will be modified as a part of it. Then follow the patterns of the existing service request to determine which objects you need to update.

#### EXAMPLE

If you are adding a service request type at a point in the process where you need the user to select a product, search for AS\_SRQ\_REF\_CODE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_TRANSFER\_OF\_FUNDS and mimic the behavior of that service request type.

To add a service request type for selecting a product:

1. From **Appian Designer**, search for AS\_SRQ\_REF\_CODE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_TRANSFER\_OF\_FUNDS.
2. Select the checkbox next to the constant.
3. From the menu, click **DEPENDENTS**.
4. Duplicate the behavior from the dependents shown by adding the new AS\_SRQ\_REF\_CODE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_<NEW TYPE> constant to the array where the AS\_SRQ\_REF\_CODE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPE\_TRANSFER\_OF\_FUNDS constant is located.
  - AS\_SRQ\_CPS\_customerProductUpdate
  - AS\_SRQ\_CPS\_reviewServiceRequestDetails
  - AS\_SRQ\_CONS\_PRODUCT\_DEPENDENT\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_TYPES

After adding this behavior, this service request will be available for use in Connected Servicing.

# Accessing Connected FS Settings

## Introduction

Connected FS (Financial Services) Settings is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application. It allows business users to:

- [Organize tasks for service request processes.](#)
- [Manage group membership.](#)
- [Configure important service request values](#)

Only business users with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information.

This page provides instructions and prerequisites for accessing the Connected FS Settings site.

## Accessing the Connected FS Settings site

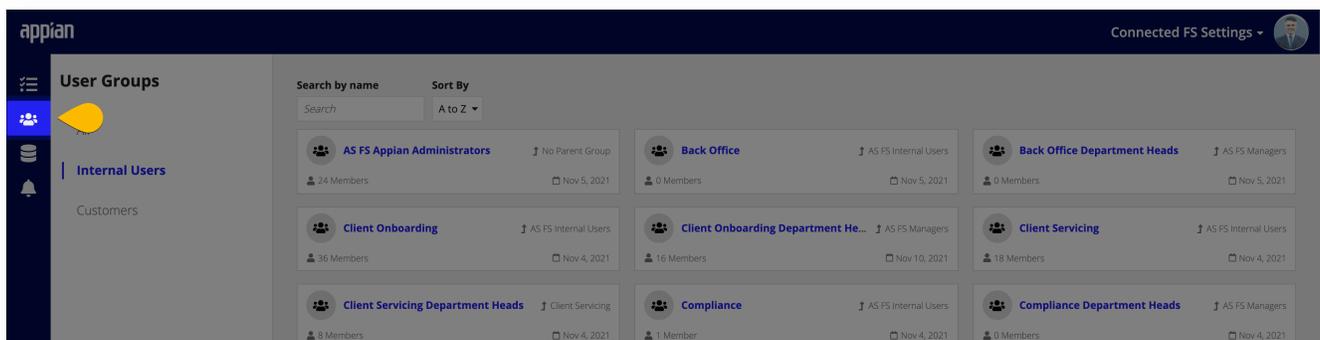
To access the Connected FS Settings site:

1. Make sure you are in the appropriate security groups. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about security groups.
  - To access the Connected FS Settings site to manage categories, tasks, and templates, make sure you are in the AS FS Manage Processes group.
  - To access the Connected FS Settings site to configure service requests make sure you are in the AS FS Access Settings Configure Page group
  - To access the **Groups** page to manage group membership, make sure you are in the AS FS GM Manage Group Membership group.
2. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the navigation menu  > **Connected FS Settings**.

# Setting Up Groups

## Introduction

Managing organizational changes can be a big pain point for many organizations. New team members or team members with new responsibilities need to quickly have access to the tools they need to do their jobs. To ensure security, departing team members need to have their access revoked in a timely manner. The [Connected FS Settings](#) site in Appian Connected Servicing allows business users with the appropriate access to quickly make the changes needed to keep business running securely.



If you need to add new business or security groups, or modify group membership using Appian Designer, see [Modifying Groups](#).

## What are business groups?

Only business groups are able to be modified from Connected FS Settings. So what is a business group? A business group is a group that represents the different business roles that will interact with the application.

For example, sales team members who are involved in service requests will be in the **Sales** business group and managers on the legal team who are involved in service requests will be in the **Legal Department Heads** business group.

This allows you to put certain teams into security groups to allow access to specific parts of the application. For example, only members of the **Client Servicing** and **Client Onboarding** groups have actions to create new service requests from the Home page.

See [Group Reference Page](#) for more information on what groups provide what access in Connected Servicing.

## Customer groups

Customer groups are a special type of business groups. Customer groups allow access to the **Customer Portal** for external users. In order to ensure customers can only see their data and no other customer data, a user may only be added to one customer group at a time.

A customer group is automatically created when a [customer is created](#). Therefore, in the group management tool, there will be one group for every customer.

## View group members

To view current group members:

1. [Access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **GROUPS**.
2. Optionally you may filter to **Internal Users** or **Customers**.
  - **Note:** The group type aligns with the wrapper groups that are defined in [Group Reference Page](#).
3. Select the business group that you would like to view.

The group members display. You can see if a user is a **Direct** member, which means they have been added directly to the group, or an **Indirect** member, which means they are a member of a subgroup. If the user is an **Indirect** member, their subgroup will display in the **Parent Group(s)** column.

← Back to internal groups

**Legal** ADD MEMBERS REMOVE MEMBERS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Member Type	Parent Group(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal User legal.user	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lisa Wentworth lisa.le	Indirect	Legal Department Heads
<input type="checkbox"/>	lisa legal lisa.legal	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lucy Smith lucy.legal	Direct	N/A

## Manage group membership

To update group membership:

1. On the Groups page, select the group that you would like to update. See [Viewing group members](#) for instructions.
2. To remove a member, select the checkbox next to their name and click **REMOVE MEMBERS**.
  - **Note:** If the member is an indirect member of the group, you will not be able to remove them from the group. You must remove them from the parent group. For example, a member of the Back Office Department Heads group is an indirect member of the Back Office group. To remove them from the Back Office group, you must remove them from the Back Office Department Heads group.

← Back to internal groups

**Legal** ADD MEMBERS REMOVE MEMBERS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Member Type	Parent Group(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal User legal.user	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lisa Wentworth lisa.le	Indirect	Legal Department Heads
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	lisa legal lisa.legal	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lucy Smith lucy.legal	Direct	N/A

3. To add a member, click **ADD MEMBERS**. Use the picker to find the member(s) you would like to add, then click **ADD TO GROUP**.

**Legal** ADD MEMBERS REMOVE MEMBERS

Annie Admin × |

CANCEL CREATE NEW USER ADD TO GROUP

When the users refresh the site, their membership will be updated.

## Create a new user

If a user needs an account, a business user can create one from the group management tool.

To create a new user:

1. [Access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **Groups**.
2. In the group picker, select the group type.
3. Select the business group that you would like to add the user to.
4. Click **ADD MEMBERS** > **CREATE NEW USER**.

5. Enter the **Email**, **Username**, **First Name**, and **Last Name**.
  - **Note:** Username is case sensitive and must be unique.
6. Click **ADD TO GROUP**.



← Go Back

Email \* Username \* First Name \* Last Name \*

CANCEL ADD TO GROUP

# Setting Up Processes

## Introduction

The **Workflow** section of the Connected FS Settings site allows business users to tailor tasks that need to occur for each service request. This page describes how to manage categories, tasks, and templates.



Category Name	Last Modified
Account Creation	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Account Funding	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Accounting & Performance Setup	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Compliance Preparation	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Contract Negotiation	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Credit	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Custodian Setup	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator
Customer Benchmark	Aug 25, 2021 2:54 AM by applan.administrator

Business users can:

- [Add, remove, and edit the categories](#) that group tasks together.
- [Add and edit the tasks](#) that can be chosen for service request processes.
- [Add and edit the service request templates](#) that assign default tasks for a specific type of service request.

## Managing categories

Categories group tasks together, usually by the function of the tasks or the group that performs the tasks. We have provided some categories out of the box that are completely configurable to meet the needs of your organization's service request process.

The out-of-the-box categories are:

- Compliance Preparation
- Document Review
- Enhanced Due Diligence

## View categories

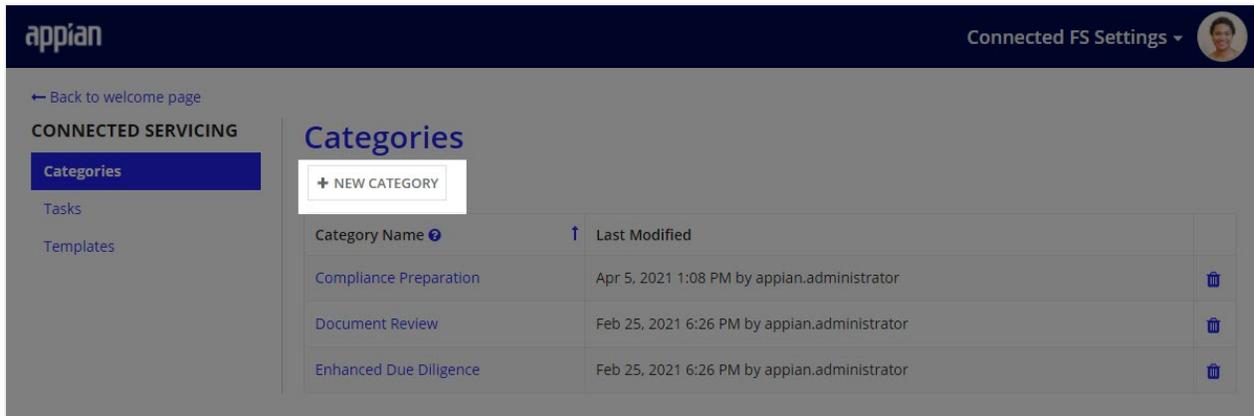
After you [access the Connected FS Settings site](#), you can view the categories by clicking **WORKFLOW**. The **Categories** tab will display.

## Add a category

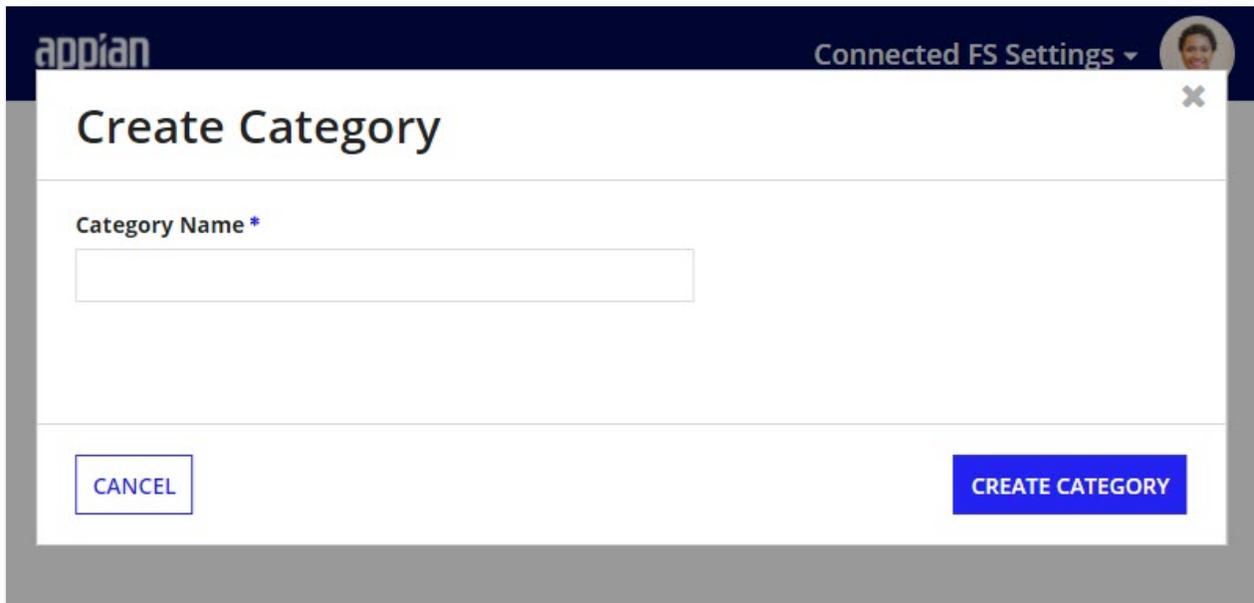
You can create a new category whenever you need a new way to group tasks, such as adding a process that requires related tasks to be completed. For example, if you want to create a new category for independent valuation tasks.

To add a category:

1. From the Categories page, click **NEW CATEGORY**.



2. Enter a **Category Name** and click **CREATE CATEGORY**.



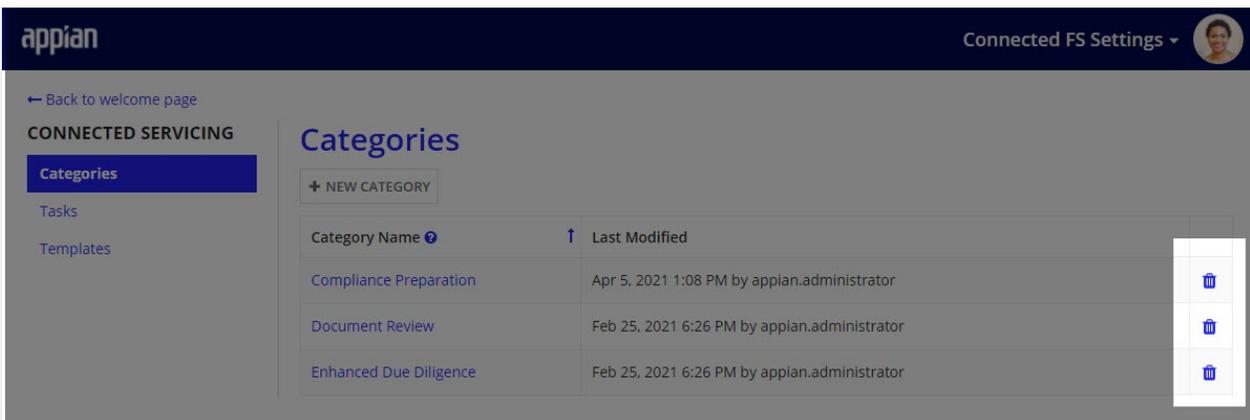
The new category will display for all new and existing service request templates.

## Remove a category

If you ever need to remove a category, you can do it from the Connected FS Settings site.

To remove a category:

- From the Categories page, next to the category you want to remove, click the  icon.



The category will no longer display on the service request templates.

**Note:** If there are any tasks on a template that reference the category, you will not be able to remove the category. A message will display to let you know that it cannot be removed. To remove the category, you need to first complete or cancel all tasks that reference the category.

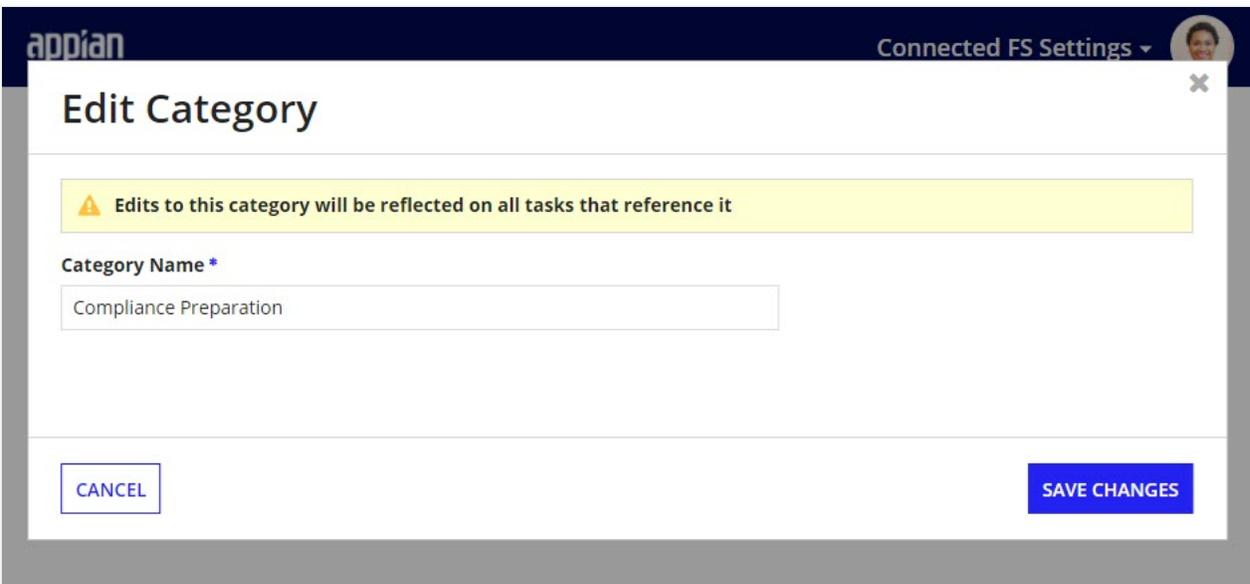


## Edit a category name

If you need to update the name of a category, you can edit the name in the Connected FS Settings site.

To edit a category name:

1. From the Categories page, select the category you want to modify.
2. Enter a new **Category Name** and click **SAVE CHANGES**.



The new name will display in all new and existing tasks that reference it.

## Managing tasks

In order to add tasks to service request templates, you will need to create a library of tasks to choose from.

### Task types

Tasks can be one of six types:

- **Confirmation:** This type of task requires a user to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.
- **Document Upload:** This type of task requires a user to upload a specific document.
- **Review:** This type of task requires a user to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.
- **Enter New Customer Address:** This type of task requires a user to enter the benchmark details for a customer.

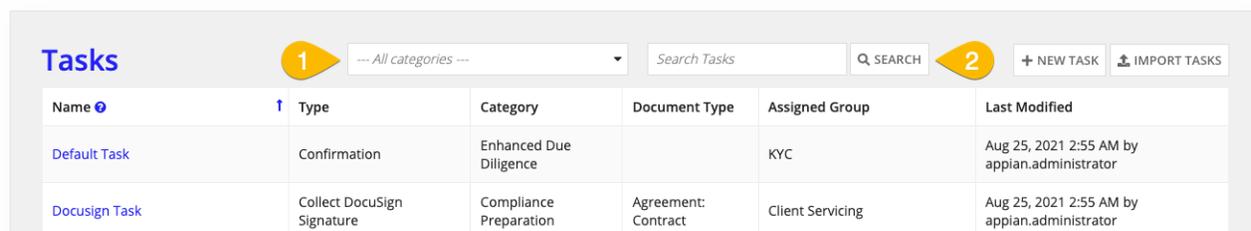
To learn how to complete each of these task types, see [Managing Tasks](#). If you need to add a different task type, see [Adding a New Task Type](#).

### View tasks

To view the tasks, [access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **WORKFLOW**. Next, click **Tasks** to view a list of existing tasks.

To filter the lists of tasks:

1. Select a category from the dropdown list, or
2. Enter a search term into the **Search Tasks** box.



Name	Type	Category	Document Type	Assigned Group	Last Modified
Default Task	Confirmation	Enhanced Due Diligence		KYC	Aug 25, 2021 2:55 AM by appian.administrator
DocuSign Task	Collect DocuSign Signature	Compliance Preparation	Agreement: Contract	Client Servicing	Aug 25, 2021 2:55 AM by appian.administrator

### Add an individual task

If you only need to add a few tasks, you can add them one at a time.

To add an individual task:

1. From the Tasks page, click **NEW TASK**.
2. Enter a **Task Name**.
3. Select a **Task Category**.
4. Use the **Assigned Group** picker to select the group that should be responsible for the task.
5. Select the **Task Type** and click **CREATE TASK**.
6. If the **Task Type** is **Document Upload**, select a **Document Type**.

The new task will be available in all new and existing servicing requests templates.

## Add multiple tasks by importing from Excel

If you want to add many tasks at once, you can import tasks from an Excel spreadsheet.

To add multiple tasks:

1. From the Tasks page, click **IMPORT TASKS**.
2. Download the **Sample Import Excel File**.
3. Add multiple tasks to the spreadsheet, filling out the following fields:
  - **Task Name:** The display name for the task. There is a 50 character limit. Task names must be unique, or the task won't be imported.
  - **Task Category:** The category that the task should be grouped with. The valid values are any category listed on the [Category page](#).
  - **Assigned Group:** The group that will automatically be assigned the task. The valid values are all business groups that are in the Connected Servicing application. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for a list of the out-of-the-box business groups.
  - **Task Type:** The type of task. Out of the box, the valid values are: Confirmation, Document Upload, and Review.
  - **Document Type:** Only required if **Task Type** is **Document Upload**. If the **Task Type** is something else and a value is entered in this field, it will be ignored. Out of the box, the valid values are: Agreement: Contract, Agreement: Custody, Agreement: Loan, Agreement: Payments, Agreement: Pricing, Agreement: Security, Counterparty Agreement, CSA Annexe, Foreign Supplier Details, Guidelines, IMA, Independent Validation, ISDA, Options Form, Other, Prime Brokerage, Proxy Form: Client, Proxy Form: Internal, Tax Document: W-8, Tax Document: W-9, User Permissions.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and select the **Sample Task Import.xlsx** file that you just modified.
5. A list of the columns from the spreadsheet displays. Map the columns from the Excel sheet to the task fields. If you used the template without modifying the column headers, these should all match up automatically. Click **NEXT**.

Excel Column	Row 1 of 2	Row 2 of 2	...0 more rows...	Map Columns to Task Fields
Task Name	Attach Document	Review Record		Task Name
Task Category	Example Category 1	Example Category 2		Task Category
Assigned Group	Sales	Compliance		Assigned Group
Task Type	Attach Document	Review		Task Type
Document Type	Tax Document: W-9			Document Type

- The task fields that you entered display. Verify all of the fields are correct and there are no validation errors.
- To create a new template with the tasks you just imported, click **ADD TASKS TO TEMPLATES**.
- To add the tasks to the library of tasks, click **ADD TASKS**.

Task Name	Task Category	Assigned Group	Task Type	Document Type
Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Sales	Attach Document	Tax Document: W-9
Review Record	Compliance Preparation	Compliance	Review	-

## Edit tasks

If you ever need to update a task, you can edit it in the Connected FS Settings site.

To edit a task:

- From the Tasks page, click the name of the task you want to modify.
- Modify the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, **Assigned Group**, **Task Type**, and/or **Document Type** and click **SAVE CHANGES**.

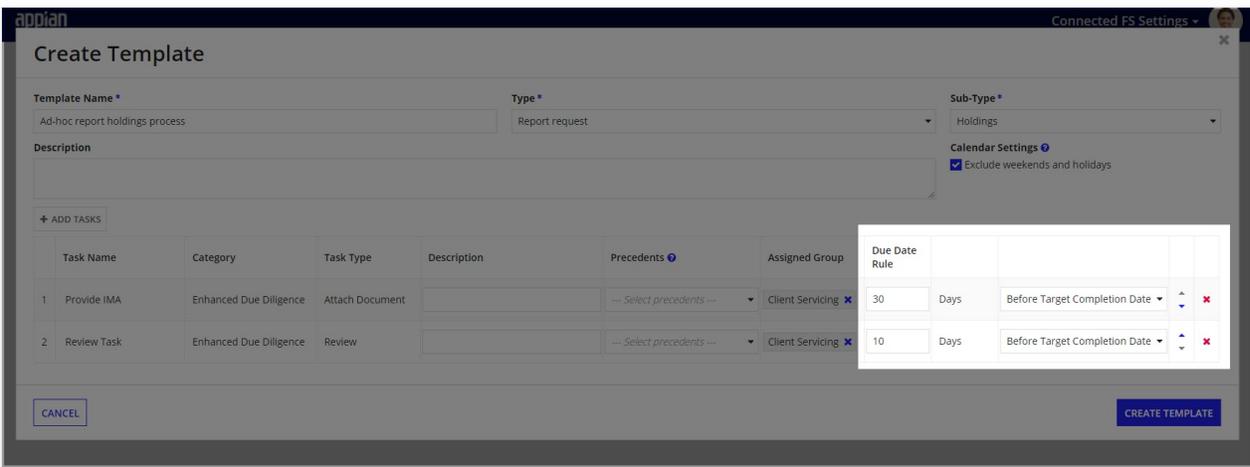
All service request templates that reference the task will be updated. Service requests that are in progress will not be affected.

## Edit task due dates

In a template, you can determine how an individual task's due date is calculated. By default, you can base the due dates off of a service request's [target completion date](#).

To edit a due date on the Connected FS Settings Site:

- Navigate to the **Templates** section of the site.
- Select the template you want to edit.
- Adjust the **Task Due Date** days for the task you want to change.
  - You can change the due date to be before the selected target completion date, depending on the nature of the task.



Once set, the due dates for the active tasks will change accordingly.

You may have a task whose due date comes before its precedent task. You may need to adjust that task's due date to prevent the service request from being at risk of missing its completion date.

## Managing templates

A service request for an ad-hoc report required different tasks than updating a customer's domicile. This is where service request templates come into play. A service request process is all of the tasks that will be used to complete the request for a customer. The type and sub-type that is input when the service request is being created will determine which process template will be selected.

### View templates

On the Connected FS Settings site, a grid lists all of the information that is pertinent to service request templates. Users can use this information to determine which templates already exist and when they were last updated.

To view the templates, [access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **WORKFLOW**. Next, click **Templates** to view a list of the existing templates.

You can search this list for a particular template. Clicking the history icon  will take you to the Template History for that template with a list of all the changes that have been made to it.

Clicking a template name displays the tasks for that template and allows you to edit them.

### Create a new template

After installing the Connected Servicing application, you will need to add new service request templates that fit your organization's processes. Also, changes in the organization, such as adding new service request types, may require creating new templates.

You can create a new template from the Templates page or an Excel document. See [Add multiple tasks by importing from Excel](#) for instructions on creating a template by adding tasks using Excel.

To create a new service request template:

1. From the Templates page, click **NEW TEMPLATE**.
2. Enter a **Template Name**.
3. Select the attributes that will be used to select the new template when a new service request is being created. Out of the box, these attributes are **Type** and **Sub-type**. See [Modifying Service Request Process Selection Attributes](#) for instructions on how to modify these attributes.

- **Note:** There cannot be more than one template that uses the same combination of type and sub-type. For example, if there is already a service request template associated with *Report request* and *Ad-hoc*, you cannot add another template that uses the same attributes.

**Create Template**

Template Name \*

Type \* --- Select type ---

Sub-Type \* --- Sub-Type ---

Description

Calendar Settings ⓘ

Exclude weekends and holidays

4. Click **ADD TASKS** to add the tasks that will be the default tasks for that service request type.

**Create Template**

Template Name \*

Type \* Sub-account creation

Sub-Type \* Sub-account creation

Description

**+ ADD TASKS**

Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents ⓘ	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule	
1 Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review		<span>--- Select precedents ---</span>	Client Servicing ⓘ	Days	Before Target Completion Date <span>⬇</span> <span>⬆</span> <span>⬇</span>
2 Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document		<span>--- Select precedents ---</span>	Client Servicing ⓘ	Days	Before Target Completion Date <span>⬇</span> <span>⬆</span> <span>⬇</span>

5. Select the task or tasks that you want to add to the template. You can use the **Search Tasks** box to find tasks.

**Add Tasks**

<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Type	Category	Document Type	Assigned Group	Last Modified
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attach Document	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/> Provide Customer Registered Address	Enter New Customer Address	Reporting Setup		Client Servicing	May 10, 2021 3:26 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/> Provide IMA	Attach Document	Enhanced Due Diligence	IMA	Client Servicing	Apr 24, 2021 6:57 PM by applan.administrator
<input type="checkbox"/> Provide Proof of Address	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Proof of Address	Client Servicing	May 7, 2021 6:07 PM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/> Review Record	Review	Reporting Setup		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/> Review Updated Record	Review	Customer Communication		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/> Upload Docs	Attach Document	setup test updated	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin

7 items

6. Click **ADD TASKS**.

7. Modify the tasks. You can do this in the following ways:

- Add a default **Description** to any task.
- Modify the default **Precedents**.
  - **Note:** A precedent is a task that must be completed before another task can be assigned.
- Modify the default **Assigned Group** for the task.
- For **Task Due Date**, enter the number of days that the task will be due before or after the target completion date.
- Remove tasks by clicking the red **X**.

+ ADD TASKS			Description	Precedents	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule			
1	Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review	--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	30	Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
2	Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document	--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	10	Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
3	Confirm risk score is under main threshold	Compliance Preparation	Confirmation	--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X

8. Click **CREATE TEMPLATE**.

## Update an existing template

With the Connected FS Settings site, users can easily update the service request templates with their changes.

To update a service request template:

1. Make sure any task or tasks you want to add is on the [Tasks](#) page.
2. From the Templates page, click the template name that you want to update.
3. If desired, update the **Template Name**, **Type**, **Sub-type**, and/or **Description**.
  - o **Note: Type** and **Sub-type** are the attributes that determine which template will be used after a user creates a service request. If you need to change the attributes used to select the template, see [Modifying Service Request Template Selection Attributes](#).

### Edit Template

**Template Name \***

**Type \***

Sub-account creation

**Sub-Type \***

Sub-account creation

**Description**

**Calendar Settings**

Exclude weekends and holidays

4. Click **ADD TASKS**

### Create Template

**Template Name \***

**Type \***

Sub-account creation

**Sub-Type \***

Sub-account creation

**Description**

**Calendar Settings**

Exclude weekends and holidays

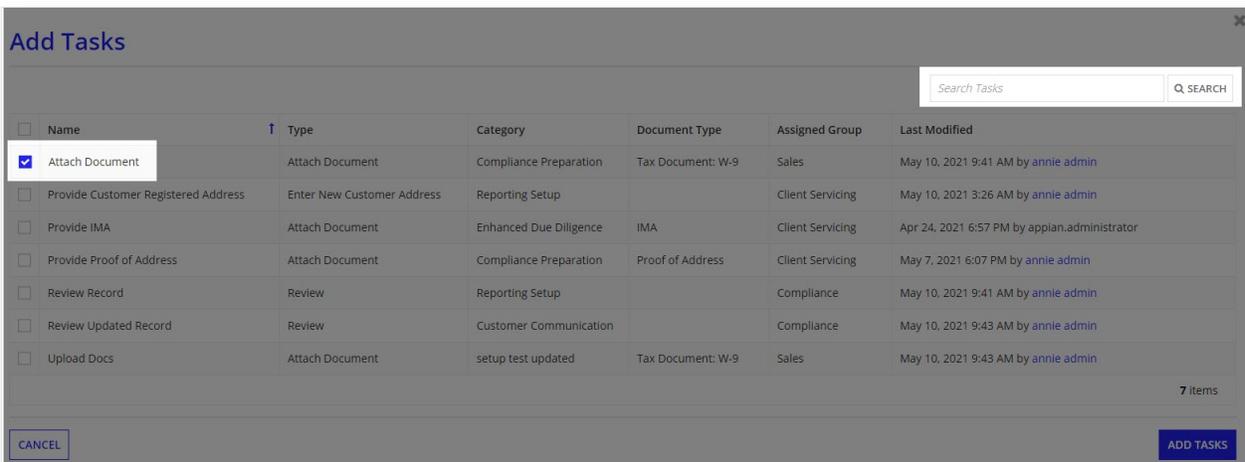
**+ ADD TASKS**

Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule			
1	Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review	--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
2	Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document	--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X

CANCEL

CREATE TEMPLATE

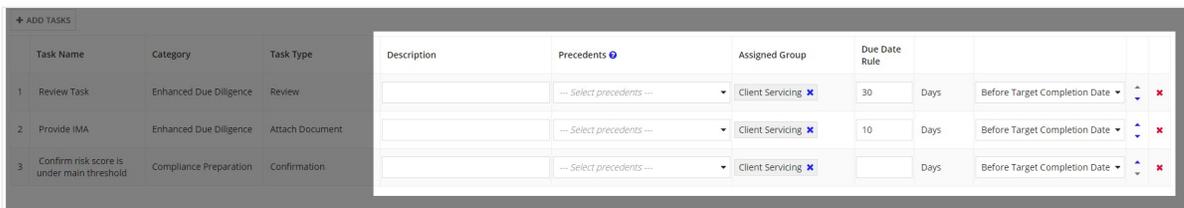
5. Select the task or tasks that you want to add to the template. You can use the **Search Tasks** box to find tasks.



6. Click **ADD TASKS**.

7. Modify the tasks. You can do this in the following ways:

- o Add a default **Description** to any task.
- o Modify the default **Precedents**.
  - **Note:** A precedent is a task that must be completed before another task can be assigned.
- o Modify the default **Assigned Group** for the task.
- o For Task Due Date, enter the number of days that the task will be due before or after the target completion date.
- o Remove tasks by clicking the red **X**



8. Click **SAVE CHANGES**.

All future service requests will use the modified template. Service requests that are already in process or completed will not be affected.

# Configure Service Requests

## Introduction

The **Data** section of the Connected FS Settings site allows business users to manage dropdown values for their service request data.

← Back to all service request types

## Service Request Type

**Name**  
Product update [Edit](#)

**Subtypes**

Add restrictions

**Fees structure update** [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Strategy update

+ ADD

**Can be scheduled**  
No

**Can be created by customer**  
No

**Fields**

Fees

- All Fields

**Required Document Types**

- Agreement: Pricing

This page describes how to manage:

- Account types
- Customer types
- Document types
- Product types
- Service request types

← Back to welcome page

## CONFIGURE

**Account Types**

Customer Types

Document Types

Product Types

Service Request Types

## Configure Account Types

The account type dropdown is accessed when a product is added.

**Accounts**

Type *	Account Number *	Name *				
--- Select type ---						
---						
Cash						
Custody						
Gold						
NYSE			Currency *	Ad Valorem	Transaction Charge *	Currency *
Securities						
Sterling						
Trading						

The default values are: cash, custody, gold, NYSE, securities, sterling, and trading. If you need to change this dropdown, you can [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

## Add an account type

To add a new account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA**.
2. Click **ACCOUNTS > NEW ACCOUNT TYPE**.
3. Enter the account type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE ACCOUNT TYPE**.

### Create Account Type

**Name \***

## Remove an account type

To remove an account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > ACCOUNTS**.
2. Click the account type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

If this account type is set up to be a [default account type](#) for certain products, it will no longer be associated with those products. Additionally, if an account type is removed, it will show as *inactive* anywhere it is already referenced.

## Update an account type

To update an account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > ACCOUNTS**.
2. Click the account type that you would like to update.
3. Update the the account type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE ACCOUNT TYPE**.

### Update Account Type

DELETE  

**Editing this will be reflected for all account types (old and new)**

**Name \***

After updating the account type, the change will reflect anywhere this account type is used on previous and new customers.

# Configure customer types

The customer type dropdown is accessed when a new customer is [created](#).

### Customer Details

<b>Name *</b>	<input type="text"/>	<b>Acronym *</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Type *</b>	<div><p>--- Select type ---</p><p>--- Select type ---</p><p>Buy Side Asset Manager</p><p>Corporate Banking</p><p>Institutional Investor</p><p>Sell Side</p><p>SME Banking</p></div>	<b>Risk Score</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>International Entity</b>	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
		<b>Class Type</b>	<input type="text" value="--- Select type ---"/>

The default values are: buy side asset manager, corporate banking, institutional investor, sell side, and SME banking. If you need to change this dropdown you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

## Add a customer type

To add a new customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA**.
2. Click **CUSTOMERS > NEW CUSTOMER TYPE**.
3. Enter the customer type **Name**.
  - o The customer type name has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE CUSTOMER TYPE**.

### Create Customer Type

**Name \***

## Remove a customer type

To remove a customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > CUSTOMERS**.
2. Click the customer type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

After removing a customer type, it will show as *inactive* anywhere it is already referenced.

**Update Customer Type** DELETE

**i** Editing this will be reflected for all customer types (old and new)

**Name \***

Buy Side Asset Manager

CANCEL UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE

## Update a customer type

To update a customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > CUSTOMERS**.
2. Click the customer type that you would like to update.
3. Update the customer type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE**.

After updating the customer type, the change will reflect anywhere this type is used on previous and new customers.

**Update Customer Type** DELETE

**i** Editing this will be reflected for all customer types (old and new)

**Name \***

Buy Side Asset Manager

CANCEL UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE

## Configure document types

The document type dropdown is accessed when a document is [uploaded](#) to a service request or customer.

There are several default values including: articles of incorporation, credit report, IMA, and CSA annex. If you need to change this dropdown you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

## Add a document type

To add a new document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA**.
2. Click **DOCUMENTS > NEW DOCUMENT TYPE**.
3. Enter the document type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.

## Create Document Type

Name \*

CANCEL

CREATE DOCUMENT TYPE

## Remove a document type

To remove a document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > DOCUMENTS**.
2. Click on the document type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

After removing a document type, it will show as *inactive* anywhere it is already referenced.

## Update Document Type

UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE

DELETE

**Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type**

Name \*

Agreement: Contract

### Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Contract agreement.zip

Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm

CANCEL

UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

## Update a document type

To update a document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > DOCUMENTS**.
2. Click the document type that you would like to update.
3. Update the document type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.

After updating the document type, the change is reflected anywhere this type is used on previous and new documents.

## Update Document Type

**Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type**

**Name \***

**Previously Uploaded Classification Files**

Contract agreement.zip

Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm

## Set up document classification files

If Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is being used in your environment, a business user has the ability to train Connected Servicing to recognize different document types. If trained, when a user uploads a document to the system, the system can automatically determine what type of document has been uploaded. This will save users time and ensure accuracy when attaching documents to service requests.

Classification files are groups of 10 example documents of the same document that will be used to train the system to recognize that format as a certain document type.

## Add document classification files to a single document type

To add a document classification file:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > DOCUMENTS**.
2. Click on the document type that you would like to add files to.
3. Click **UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE**.
  - **Note:** If IDP is not enabled in the environment, the **UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE** button will not be available.
4. Attach a ZIP file with representative PDFs for the document type. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.
  - **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before submitting a new classification file. Training the model can take several hours.
5. Click **SAVE**.

### Upload Classification File Zip

**Provide a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type. Each ZIP files should contain at least 10 PDFs.**

**Agreement: Contract**

Drop file here

If there are any issues with the classification files and the system could not process them, there will be an indicator next to the name of each document type with an issue.

Articles of Incorporation

When you click on a document type with an issue, you will also see a message on the **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE** page.

**Update Document Type** UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE DELETE

Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type

There has been an issue with one or more of the classification files

Name \*

Articles of Incorporation

Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Article of Incorporation.zip

Uploaded Mar 19

CANCEL UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

You will need to [remove](#) and re-upload the files to fix any issues.

## Bulk add document classification files

It is possible to add multiple files in order to train the system on many document types at once.

To bulk add document classification files:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA**.
2. Click **DOCUMENTS > ADD CLASSIFICATION FILES**.
  - **Note:** If IDP is not enabled in the environment, the **ADD CLASSIFICATION FILES** button will not be available.
3. Attach a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type that you want to add classification files for. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.
  - **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before submitting a new classification file. Training the model can take several hours.
4. Click **SUBMIT**.

**Upload Classification Documents**

Provide a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.

Agreement: Contract	Agreement: Custody	Agreement: Loan
Agreement: Payments	Agreement: Pricing	Agreement: Security
AML Certification	Annual Report	Appendix L
Articles of Incorporation	Articles of Organization	Asset Manager Onboarding
Audited Financial Statement	Authorized Signature List	Beneficial Owners Proof of Identity
Business License	By Laws	Cash Management Agreement
Certificate of Incorporation	Charter	Collateral Management Agreement
Collateral Valuation	Common Reporting Standards (CRS)	Completed Sanctions Questionnaire

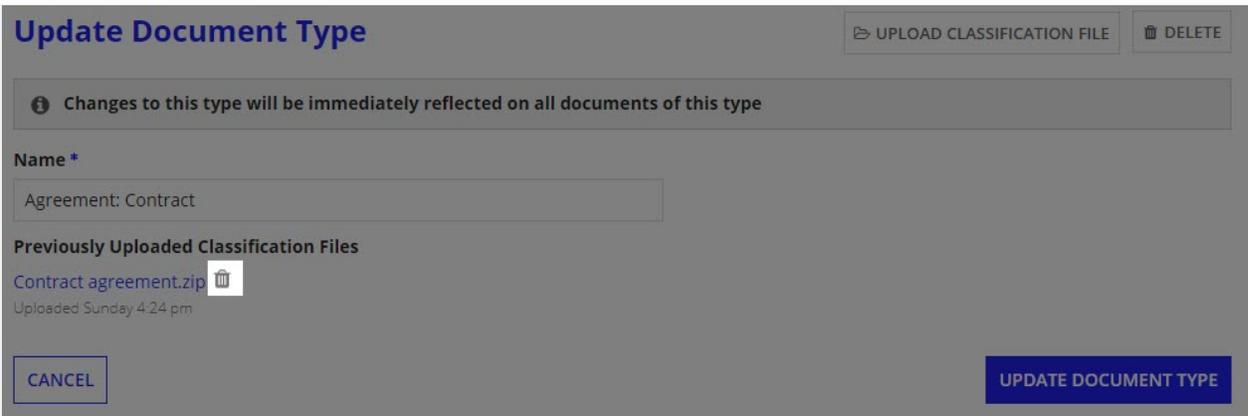
CANCEL SUBMIT

## Remove document classification files

To remove a document classification file:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > DOCUMENTS**.
2. Click on the document type that you would like to remove the file from.
3. Next to the file you would like to remove, click .
- **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before removing a classification file. Training the model can take several hours.

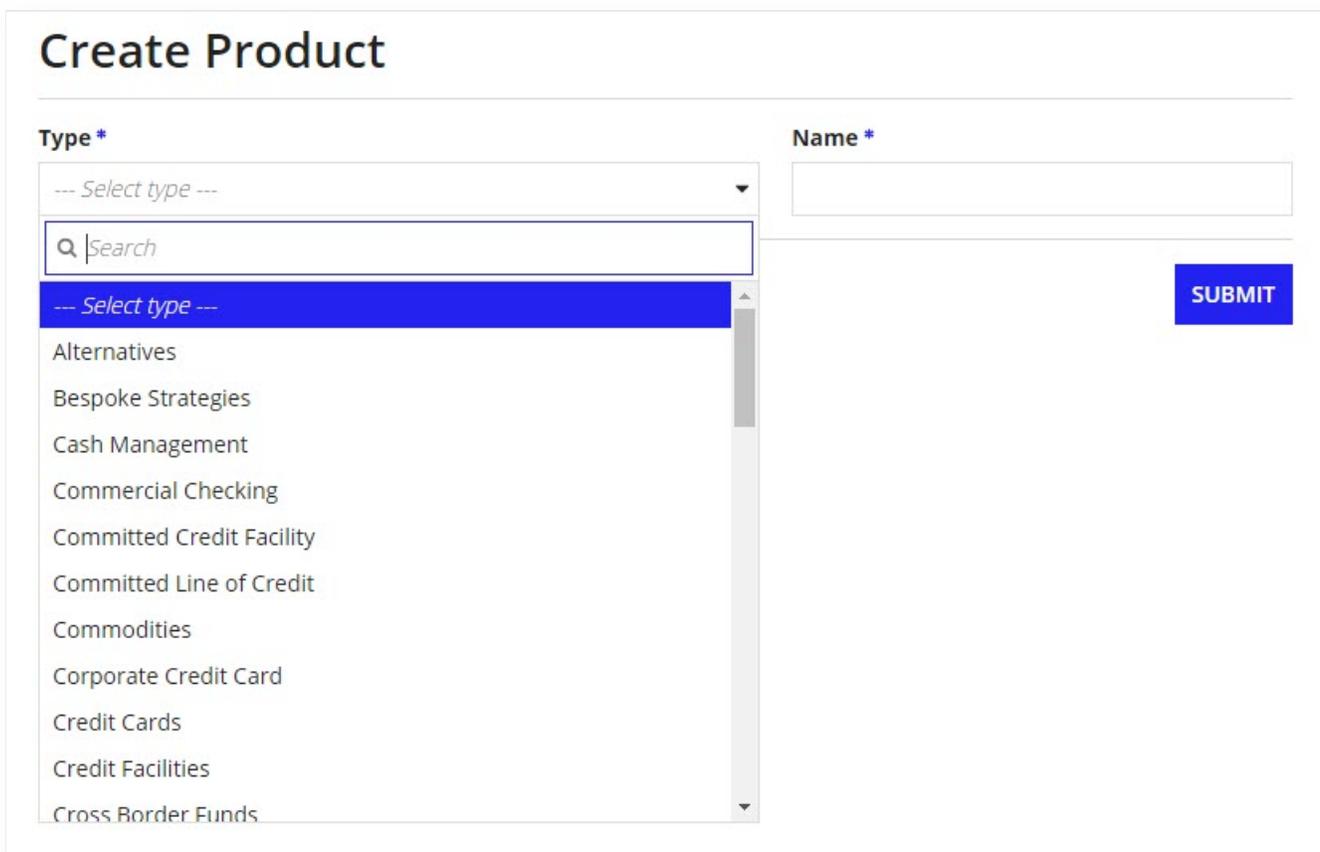
4. Click **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.



The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Update Document Type". At the top right, there are two buttons: "UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE" and "DELETE". Below the title, a message states: "Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type". There is a "Name \*" field containing the text "Agreement: Contract". Below that, a section titled "Previously Uploaded Classification Files" shows a file named "Contract agreement.zip" with a trash icon and the text "Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm". At the bottom left is a "CANCEL" button, and at the bottom right is a blue "UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE" button.

## Configure product types

The product type dropdown is accessed while adding a product to a customer record.



The screenshot shows a "Create Product" form. It has two main fields: "Type \*" and "Name \*". The "Type \*" dropdown menu is open, showing a search bar with the text "Search" and a list of product types: "Alternatives", "Bespoke Strategies", "Cash Management", "Commercial Checking", "Committed Credit Facility", "Committed Line of Credit", "Commodities", "Corporate Credit Card", "Credit Cards", "Credit Facilities", and "Cross Border Funds". A blue "SUBMIT" button is located to the right of the "Name \*" field.

If you need to change the default dropdown list, you can [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

## Add a product type

To add a new product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA**.
2. Click **PRODUCTS > NEW PRODUCT TYPE**.
3. Enter the product type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE PRODUCT TYPE**.

## Create Product Type

Name \*

## Remove a product type

To remove a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > PRODUCTS**.
2. Click on the product type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

After removing a product type, it will now show as *inactive* anywhere it is already referenced.

## Update Product Type

**i** Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type

Name \*

**Accounts**

- Custody ✕
- Cash ✕

[+ Add Account](#)

## Update a product type

To update a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > PRODUCTS**.
2. Click on the product type that you would like to update.
3. Update the product type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE PRODUCT TYPE**.

After updating the product type, the change will reflect anywhere this type is used on previous and new products.

**Update Product Type** DELETE

**Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type**

**Name \***

**Accounts**

- Custody ✖
- Cash ✖

[+ Add Account](#)

## Manage default account types for products

When a product is added to a customer, if there are account types associated with the product type, Connected Services will automatically add them to the account grid.

Business users can set up which accounts will be automatically added for each product type by setting the default accounts for the product type while [updating the product type](#) in the Connected FS settings site.

### Add an account to a product type

To add an account to a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > PRODUCTS**.
2. Click on the product type that you would like to update.
3. Click **ADD ACCOUNT**.
4. Choose which existing account type to add.
  - **Note:** If the account you are trying to add does not exist, click the add account link to add the new account type to the dropdown list.
5. Click **ADD**.

Going forward, products added to customers will reflect the changes made to the default accounts. Existing customer products will not be affected.

**Update Product Type** DELETE

**Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type**

**Name \***

**Accounts**

- Custody ✖

[+ New Account](#)

### Remove an account from a product type

To remove an account from a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **DATA > PRODUCTS**.
2. Click the product type that you would like to update.
3. Click the red ✖ icon next to the account type you would like to remove.

Only new products added to customers will reflect the changes made to the default accounts.

## Configure service request types

Service request types and subtypes are available for selection when a user is [creating a service request](#).

### Create Service Request

✓ CHOOSE CUSTOMER 🔗 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS

#### Enter details

**Target Completion Date \***

**Owner \***  
 Sam Smith ✕

**Type \***

**Sub-Type \***

Each service request type can be tied directly to data or a data set that the users can update when creating a new service request. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

### Default service request types

The default service request types are listed in the table below. It is possible to change the fields in the **Connected FS Settings** page, but not possible to change the data entity. See [Add a new service request type](#) for how-to instructions for adding an entirely new type of service request or changing the data entity.

Type	Subtype	Data entity	Fields
Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Products	N/A
Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Products	N/A
Reporting Request	Accounting Pack	N/A	N/A
	ADV/OM		
	Audited Financials		
	Confirms		
	DOL 5500		

Product update	Holdings		
	Investment Report		
	Invoice		
	K-1		
	PAR (Participant Accounting Report)		
	Strategy update	Product	Strategy
	Add restrictions	Product	Permissible Countries/Restricted Countries
	Fees structure update	Product	Fees grid
Cashflow/trade	Redemption	Product	N/A
Customer information update	Contribution	Product	N/A
	Transfer in kind	Product	N/A
	Address update	Customer	Addresses
	Contact update	Customer	Contacts
	Beneficial owner update	Customer	Beneficial owners
	Customer name update	Customer	Customer name
	Domicile update	Customer	Domicile

## Edit service request

Users are able to edit service request type names and [update their associated subtypes](#).

To edit to a service request name:

1. Click the service request card to begin editing.



2. Next to the service request name, click **Edit**.

← Back to all service request types

## Service Request Type

**Name**  
Customer information update [Edit](#)

**Sub-types**

- Address update**
- Beneficial owner update
- Contact update
- Customer name update
- Domicile update

[+ ADD](#)

**Address update** [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

**Can be scheduled**  
No

**Can be created by customer**  
Yes

**Fields**

**Addresses**

- All Fields

**Required Document Types**

**i** No document types required

3. Update the name of the service request type.
4. Click **EDIT**.

appian Connected FS Settings 

## Edit Service Request Type

**Name \***

Client information update

[CANCEL](#) [EDIT](#)

## Add subtypes

To add a subtype:

1. Click **ADD**.

← Back to all service request types

## Service Request Type

**Name**  
Customer information update [Edit](#)

**Sub-types**

- Address update**
- Beneficial owner update
- Contact update
- Customer name update
- Domicile update

[+ ADD](#)

**Address update** [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

**Can be scheduled**  
No

**Can be created by customer**  
Yes

**Fields**

**Addresses**

- All Fields

**Required Document Types**

**i** No document types required

2. Enter the subtype details.
  - o Name.

- If the subtype should be able to be scheduled.
- If the subtype can be directly started by the customers.

**Add Subtype**

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Name \*

Update customer to QIB status

Can be scheduled  Yes  No

Can be created by customer  Yes  No

CANCEL NEXT

3. Select which fields a user can update during a service request with this subtype.
- **Note:** You can select fields that are related to the service request type that this subtype is associated with. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

**Add Subtype**

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Customer Information Select All Additional Details Select All Foreign Account Details Select All Contacts

Name  GMEI  Type  Risk Score  Industry Classification Code  Domicile  International Entity  Qualified Institutional Buyer  Tax ID  ERISA

Customer Number  Class Type  Class Sub-Type  External Registration Number  Company Status with Details  Company Status  Date of Creation  Jurisdiction

Must File Within (months)  Account From  Registration Number  Foreign Account Type  Terms of Account Publication  Account To  Governed By  Credit/Finance Institution  Originating Registry Name  Originating Registry Country  Business Activity

Beneficial Owners  Entity Relationships Details  Addresses

BACK CANCEL NEXT

4. Add any documents you want to require during the service request.

addian Connected FS Settings

## Add Subtype

DETAILS
  FIELDS
  REQUIRED DOCUMENTS
 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

- Collateral Valuation ✖
- Independent Valuation ✖

---Select existing document --- ADD  New Document Type

Search

---Select existing document ---

- Agreement: Contract
- Agreement: Custody
- Agreement: Loan
- Agreement: Payments
- Agreement: Pricing
- Agreement: Security
- AML Certification
- Annual Report
- Appendix L
- Articles of Incorporation
- Articles of Organization

5. Review and verify the entered information is correct.

addian Connected FS Settings

## Add Subtype

DETAILS
  FIELDS
  REQUIRED DOCUMENTS
  REVIEW SUBTYPE

Update customer to QIB status

**Can be scheduled**  
 Yes

**Can be created by customer**  
 No

**Fields**

Customer Information

- Type
- Qualified Institutional Buyer

**Required Document Types**

- Asset Manager Onboarding
- Collateral Valuation
- Independent Valuation

6. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Remove subtypes

To remove a subtype:

1. Click **DELETE**.

← Back to all service request types

## Service Request Type

**Name**  
Customer information update [Edit](#)

**Sub-types**

- Address update**
- Beneficial owner update
- Contact update
- Customer name update
- Domicile update
- + ADD

**Address update** [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

**Can be scheduled**  
No

**Can be created by customer**  
Yes

**Fields**

**Addresses**

- All Fields

**Required Document Types**

No document types required

2. On the confirmation screen, click **DELETE**.

adpian Connected FS Settings

### Delete Service Request Sub-Type?

Are you sure you want to delete this subtype? This cannot be undone. Existing service requests of this subtype will not be affected, but scheduled service requests will be canceled.

[CANCEL](#) [DELETE](#)

## Edit subtypes

To edit a subtype:

1. Click **EDIT**.

← Back to all service request types

## Service Request Type

**Name**  
Customer information update [Edit](#)

**Sub-types**

- Address update**
- Beneficial owner update
- Contact update
- Customer name update
- Domicile update
- + ADD

**Address update** [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

**Can be scheduled**  
No

**Can be created by customer**  
Yes

**Fields**

**Addresses**

- All Fields

**Required Document Types**

No document types required

2. Update the subtype details.

- o Name
- o If the subtype should be able to be scheduled.
- o If the subtype can be directly started by the customers.

appian Connected FS Settings

## Edit Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Name \*

Add restrictions

Can be scheduled  Yes  No

Can be created by customer  Yes  No

CANCEL NEXT

3. Update the field selections a user can update during a service request with this subtype.
  - o **Note:** You can select fields that are related to the service request type that this subtype is associated with. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

appian Connected FS Settings

## Edit Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Details Collateral Terms Accounts

Amount  Entity  Strategy  Duration(months)  Upfront Fee(%)  Commitment Fee Rate(%)  Description  Interest  Permission Restricted Countries  Permission Permissible Countries

Fees  Thresholds

BACK CANCEL NEXT

4. Add documents that you want to require during the service request.

appian Connected FS Settings

## Edit Subtype

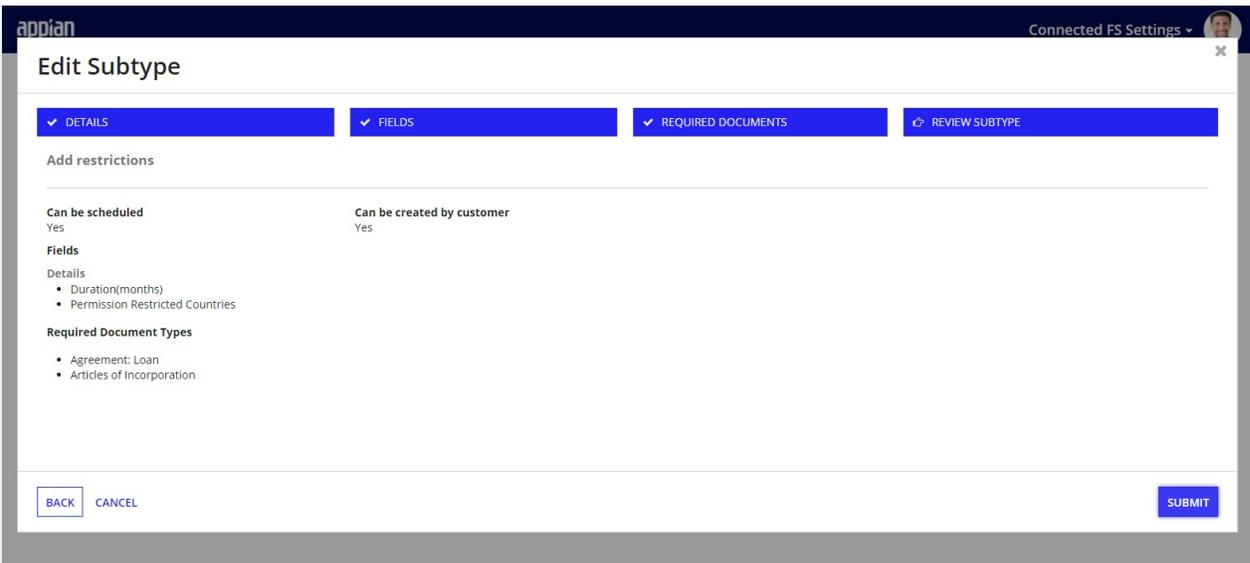
1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

- Agreement: Loan ✖
- Articles of Incorporation ✖

• Add Document

BACK CANCEL NEXT

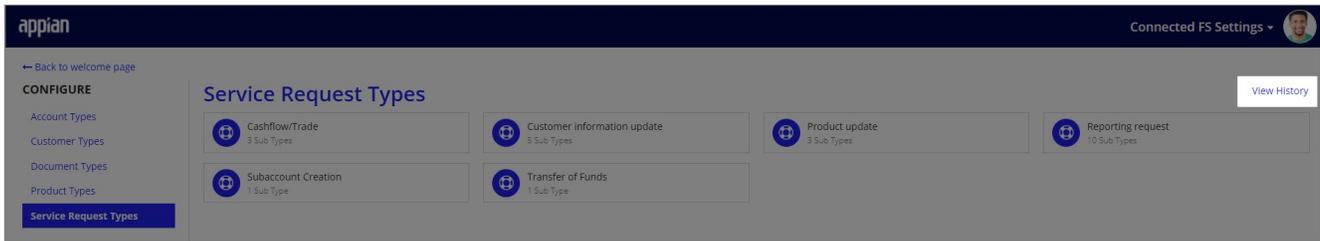
5. Review and verify the entered information is correct.



## View service request configuration history

The service request configuration history allows you to view who made changes to the service requests and when the updates were made.

To access the history, simply click **View History**.



The service request configuration history includes the following types of changes:

User	Service Request Type	Modification	Time
Sam Smith	Product update	<p><b>1</b> Edited Service Request Subtype <b>Add restrictions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed <i>Can be scheduled</i> from <b>false</b> to <b>true</b></li> </ul> <p><b>2</b> Fields</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted <i>Permission Permissible Countries</i></li> <li>Added <i>Duration(months)</i></li> </ul>	Jul 19, 2021 2:43 PM
Sam Smith	Cashflow	<p><b>3</b> Edited Service Request Subtype <b>Contribution</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed <i>Can be created by customer</i> from <b>true</b> to <b>false</b></li> </ul> <p><b>4</b> Required Documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added <i>Agreement: Pricing</i></li> </ul>	Jul 19, 2021 2:42 PM
Sam Smith	Cashflow	<p><b>5</b> Edited Service Request Type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Name from <b>Cashflow/Trade</b> to <b>Cashflow</b></li> </ul>	Jul 19, 2021 2:42 PM

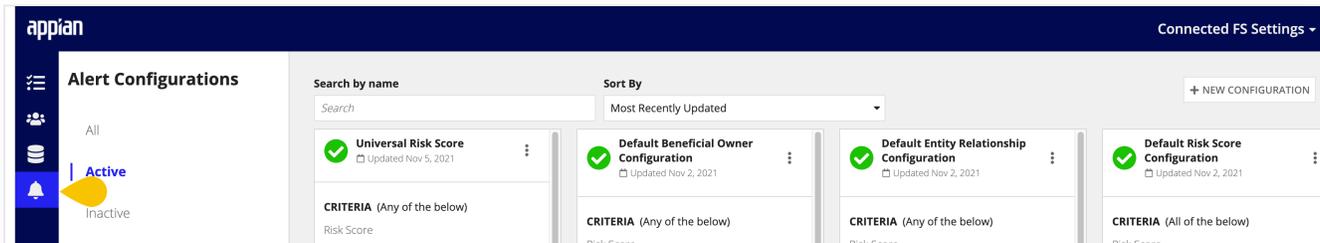
1. If a service request subtype can be scheduled or not.
2. Which fields can be edited during a service request type.
3. If a service request subtype can be started by a customer.
4. Which documents are required for a specific service request subtype.
5. Names of service request types and subtypes.

# Configure Alerts

## Introduction

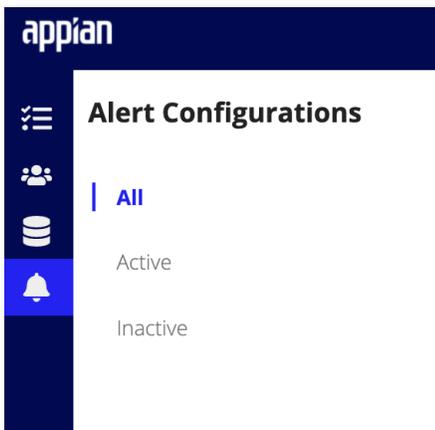
Alerts are generated to call attention to important data changes made to a customer record. In the Connected FS Settings site, business users can control exactly when these alerts are generated, which customers receive the alerts, and what happens after the alert is generated. Customer alerts can be viewed on the customer record.

All alert settings are located in the **ALERTS** tab of the **Connected FS Settings** site.

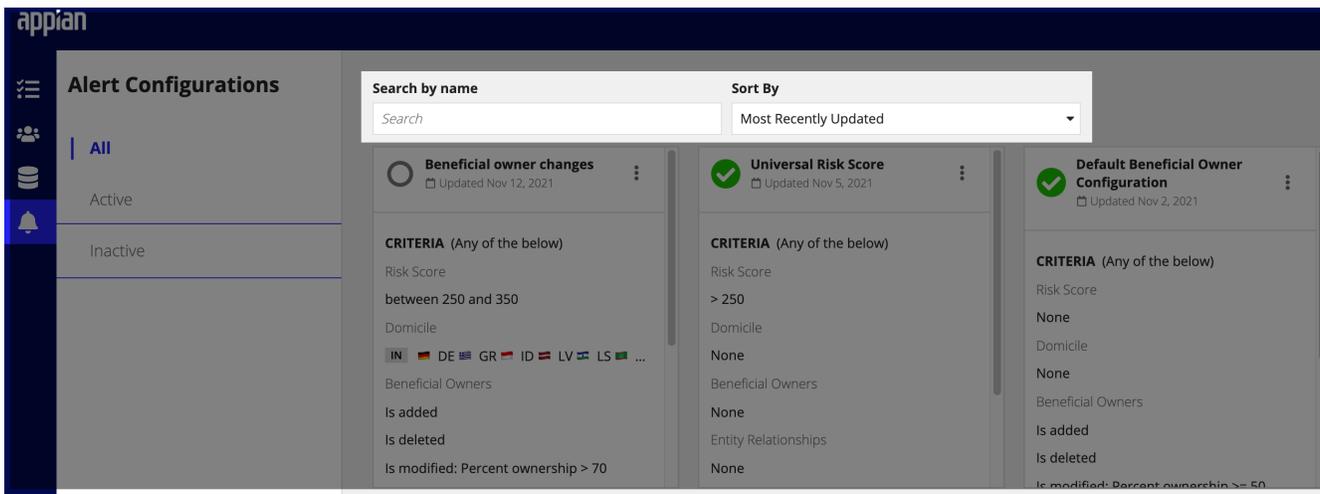


## View alert configurations

By default, the **Alert Configurations** page displays all alert configurations. To filter the alerts by *status*, select **Active** or **Inactive** in the navigation pane. Any alert that the system is currently generating is an *active* alert. Alerts that are **disabled** by a user and no longer used to trigger an alert are *inactive*.



To find a specific alert, search by the alert name. You can also sort the alerts by the date when the configuration was last updated.



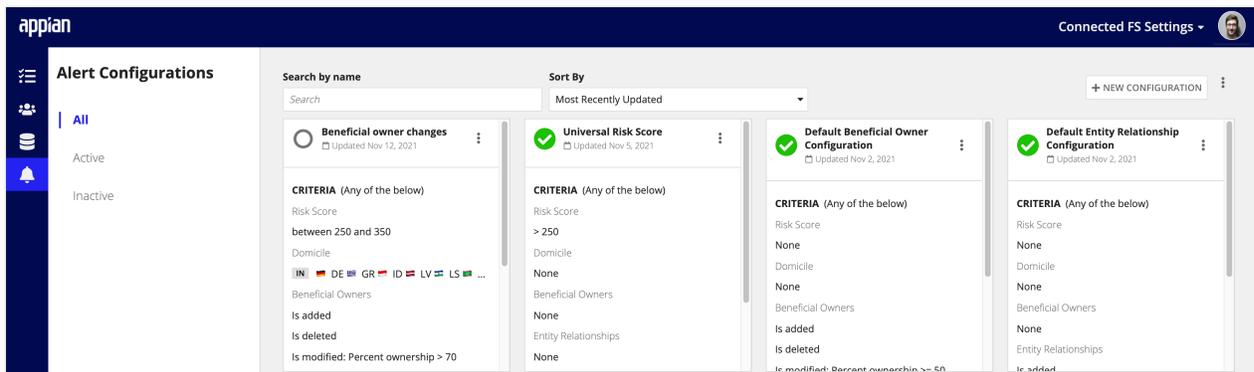
## Create an alert configuration

You can configure a customer alert to trigger when a specific customer matches a set of conditions or a specific scenario.

For example: It is possible to configure an alert that will appear when a customer in APAC when a risk score changes. The alert will appear on the customer summary record with a custom message.

To create new alert configurations:

1. Click **NEW CONFIGURATION**.



2. Enter **Name** and if the trigger should be active upon saving.

## Create Alert Configuration

**Name \***

0/255

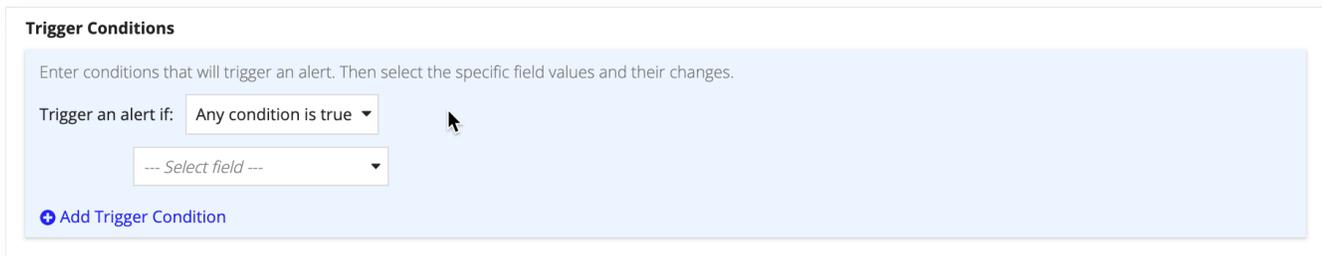
**Set active ? \***

Yes  No

3. Create [trigger conditions](#).
4. Set up [customer filters](#)
5. Enter the [display message](#).
6. Set [generated events](#).
7. Click **SAVE**.

# Trigger Conditions

Trigger conditions are the rules that define the data that needs to change in order to generate an alert. When the customers' data changes and matches the rule set, an alert will be automatically generated.



**Trigger Conditions**

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: Any condition is true ▾

--- Select field --- ▾

+ Add Trigger Condition

There are two types of trigger conditions: *ANY* conditions or *ALL* conditions.



**Trigger Conditions**

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific

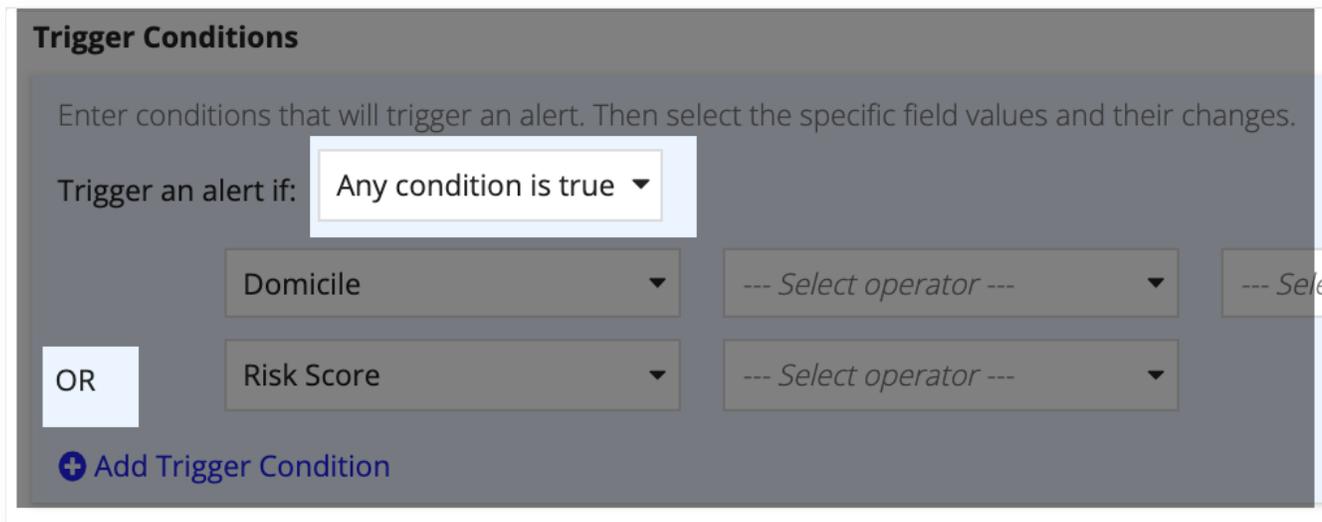
Trigger an alert if: Any condition is true ▾

--- Se All conditions are true

Any condition is true

+ Add Trigger Condition

For an *Any condition is true* trigger to generate an alert, any of the trigger statements can be *true*. If this is chosen, all the conditional separators will default to **OR**.



**Trigger Conditions**

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: Any condition is true ▾

Domicile ▾ --- Select operator --- ▾ --- Sele

OR Risk Score ▾ --- Select operator --- ▾

+ Add Trigger Condition

An *All conditions are true* trigger implies that all of the trigger statements have to be *true* in order for the alert to generate. If this is chosen, all the conditionals will default to **AND**.

### Trigger Conditions

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: All conditions are true ▼

Domicile ▼ --- Select operator --- ▼ --- Sele

**AND** Risk Score ▼ --- Select operator --- ▼

[+ Add Trigger Condition](#)

## Trigger Fields

You can set up trigger conditions to monitor four types of changes: **Beneficial Owners**, **Domiciles**, **Entity Relationships**, and **Risk Scores** by configuring each field to generate a trigger when a specific data value changes.

### Beneficial owners

You can also configure an alert to trigger when a **Beneficial Owner** is added, deleted, or modified. If you configure an alert to trigger when you modify a Beneficial Owner, you can also set up an expression to define when an alert will trigger once a specific **Ownership** threshold is met.

### Trigger Conditions

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: All conditions are true ▼

Beneficial Owner ▼ Is modified ▼ % ownership ▼ --- Select operator --- ▼ 60

[+ Add Trigger Condition](#)

### Customer Filters

Determine which customers this alert will apply to. This alert will only apply to customers who meet this criteria. B

[+ Add Filter](#)

### Domiciles

The **Domicile** field allows you to configure an alert to trigger when a domicile change occurs. You can configure an alert to trigger when a change is made to include a domicile in a list of specific countries using the **IN** or exclude a list of countries using the **NOT IN** condition.

### Trigger Conditions

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: All conditions are true ▼

Domicile ▼ IN ▼ Afghanistan, Brazil, Cuba ▼

[+ Add Trigger Condition](#)

### Entity relationships

The **Entity Relationship** field allows you to configure an alert to trigger when a user adds, deletes, or modifies an entity relationship. If you configure an alert to trigger when a user modifies **Entity Relationship**, you can also set up an expression to define when an alert will trigger once a specific **Ownership** threshold is met.

**Trigger Conditions**

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: All conditions are true ▼

Entity Relationship ▼ Is modified ▼ % ownership ▼ > ▼ 10

+ Add Trigger Condition

## Risk scores

An alert can trigger when a **risk** is changed to a certain value or threshold.

**Trigger Conditions**

Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.

Trigger an alert if: All conditions are true ▼

Risk Score ▼ >= ▼ 70

+ Add Trigger Condition

## Customer Filters

To define which customers the trigger rules apply to, you can set up **Customer Filters** by filter type, including name, domicile, or region. For each of the filter types, determine whether the filter should be *inclusive* using the **IN** operator or *exclusive* using the **NOT IN** operator.

**Customer Filters**

Determine which customers this alert will apply to. This alert will only apply to customers who meet this criteria. By default all customers receive the alert.

For Region ▼ IN ▼ Asia Pacific ⊕ ⊗

To remove the filter, click the ⊗ icon next to the filter. By default, an alert configuration that does not have a customer filter will apply to all customers.

## Generated Events

Setting a generated event will automatically create a service request when the alert is triggered.

To set up an automatically created service request, select **Create Service Request** and then choose the **Type** and **Subtype** of the service request to be generated.

**Generated Events**

Select events to generate when the alert is triggered.

Then Create Service Request ▼ --- Select type --- ▼ --- Subtype --- ▼ ⊗

+ Add Event

## Display Message

The **Display Message** dialog allows you to configure an alert message to show on the customer record. When an alert is generated, users viewing the alert will see this message.

## Display Message

Enter the message to display to the users once the alert is generated

Customer's risk score has exceeded the limit to skip additional review.

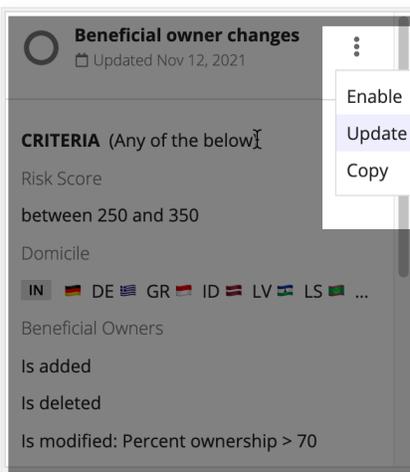
71/255

## Update an alert configuration

When changes to alert configurations are necessary, you can update the existing configuration without having to create a new one.

To update an alert configuration:

1. Click the  icon on the alert you want to update and select **Update**.



2. Update any trigger configurations, customer filters, generated events, or the display message.
3. Click **SAVE**.

### Update Alert Configuration

**Name \*** Universal Risk Score 20/255 **Set active**  Yes  No

**Trigger Conditions**  
Enter conditions that will trigger an alert. Then select the specific field values and their changes.  
Trigger an alert if: Any condition is true  
Risk Score > 250  
[Add Trigger Condition](#)

**Customer Filters**  
Determine which customers this alert will apply to. This alert will only apply to customers who meet this criteria. By default all customers receive the alert.  
[Add Filter](#)

**Generated Events**  
Select events to generate when the alert is triggered.  
[Add Event](#)

**Display Message**  
Enter the message to display to the users once the alert is generated  
Risk score is very high

**What is an alert?**  
An alert is a flag on the customer that is generated when certain field values change

**What is a trigger?**  
A trigger is a field/set of fields which when their values change, alerts are automatically generated.

**How do the conditionals work?**  
Any condition is true implies that if any of the triggers statements are true, then the alert to take effect. If this is chosen, all the conditionals default to OR.

*All conditions are true implies that all of the trigger statements have to be true in order for the alert to take effect. If this is chosen, all the conditionals default to AND.*

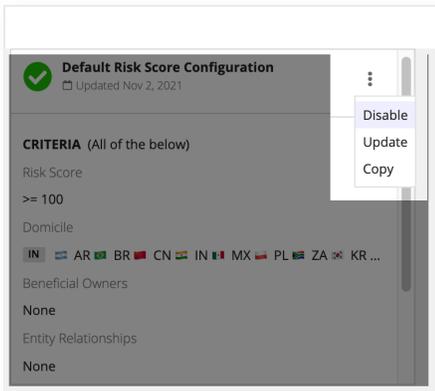
**Example**  
If you would want to create an alert for all customers who either have risk score > 50 or whose domicile is United Kingdom, you would choose "Any of the above". Add a trigger with a field of risk score, operator of >, value of 50. Add a trigger with a field of Domicile, operator of IN, and value of United Kingdom.

[CANCEL](#) [SAVE](#)

## Disable an alert configuration

If an alert configuration is no longer required, you can stop the configuration from generating any new alerts.

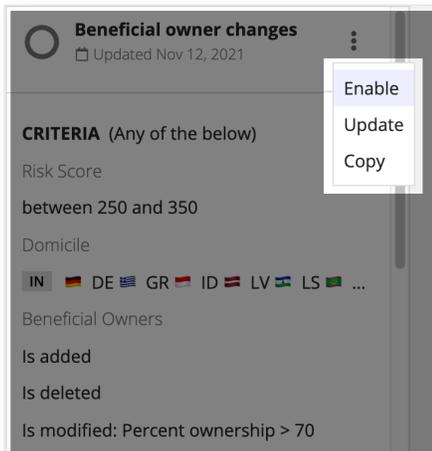
To disable an alert configuration, click the  icon on the alert you want to disable and select **Disable**.



## Enable an inactive alert configuration

After creating or disabling an alert configuration, you need to turn it on in order to start generating alerts.

To enable an alert configuration, click the  icon on the alert you want enable and select **Enable**.

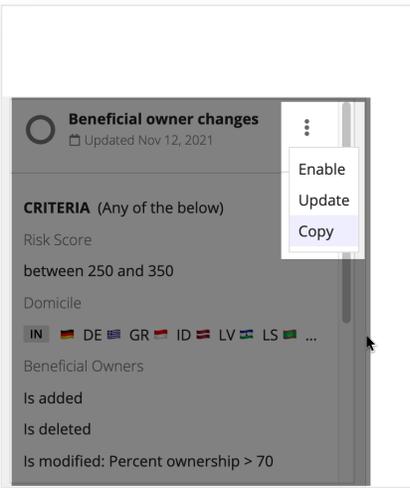


## Copy an alert configuration

Copying an alert is a quick way to create a new alert with slightly different trigger logic. When copied, the new alert has all of the same configurations, including active status, triggers, customer filters, and actions, as the alert that was copied. The name of the new alert configuration will start with **Copy of**.

To copy an alert configuration:

1. Click on the  icon on the alert you want to copy and select **Copy**.



2. Update the name and any of the configurations.
3. Click **SAVE**.

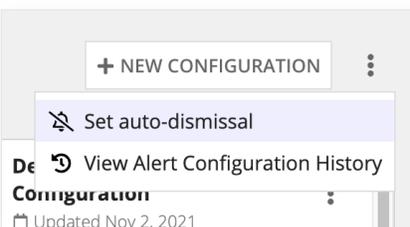
 A screenshot of the "Update Alert Configuration" dialog box. The "Name" field contains "Copy of: Beneficial owner changes" and "33/255". There is a "Set active" toggle set to "No". Under "Trigger Conditions", there are several rows with dropdowns for field names (Beneficial Owner, Domicile, Risk Score, Entity Relationship) and operators (Is added, Is deleted, Is modified, between). Values like "% ownership", "70", "250", "350", and "1" are entered. A "Customer Filters" section at the bottom has a "For" dropdown set to "Domicile" and "IN", with a list of countries including "Albania, Andorra, Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Armeni...". "CANCEL" and "SAVE" buttons are at the bottom. A help box on the right explains alert terminology.

## Set auto-dismissal settings

You can configure alerts that are not dismissed manually, to be automatically dismissed by the system after a specific timeframe.

To configure auto-dismissal:

1. Click on the **⋮** icon for the alert you want to set up to automatically dismiss after a specific timeframe and select **Set auto-dismissal**.



2. To turn dismissal answer **YES** to **Should alerts be dismissed automatically**. To turn automatic dismissal off answer **NO**.
3. If automatic dismissal is turned on, enter the number of days to dismiss the alert if it has not been dismissed manually.
4. Click **SET**.

## Set auto-dismissal ✕

Should alerts be dismissed automatically? ?

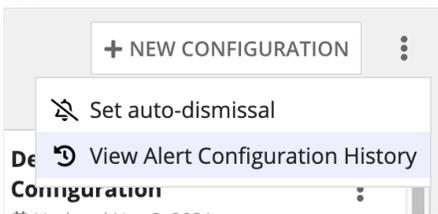
Yes  No

After how many days? \*

CANCEL SET

## View alert configuration change history

Each time an alert configuration is added, deactivated, or edited, the system tracks the changes, including who made the changes and when they were made. To see a completed history of the changes made to any of the alert configurations select **View Alert Configuration History** in the menu button on the top right corner.



The alert configuration history grid also shows the values before and after a configuration change and which alert configuration was affected. You can filter these alert configuration changes by the user.

User	Name	Modification	Time
Annie Admin	Beneficial owner changes	<p><b>Edited</b> the alert configuration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Name from <i>Matt Test configuration</i> to <i>Beneficial owner changes</i></li> </ul>	Nov 12, 2021 1:39 PM
Service Manager	Universal Risk Score	<p><b>Added</b> the alert configuration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Name from blank to <i>Universal Risk Score</i></li> <li>Changed Display Message from blank to <i>Risk score is very high</i></li> <li>Changed Active from blank to <i>true</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Triggers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Operator from blank to <i>OR</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Added</b> a trigger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Type from blank to <i>Risk Score</i></li> <li>Changed Operator from blank to <i>&gt;</i></li> <li>Changed Lower Bound Risk from blank to <i>250</i></li> </ul>	Nov 5, 2021 9:34 AM
Annie Admin	Beneficial owner changes	<p><b>Edited</b> the alert configuration</p> <p><b>Triggers</b></p> <p><b>Edited</b> a trigger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Threshold from <i>40</i> to <i>70</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Edited</b> a trigger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Lower Bound Risk from <i>200</i> to <i>250</i></li> <li>Changed Upper Bound Risk from <i>300</i> to <i>350</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Deleted</b> a trigger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Type from <i>Entity Relationship</i> to blank</li> <li>Changed Action from <i>Is added</i> to blank</li> </ul> <p><b>Filters</b></p> <p><b>Deleted</b> a customer filter</p>	Nov 3, 2021 9:49 AM

# Accessing System Administration Center

## Introduction

The **System Administration Center** is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application. It allows administrators:

- Turn on/off connected integrations.
- View and update properties for connected integrations.
- Test integration connections.

Only administrators with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information.

This page provides instructions and prerequisites for accessing the **System Administration Center**.

## Accessing the System Administration Center

To access the **System Administration Center**:

1. Make sure you are in the AS FS Appian Administrators security group. See the for more information about security groups.
2. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the navigation menu  > **System Administration Center**.
3. From the **Welcome to the System Administration Center** page, click the **Integration** card to view and update any connected integrations."



## WELCOME TO THE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION CENTER



### INTEGRATIONS

View and update the status of your integrations and system

# Manage Companies House Integration

## Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes the ability to populate customer data from UK company registration service, [Companies House](#). Connecting to Companies House helps users reduce data entry by pulling in any of the public registration information available from the Companies House service. Using Companies House is optional and requires some minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) site after the Companies House prerequisites are completed.

The screenshot shows the Appian System Administration Center interface. At the top, there is a dark blue header with the Appian logo on the left and the text 'System Administration Center' on the right, accompanied by a user profile icon. Below the header, a navigation bar contains a 'Back to home page' link and a list of integrations. The 'Companies House' integration is selected and highlighted in blue. To the right of the integration list, there are two buttons: 'TEST INTEGRATION' and 'UPDATE PROPERTIES'. The main content area displays the 'Companies House' settings. It includes a 'Settings' section with a 'Status' of 'Connected' (indicated by a green checkmark), a 'Name' of 'Companies House', and a 'Description' stating that Companies House is an executive agency of the Department for Business Innovation and Skills. To the right of the settings, there is an 'API Version' field with the value 'N/A' and an 'Implemented Methods' section listing 'Company Profile'.

## Prerequisites

The Companies House is a public API, but your organization must still generate an authorization key before the service can be used.

To obtain an authorization key:

1. From the Companies House website, [create](#) a Companies House account.
2. Follow Companies House instructions to obtain an [API key](#) and save this key.

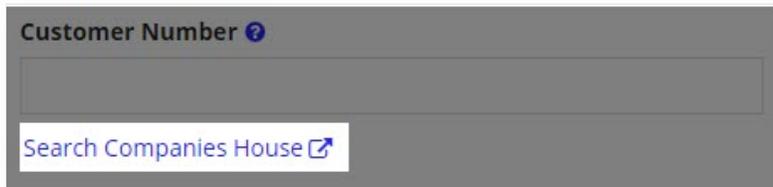
Once you have your Companies House API key:

1. From Appian Designer, open AS EI CHS CS Companies House connected system.
2. Click **Clear** next to the **Value** field.
3. Enter your authentication token in the **Value** field.
4. Click **SAVE**.

## Using the Companies House integration

Companies House provides registration information about a customer. Any Companies House information gathered is displayed on the **Basic Info** tab on customer profile.

During customer [creation](#) or updating, you can provide a **Customer Number**. A **Customer Number** is the company registration / incorporation number a company was assigned upon registration. To find a **Customer Number**, you can search by name on the Companies House website by clicking **Search Companies House** link.



If the [Companies House](#) integration is connected and a **Company Number** is entered, Companies House will be called and any available information will be automatically populated.

The fields that can be pulled in for Companies House are:

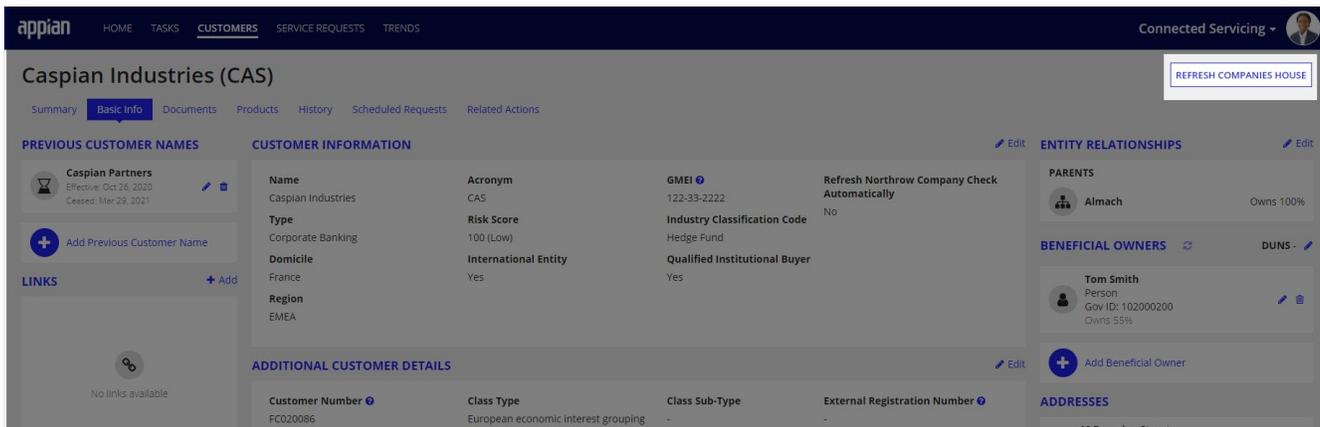
### 1. Customer Information

- **Class type:** The class type of the customer. Possible values include LTD, PLC, LLP, etc.
  - **Class sub-type:** The subtype of the company. Possible values are: community interest company and private fund limited partnership.
  - **Jurisdiction:** The jurisdiction specifies the political body responsible for the company.
  - **Date of creation:** The date a company was created.
  - **External registration number:** The number given by an external registration body.
  - **Foreign company account information**
    - **Foreign Account type:** Legal form of the customer in the country of incorporation.
    - **Account from:** Date account period starts under parent law.
    - **Account to:** Date account period ends under parent law.
    - **Originating registry name:** Identity of register in country of incorporation.
    - **Originating registry country:** Country in which customer was incorporated.
    - **Credit/Finance Institution:** Is it a financial or credit institution. Valid values: Yes or No.
    - **Must file within:** Number of months within which to file disclosure of accounts under parent law.
    - **Governed by:** Law governing the customer in country of incorporation.
    - **Registration number:** Registration number in customer of incorporation.
    - **Terms of account publication:** Describes how the publication date is derived.
    - **Business Activity:** Type of business undertaken by the UK establishment.
  - **Company type:** Legal form of the company in the country of incorporation.
  - **Company status:** The status of the customer. Valid values include: active, dissolved, liquidation, receivership, administration, voluntary arrangement, converted closed, and insolvency proceedings.
  - **Company status details:** Extra details about the status of the company. Valid values include: transferred from UK, active proposal to strike off, petition to restore dissolved, transformed to SE, converted to PLC, converted to UK SOCIETAS, converted to UKEIG.
2. **Previous customer names:** The previous names of this customer.
    - **Effective from:** The date from which the customer name was effective.
    - **Ceased on:** The date on which the customer name ceased.
  3. **Customer links:** A set of URLs related to the resource.
  4. **Registered office address:** The address of the customer's registered office.

If Companies House is disconnected or a **Company Number** is not provided, you can enter these fields manually.

## Refresh Companies House information

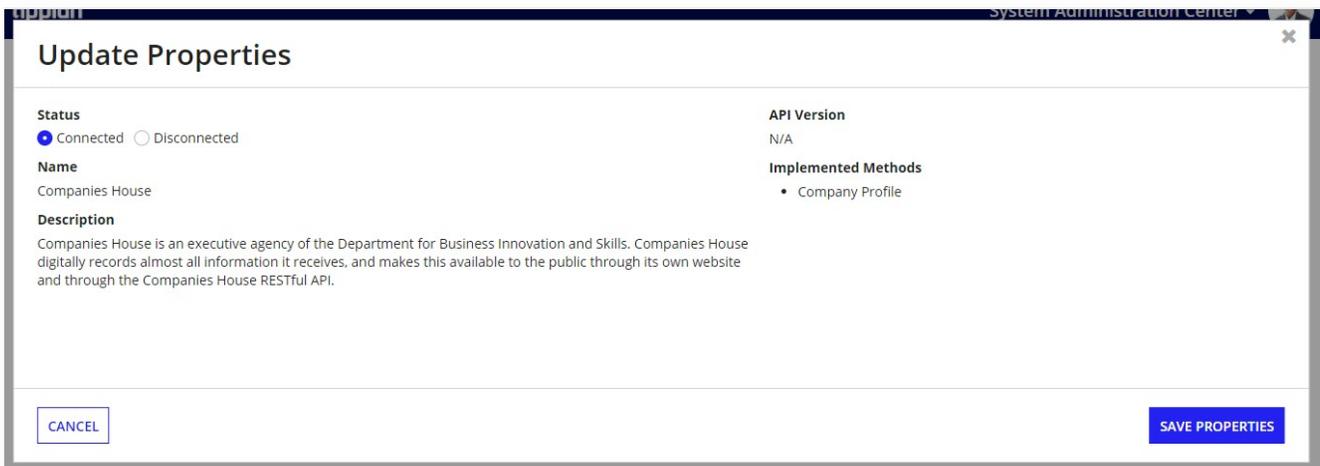
A user can manually check for changes to the information from Companies House from the customer record by clicking **REFRESH COMPANIES HOUSE** on the **BASIC INFO** tab of the customer profile.



The refresh button is not available if the Companies House integration is disconnected.

## Update Companies House properties

From the **System Administration Center**, you can determine whether or not the Companies House integration is connected. When Companies House is disconnected you will need to manually enter a customer's registration information.



To update the Companies House properties:

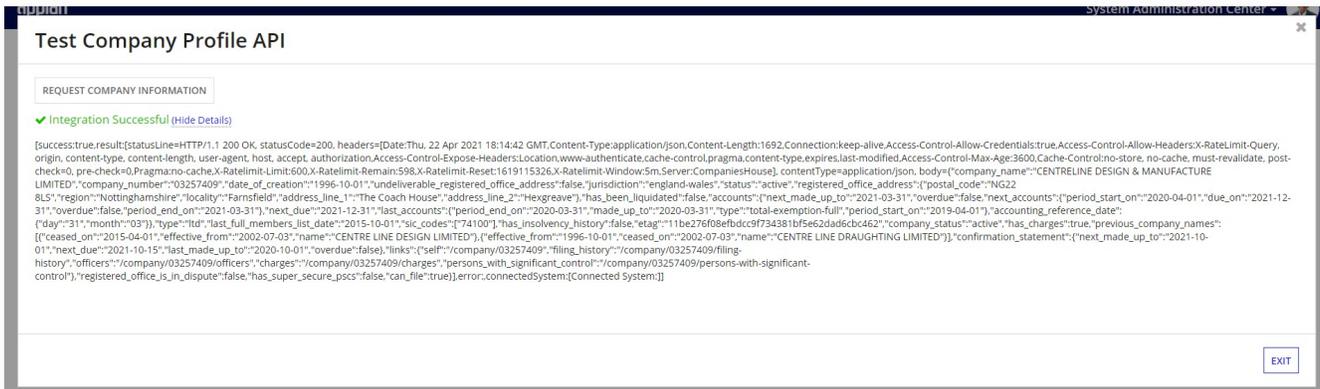
1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **Companies House**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

## Test Companies House integration

If you suspect that the Companies House integration is not working, you can test to see if this integration is working from the **System Administration Center**.

To test the Companies House connection:

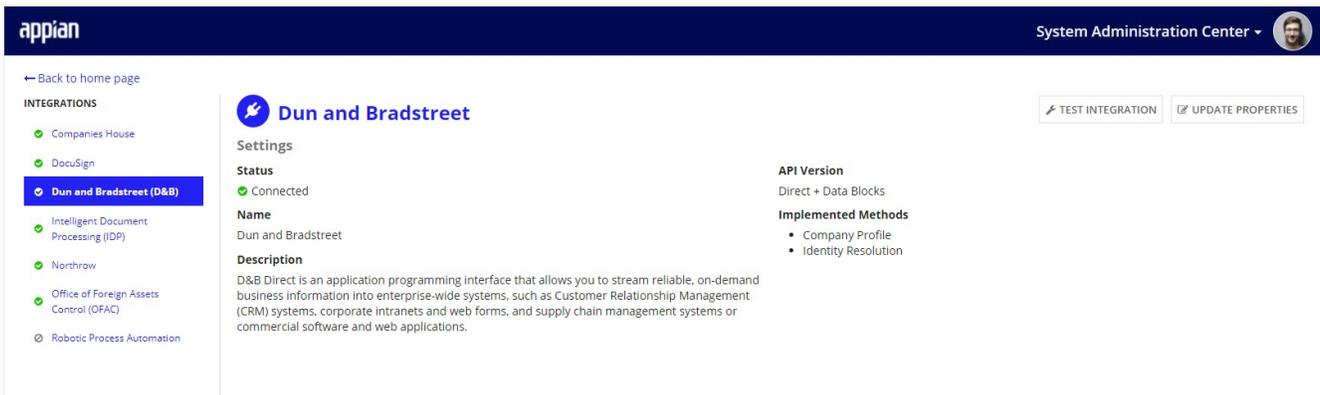
1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **Companies House**.
3. Click **TEST INTEGRATION**.
4. Click **REQUEST COMPANY INFORMATION**.
  - o You are able to see what is returned, either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
  - o You are also able to see the Companies House service response details.



# Manage Dun & Bradstreet Integration

## Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes gathering Ultimate Beneficial Owners (UBO) from a Dun & Bradstreet integration. Using Dun & Bradstreet allows users to see the most up to date information about a customer's UBOs. Using Dun & Bradstreet is optional and requires some minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) site after the Dun & Bradstreet prerequisite configuration is set up.



## Prerequisites

If you would like to use the Dun & Bradstreet functionality, you must have a Dun & Bradstreet account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials.

Once you have your Dun & Bradstreet authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS EI DNB Bearer Token Connected System.
2. Enter **User** and **Password**.
3. Click **SAVE**.

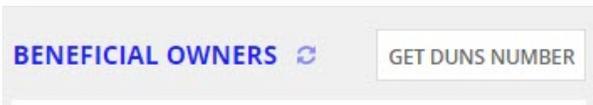
## Using the Dun & Bradstreet integration

When a customer is created, a user can enter search for a customer, which will then pull back and store a company's DUNS number. A DUNS number is a unique nine-digit identifier for businesses given by Dun & Bradstreet. If a DUNS number is available and the Dun & Bradstreet integration is connected, Connected Servicing will retrieve UBOs and display them on the [customer](#) profile.

A user can manually check for changes to the UBO in the customer profile by clicking the refresh button next to the **BENEFICIAL OWNERS** section.

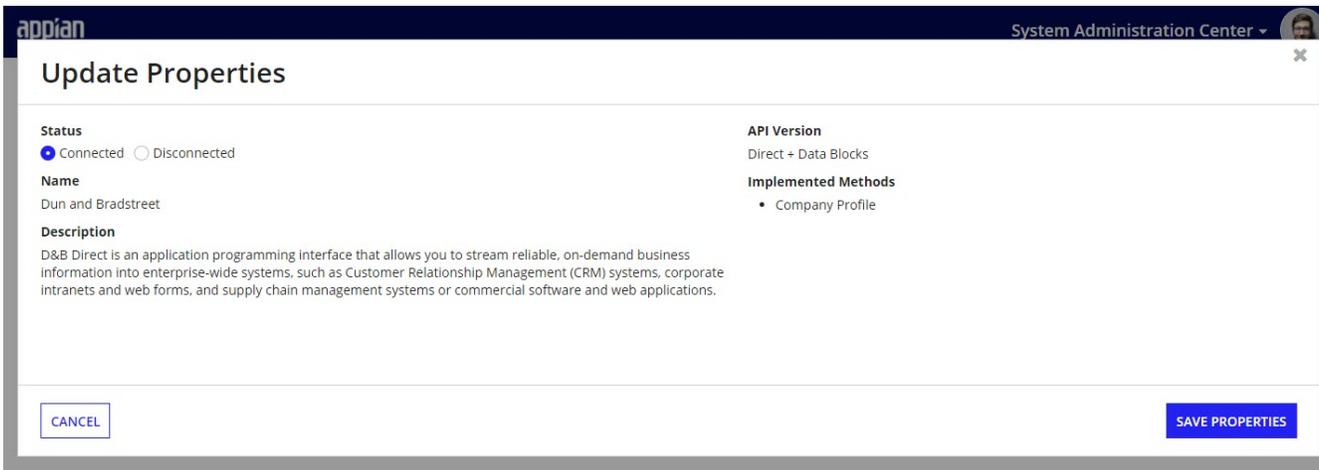


The refresh button is disabled if the Dun & Bradstreet integration is disconnected or a DUNS number is not saved, but a user can search for the DUNS number using the **GET DUNS NUMBER** button on the customer record.



## Update Dun & Bradstreet properties

From the **System Administration Center**, a user can determine whether or not the Dun & Bradstreet integration is connected. When Dun & Bradstreet is disconnected a user will not be able to use Dun & Bradstreet to gather or refresh the beneficial owners.



To update the Dun & Bradstreet properties:

1. From the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. Select Dun & Bradstreet on the left hand navigation pane.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.



# Prerequisites

In order to use this functionality as shipped, make sure that Google Cloud is set up.

## Google Cloud set up for Appian AI customers

If you have opted in to being an Appian AI customer, contact your Appian technical contact administrator. The technical contact will have received the service account credentials, bucket names, and region information in the License Management site on Appian Community.

Your technical contact administrator is listed on the [Accounts](#) page on Community, under Administrators. Note that you must be registered with your company on [Community](#) to access this site.

## Google Cloud set up for Non-Appian AI customers

If you have purchased Google Cloud separately, follow these steps to set up AutoML Natural Language and create your Google Service Account and key.

AutoML Natural Language and Document AI can share Google service accounts (for authentication) and storage buckets (for prediction and extraction).

To set up Google Cloud AutoML Natural Language:

1. **Create or select project:** As the Project Owner, log in to the [Google Cloud console](#) and select an [existing project](#) or [create a new project](#).
2. **Enable billing:** Ensure that [billing is enabled](#) for your project.
3. **Enable APIs:** [Enable](#) the Cloud AutoML API, Google Cloud Storage JSON API, and Cloud Document AI API.
4. **Create storage buckets:** [Create Cloud Storage buckets](#) that follow the [bucket requirements](#) to store the AutoML Natural Language files:
  - o For us-central1:
    - Location type: Region
    - Location: us-central1
    - Storage class: Standard (sometimes displayed in the Cloud Storage browser as Regional)
  - o For eu:
    - Location type: Multi-region
    - Location: eu
    - Storage class: Standard (sometimes displayed in the Cloud Storage browser as Multi-Regional)

You may choose to have two buckets: one for the training documents and one for the prediction documents. Or, you can use the same storage bucket for both. If you use two buckets, then they must be in the same regional location.

To create your Google Service Account and key:

1. Create a [Google Service Account](#) in the Google Cloud Console with AutoML Admin and Storage Admin permissions
2. [Create the service account key](#) and save the file as a JSON document.

## Update IDP specific constants

You will need update the constants to match your configuration from your Google Cloud set up.

Constants to update from Appian Designer are:

1. AS\_FS\_IDP\_CLOUD\_REGION - value should be your Google Cloud region.
2. AS\_FS\_IDP\_CLOUD\_PROJECT\_ID - value should be your Google Cloud project ID.

3. AS\_FS\_IDP\_AUTOML\_CLOUD\_BUCKET - value should be your Google Cloud Auto ML bucket.
4. AS\_FS\_IDP\_STORAGE\_CLOUD\_BUCKET - value should be your Google Cloud storage bucket.

## Update the connected system (only EU storage buckets)

If your storage bucket is in the eu multi-region, you will need to update the compute region for two of the connected systems.

To update the connected systems:

1. From **Appian Designer**, open the AS FS IDP Google Cloud AutoML connected system.
2. Update the **Compute Region** to eu.
3. Open the AS FS IDP Google Cloud Storage connected system.
4. Update the **Compute Region** to one of the Europe regions. These region options start with europe-.

## Document classification with IDP process overview

When a user uploads a document in Connected Servicing, the system:

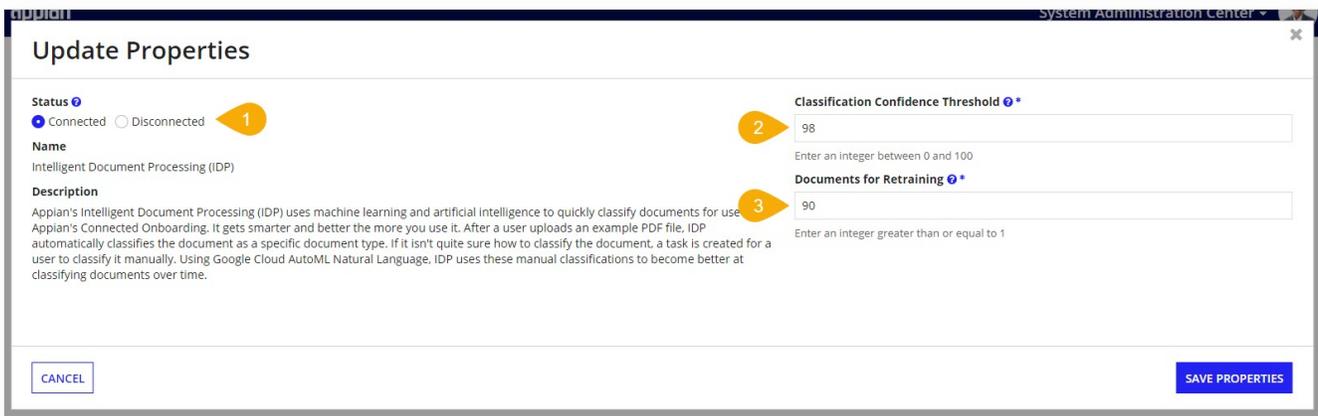
1. Checks if IDP is turned on.
2. Determines if the document uploaded matches an uploaded example document.
3. Assigns matching example document type to the uploaded document and determines **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level.
4. If a **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level is below the **CONFIDENCE THRESHOLD**, a document reconciliation task is assigned to a user.
  - **Note:** the **CONFIDENCE THRESHOLD** can be [changed](#).

If IDP is not turned on, users will need to manually select **DOCUMENT TYPE** for an uploaded document.

## Update IDP Properties

There are several IDP properties users can update from the **System Administration Center** including:

1. **Status:** Whether or not IDP is connected.
  - **Note:** When IDP is disconnected a user will not be able to for document types.
2. **Classification Confidence Threshold:** The percentage of confidence that the data must meet when it is extracted from a document. If it doesn't meet this threshold, the value will not be automatically populated. During the reconciliation task, a user will need to provide the value.
  - **Tip:** As with the classification threshold, a higher confidence percentage will increase auto-extraction accuracy, but it will also increase the number of fields that need to be populated by the user.
  - **Note:** This will only show when IDP is connected.
3. **Documents for Retraining:** The number of documents that will need to be classified before triggering the retraining of the AI classification machine learning model. This enables the AI classification model to improve over time. A lower number allows the model to learn more quickly, but also increases the Google Cloud Platform costs. This could cause you to hit your Appian AI or Google account limits more quickly.
  - **Note:** This will only show when IDP is connected.



To update the IDP properties:

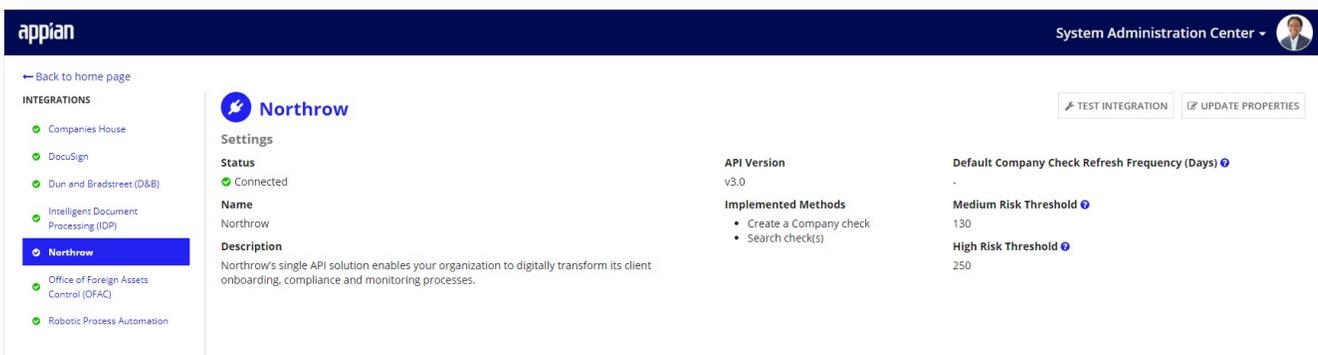
1. From the **System Administration Center**, click **Integrations**.
2. Select **Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)** on the left hand navigation pane.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**
4. Update either **Status**, **Classification Confidence Threshold**, or **Documents for Retraining**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

Once your IDP properties are set, be sure to in the Connected Servicing Settings site. If no classification files are updated, a task will be assigned for a user to manually select the **Document Type**.

# Manage Northrow Integration

## Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes the ability to display a customer risk score and show alerts generated by Northrow's customer profiles. Using Northrow is optional and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected Servicing Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the Northrow prerequisite configuration is set up.



## Prerequisites

If you would like to use the Northrow functionality, you must have a Northrow account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials and profile unique IDs (UIDs).

Once you have your Northrow authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS EI NORTHROW Bearer Token Connected System.
2. Enter **Organisation UID** and **Access Key**.
3. Click **SAVE**.

4. Open the AS\_EI\_NORTHROW\_TXT\_PROFILE\_UID\_COMPANY\_CHECK\_INTERNATIONAL constant.
5. Update the **Value** to your organizations international profile unique ID.
6. Click **SAVE**.
7. Open the AS\_EI\_NORTHROW\_TXT\_PROFILE\_UID\_COMPANY\_CHECK\_UK constant.
8. Update the **Value** to your organizations UK profile unique ID.
9. Click **SAVE**.

## Using the Northrow integration

When a customer is created, the Northrow integration is called using the company name and domicile to retrieve a company's risk score and any alerts about the customer. The risk score and alerts are displayed on the [customer](#) record.

When the Northrow company check is called, Northrow also provides a detailed risk score report. Once generated, the report is available for download from the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the customer record.

Checking risk score using Northrow is also accessible as a task during a service request.

If the Northrow integration is not connected in the [Northrow properties](#) of the **System Administration Center**, the task is not accessible.

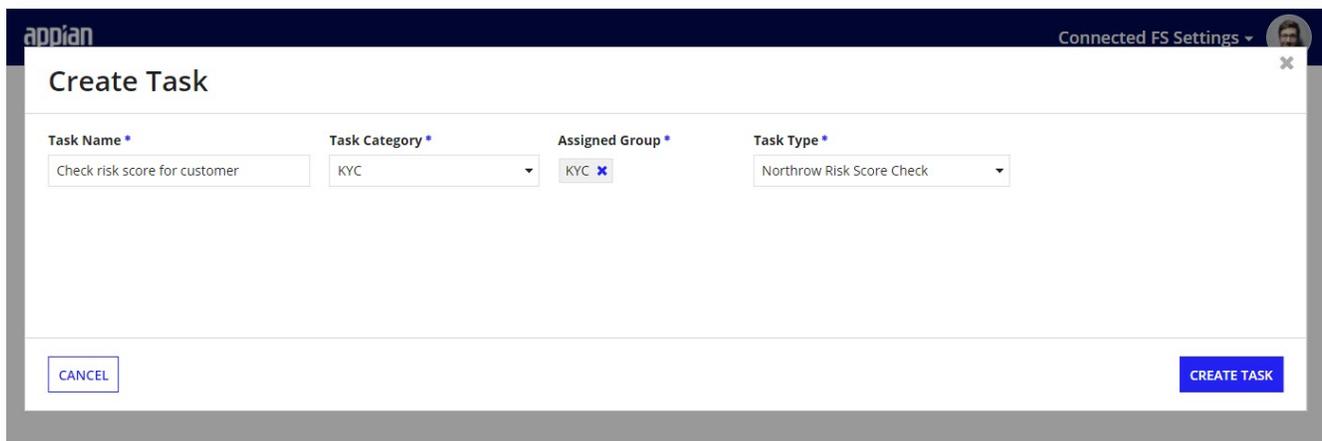
## Create a Northrow Task

Northrow tasks can be created in the Connected FS Settings page. There is no action needed from the users to complete Northrow tasks unless there is an error with the integration.

### Create a Northrow task for service request process templates

To create a Northrow task to use in service request process templates:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left navigation pane, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.
4. Enter the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, and **Assigned Group**.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Northrow Risk Score Check**.
6. Click **CREATE TASK**.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Task' form in the Appian interface. The form is titled 'Create Task' and is located in the 'Connected FS Settings' page. It contains four input fields: 'Task Name' (text input with value 'Check risk score for customer'), 'Task Category' (dropdown menu with value 'KYC'), 'Assigned Group' (dropdown menu with value 'KYC' and a blue 'x' icon), and 'Task Type' (dropdown menu with value 'Northrow Risk Score Check'). At the bottom left of the form is a 'CANCEL' button, and at the bottom right is a blue 'CREATE TASK' button.

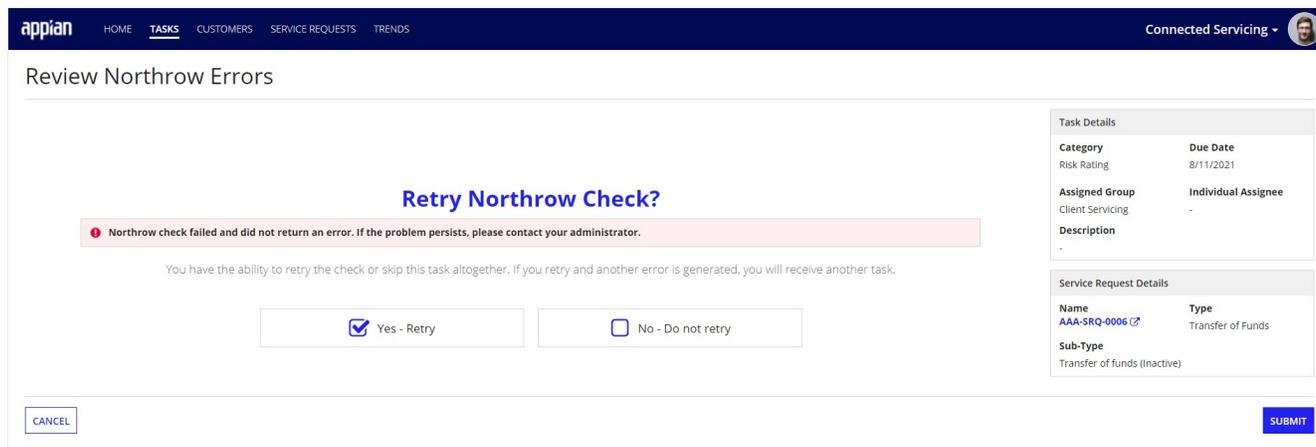
When a user goes to edit or [update process templates](#), this task will now be available for use.

## Completing a Northrow Error Task

If there is an issue with the Northrow integration while a task is opened or assigned and the system will generate a Northrow task and assign it to the user and default group who the original Northrow task was assigned to.

To complete a Northrow Error Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
  - o If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original Northrow task will be retried. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
  - o If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original Northrow task will be kicked off.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.



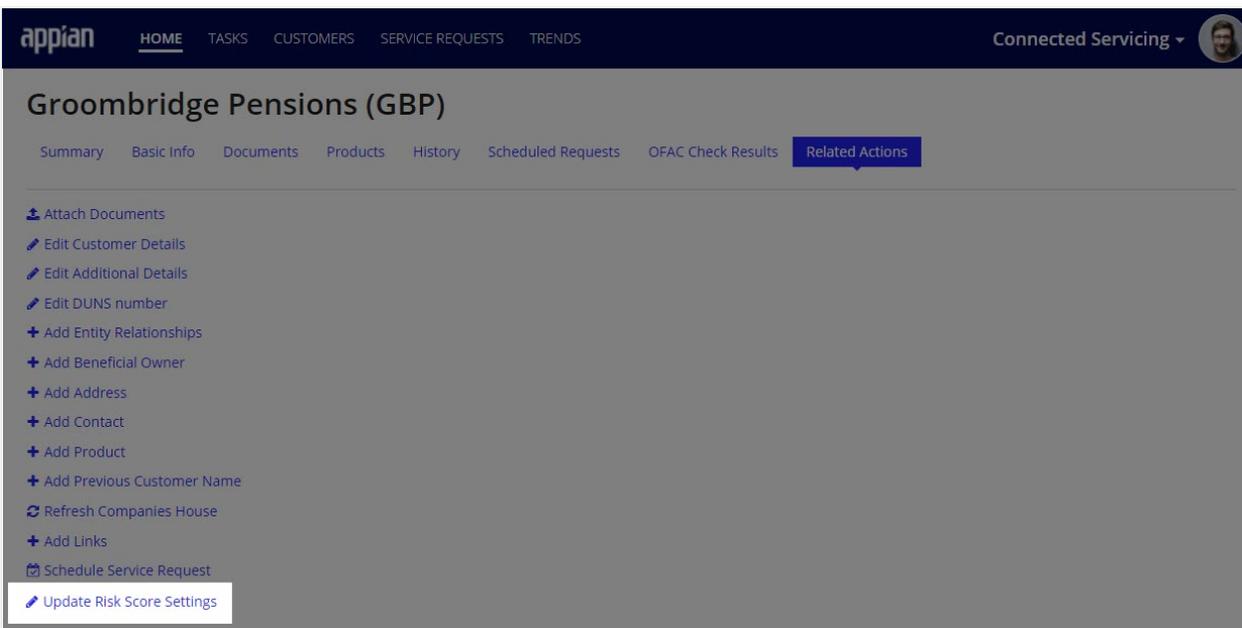
## Refresh Northrow company check

Each customer can have their risk score refreshed automatically on a regular schedule or manually.

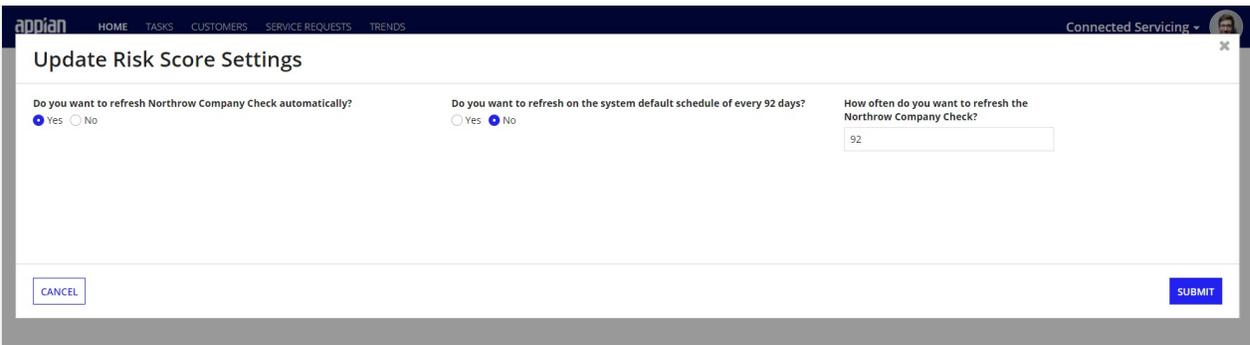
After a customer is created, a user can select whether or not to automatically refresh the Northrow company check.

To update the automatic Northrow check settings:

1. From the **Related Actions** tab on the service request record, Click **Update Risk Score Settings**.



2. Determine if you want the Northrow company check to refresh automatically.
3. If the answer to the previous question is **YES**, decide if the refresh should be the default refresh scheduled for this customer.
4. If the answer to the previous question is **NO**, determine the frequency of days that the refresh should take place on.

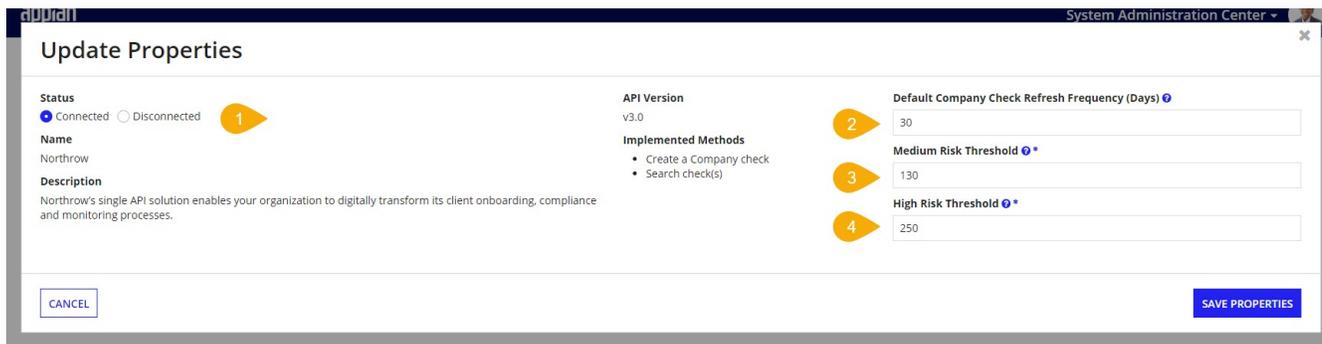


A user can manually check for changes to the risk score or alerts from the customer record by clicking the refresh button. The refresh button is not available if the Northrow integration is disconnected.

## Update Northrow properties

There are several Northrow properties users can update from the **System Administration Center** including:

1. **Status:** Whether or not Northrow is connected.
2. **Default Company Check Refresh Frequency (Days):** Determines the frequency at which a Northrow company check will be executed when the frequency is not set explicitly for an individual customer. When blank, no default checks will be initiated.
3. **Medium Risk Threshold:** The minimum risk score numerical value that will qualify a customer to be medium risk.
4. **High Risk Threshold:** The minimum risk score numerical value that will qualify a customer to be high risk.



To update the Northrow properties:

1. From the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **Northrow**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update either **Status**, **Default Company Check Refresh Frequency (Days)**, **Medium Risk Threshold**, or **High Risk Threshold** available.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

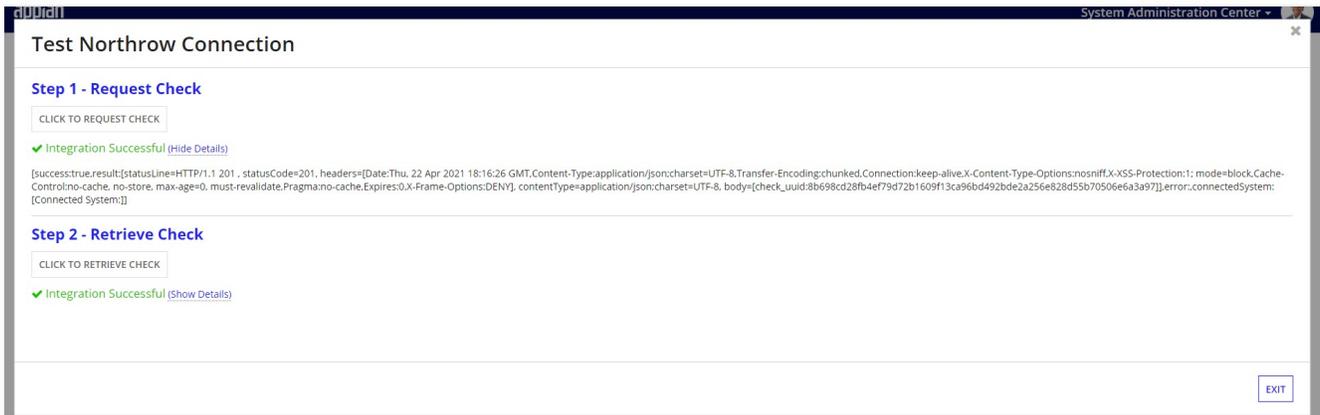
## Test Northrow integration

If you suspect that the Northrow integration is not working, you can test to see if this integration is working from the **System Administration Center**.

To test the Northrow connection:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, Select **Northrow**.
3. Click **TEST INTEGRATION**.
4. To check the connection to Northrow, click **CLICK TO REQUEST CHECK**.

- o You are able to see what is returned either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
  - o You are also able to see the Northrow service response details.
5. To check that the data retrieval is working, click **CLICK TO RETRIEVE CHECK**.
- o You are able to see what is returned either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
  - o You are also able to see the Northrow service response details.

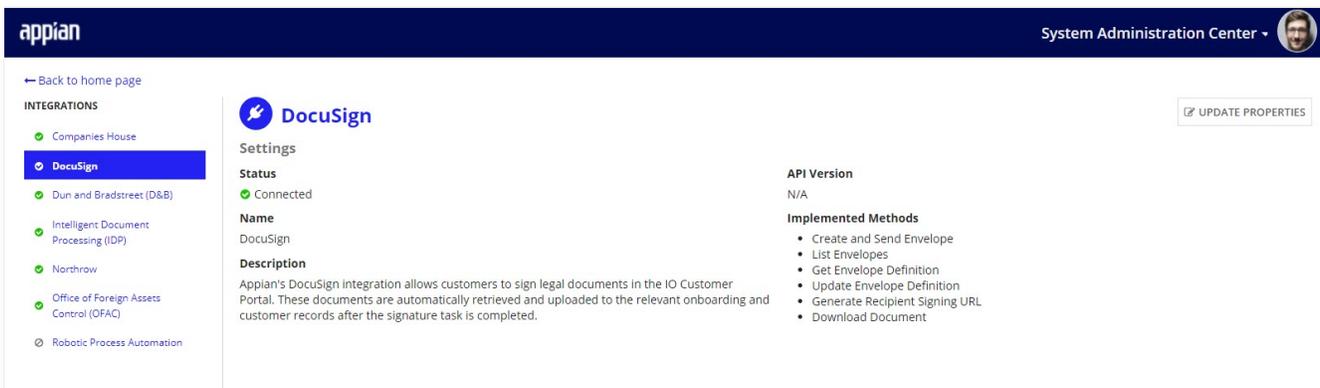


If both of these tests work, the service is up and connecting properly. Connected Servicing

# Manage DocuSign Integration

## Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution includes electronic signature capture powered by a DocuSign integration. With DocuSign, users can sign documents right within the solution and attach them directly to a service request and customer record. DocuSign is optional integration and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected FS Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the DocuSign prerequisite configuration is set up.



## Prerequisites

If you would like to use the DocuSign tasks during your service request, you must have a DocuSign account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials.

To find your authentication information:

1. From your DocuSign instance, go to the Admin site.
2. Click **Accounts**.
3. Select your account.
4. From the account screen, select **API and Keys** under **Integrations**.

## 5. Select your **App Name**.

Once you have your DocuSign authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS\_EI\_Docusign\_Connected\_System.
2. Enter the **Instance URL, API Account ID, API Username, Password, and Integration Key**
3. Click **SAVE**.
4. Open the AS\_IO\_DOCUSIGN\_generateDocuSignTaskEnvelope expression rule.
5. Update the JSON structures, if applicable.

## Using the DocuSign integration

The DocuSign integration sends documents to your internal and external users for signature collection. In order to have a document signed via DocuSign within the solution, a user must receive a DocuSign task.

If the DocuSign integration is not connected in the [DocuSign properties](#) of the **System Administration Center**, this task type is not accessible.

## Create a DocuSign Task

DocuSign tasks can be created in the Connected FS Settings page or can be sent ad-hoc during an active service request.

## Send an ad-hoc DocuSign task

To send an ad-hoc DocuSign Task:

1. Open the service request and go to the **Tasks** tab.
2. Click **New Task**.
3. Enter **Task Name, Task Category, Assigned Group, and Due Date**.
  - To assign the DocuSign task to an external customer, in the **Assigned Group** dropdown, select the customer name.
4. For **Task Type**, select **Collect DocuSign Signature**.
5. Enter the additional required fields:
  - **Document Type**: The document type for the document that requires a signature.
  - **New or Existing**: Determines whether or not you would like to use a document template that has already been uploaded to the system or upload a new template.
  - **Document to be Signed**: The document template that requires a signature.
    - **Note**: If **New** is selected, this will be a document upload field. If **Existing** is selected, this will be a dropdown list.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Custom Task' form in the Appian interface. The form is titled 'Add Custom Task' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into several sections:

- Task Name \***: A text input field containing 'Sign Contracts'.
- Task Category \***: A dropdown menu with 'Document Review' selected.
- Assigned Group \***: A dropdown menu with 'Legal' selected and a small 'X' icon next to it.
- Task Type \***: A dropdown menu with 'Collect DocuSign Signature' selected.
- Document Type \***: A dropdown menu with 'Agreement: Contract' selected.
- Description**: A large text area for entering a description.
- Individual Assignee**: A text input field.
- Due Date \***: A date input field containing '07/30/2021'.
- New or Existing \***: Two radio buttons, 'New' and 'Existing'. 'Existing' is selected.
- Document To Be Signed \***: A dropdown menu with '--- Select document ---' selected.

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'CANCEL' on the left and 'ADD TASK' on the right.

## Create a DocuSign task for service request process templates

To create a DocuSign task to use in service request process templates:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left navigation pane, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.
4. Enter the **Task Name, Task Category, and Assigned Group**.

- **Note:** To assign the DocuSign task to an external customer, in the **Assigned Group** dropdown, select the **Customers** group. When the task is generated, the **Assigned Group** will automatically be updated to the proper customer.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Collect DocuSign Signature**.
  6. Enter the additional required fields:
    - **Document Type:** The document type for the document that requires a signature.
    - **Document to be Signed:** The document template that requires a signature.
  7. Click **CREATE TASK**.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Task' interface. At the top, there's a header with 'applan' and 'Connected FS Settings'. The main form has several dropdown menus and text inputs. The 'Task Name' is 'Sign contract agreement', 'Task Category' is 'Contract Negotiation', 'Assigned Group' is 'Legal', 'Task Type' is 'Collect DocuSign Signature', and 'Document Type' is 'Agreement: Contract'. Below these is a section for 'Document To Be Signed' with an 'UPLOAD' button and a 'Drop file here' prompt. At the bottom left is a 'CANCEL' button and at the bottom right is a 'CREATE TASK' button. A footer bar contains navigation links: 'Client Billing Setup', 'Confirmation', 'Portfolio', 'Finance', and a timestamp: 'Jun 11, 2021 4:27 AM by applan.administrator'.

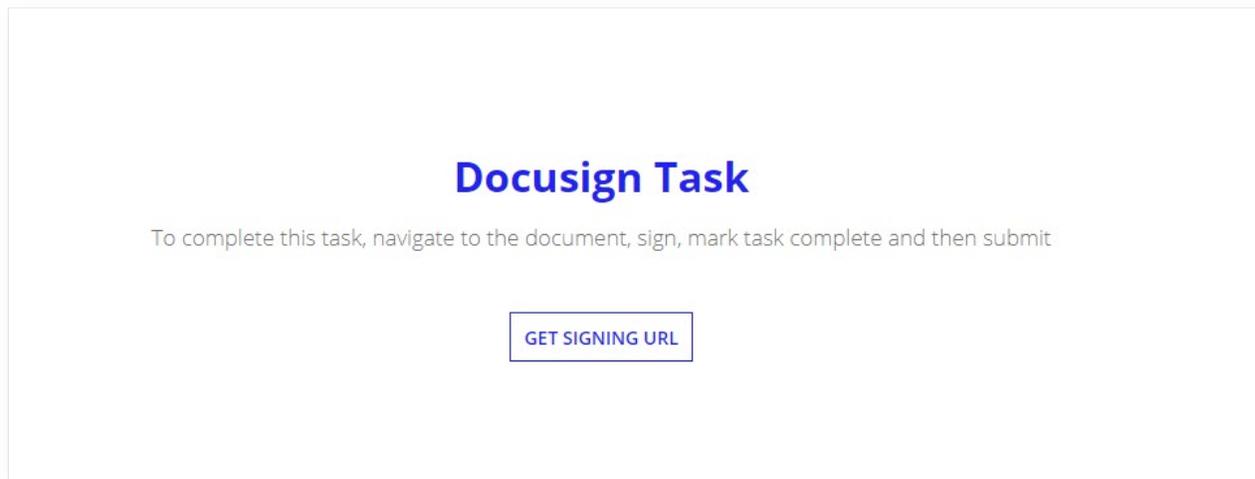
When a user goes to edit or [update process templates](#), this task will now be available for use.

## Completing a DocuSign Task

When a user receives a DocuSign task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Collect DocuSign Signature**.

To complete a DocuSign Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Click **GET SIGNING URL**.



3. Click **Sign Document**.
  - **Note:** Clicking **Sign Document** opens a new tab that contains the document for the user to sign.
4. Use DocuSign to provide an e-signature.
  - **Note:** Once you click **FINISH** in DocuSign this tab will navigate to your home page.
5. Once signed, return to the task tab.
6. Check the **DOCUMENT SIGNED** box.
  - **Note:** a preview of the signed document will appear.
7. Click **Submit**.

The signed document will also be available on the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the service request and customer records.

## Completing a DocuSign Error Task

If there is an issue with the DocuSign integration while a task is opened or assigned, the system will generate a DocuSign task and assign it to the user who was assigned to the original DocuSign task.

To complete a DocuSign Error Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
  - o If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original DocuSign task will be reopened. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
  - o If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original DocuSign task will be kicked off.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Update DocuSign properties

From the **System Administration Center**, a user can determine whether or not the DocuSign integration is connected. When DocuSign is disconnected, a user will not be able to use DocuSign tasks to gather signatures on documents during a service request.

## Update Properties

**Status**  
 Connected  Disconnected

**Name**  
 DocuSign

**Description**  
 Applan's DocuSign integration allows customers to sign legal documents in the IO Customer Portal. These documents are automatically retrieved and uploaded to the relevant onboarding and customer records after the signature task is completed.

**API Version**  
 N/A

**Implemented Methods**

- Create and Send Envelope
- List Envelopes
- Get Envelope Definition
- Update Envelope Definition
- Generate Recipient Signing URL
- Download Document

CANCEL
SAVE PROPERTIES

To update the DocuSign properties:

1. From the System Administration Center, click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **DocuSign**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

# Managing OFAC Integration

## Introduction

Verifying a customer's identity to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) requirements is an important part of every financial institution's processes. Connected Servicing helps to automate part of this process by integrating with the [OFAC Consolidated Screening List API](#) from Trade.gov. This integration searches customer names against eleven export screening lists of the Departments of Commerce, State, and Treasury to help institutions screen potential parties to regulated transactions.

Using OFAC is optional and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected FS Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the OFAC prerequisites are completed.

appian
System Administration Center

[← Back to home page](#)

**INTEGRATIONS**

- Companies House
- DocuSign
- Dun and Bradstreet (D&B)
- Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)
- Northrow
- Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)
- Robotic Process Automation

**Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)**

**Settings**

**Status**  
 Connected

**Name**  
 Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)

**Description**  
 Providing compliance solutions to help your organization meet regulatory guidelines set forth by U.S Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Industry and Security and other KYC and AML governing bodies.

**API Version**  
 N/A

**Implemented Methods**

- Consolidated Screening List

UPDATE PROPERTIES

If you would like to change the OFAC integration further, see the [Modifying OFAC Integration](#) page for additional customization options.

# Prerequisites

The OFAC Consolidated Screening API is a free, public API, but your organization must still generate access tokens before the service can be used.

To obtain an access token:

1. Subscribe to the [Consolidated Screening List API](#).

Once you have your OFAC authentication information, complete the following steps:

2. From Appian Designer, open the AS IO Trade.gov Consolidated Screening connected system.
3. In the **Value** field, enter Bearer <access\_token> using the access token from the Trade.gov website.
  - **Note:** Make sure that there is a space between "Bearer" and your token and that the "B" is capitalized.

## Using the OFAC integration

The OFAC integration uses the customer's name to search against the OFAC consolidated screening list. An OFAC check is completed with a **Consolidated Screening Check** task during a service request.

If the OFAC integration is not connected in the [OFAC properties](#) of the System Administration Center, this task type is not accessible.

There can be a time lag of up to one hour between the time a Source has updated a screening list and when that update appears in the Consolidated Screening List API.

## Create an OFAC consolidated screening check task

OFAC tasks can be created for service request process templates in the Connected FS Settings page.

To create an OFAC task for service request process templates:

1. From the [Connected FS Settings](#) site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.
4. Enter the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, and **Assigned Group**.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Consolidated Screening Check**.
6. Click **CREATE TASK**.

## Complete an OFAC consolidated screening results task

An OFAC consolidated screening check task will run as an automated task and only require user action if the customer's name has been found on the consolidated screening list or if the connection to OFAC failed. In the scenarios where user action is required, a task will be opened for the **Assigned Group** designated during [task creation](#).

When there are consolidated screening results or an error occurs, a **Consolidated Screening Results** OFAC task will appear on the task list.

The Consolidated Screening List API is not the system of record for these screening lists. Users are strongly encouraged to refer to the website of the source agency for further instructions when finding a potential match.

To complete a **Consolidated Screening Results** task with results:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Check the box next to any results in the list that are relevant to the service request or customer.

- **Note:** The selected relevant results will be available on the **OFAC Check Results** tab of the customer and service request records, after the task is completed.
- **Note:** The OFAC APIs return a maximum of 100 results per request. Only the first 100 most relevant results of a search will display.

3. Click **SUBMIT**.

Select Relevant Results

Consolidated screening results come from the OFAC. Select the results that are relevant to your onboarding. If no results are selected, the screening will be marked as complete with no findings.

**Screening Results**

	Name and Alt. Name(s) ⓘ	Source ⓘ	Score ⓘ	↓
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ALMACEN JUNIOR</b> N/A	Specialty Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>HASSAN AYASH EXCHANGE COMPANY</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HASSAN AYAS PARTNER EXCHANGE CO</li> <li>• AYASH XCHANGE CO.</li> <li>• AYASH EXCHANGE COMPANY SARL</li> <li>• MAKDESSI SAYRAFI COMPANY</li> <li>• HASSANE AYASH EXCHANGE CO. SARL</li> <li>• HASSAN AYACH EXCHANGE</li> </ul>	Specialty Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ALMACEN FUTURO NO. 1</b> N/A	Specialty Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>JOINT STOCK COMPANY ALMAZ-ANTEY AIR DEFENSE CONCERN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU NAMED BY ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A.A. RASPLETIN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU</li> <li>• JSC 'ALMAZ-ANTEY' MSDB</li> <li>• ALMAZ-ANTEY MSDB</li> <li>• GOLOVNOYE SISTEMNOYE KONSTRUKTORSKOYE BYURO OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY OF ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO CONCERN IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li> <li>• ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO 'AIR DEFENSE' CONCERN LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGN BUREAU OAO 'OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY' IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li> <li>• ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li> <li>• ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB</li> </ul>	Specialty Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90	

If a party to a user's transaction matches the name of a party on the consolidated list, the user must check the official publication of restricted parties in the Federal Register or the official lists of restricted parties maintained on the websites of the Departments of Commerce, State and the Treasury to ensure full compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the restrictions placed on the parties on this list. Links to these websites are found in the "Source List URL" and "Source Information URL" fields that accompany each party returned in the API. These links connect users to the specific webpage that contain additional information about how to use each specific list.

## Completing an OFAC Error Task

If there is an issue with the OFAC integration while a task is opened or assigned and the system will generate a DocuSign task and assign it to the user who the original DocuSign task was assigned to.

To complete a DocuSign Error Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
  - If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original OFAC task will be completed and if necessary a **Consolidated Screening Results** task will be opened. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
  - If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original OFAC task will be kicked off.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

## Manual Consolidated Screening

### An error occurred during the OFAC consolidated screening check. Would you like to retry?

You may retry the integration or skip this task altogether.  
If you retry and another error is generated, you will receive another task.

Yes - Retry

No - Do not retry

## Viewing Relevant OFAC Results

If while [completing an OFAC task](#) a user selects relevant results, these results will be available for all users to view on both the customer and service request records.

To view the relevant OFAC results from either the **CUSTOMER** or **SERVICE REQUEST** record, click the **OFAC CHECK RESULTS** tab. The selected results will be listed along with the details on this page.

**appian** HOME TASKS **CUSTOMERS** SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS Connected Servicing

### Almach (AAA)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests **OFAC Check Results** Related Actions

Score	Source	Aliases
90%	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A.A. RASPLETIN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU</li><li>JSC 'ALMAZ-ANTEY' MSDB</li><li>ALMAZ-ANTEY MSDB</li><li>GOLVINOYE SISTEMNOYE KONSTRUKTORSKOYE BYURO OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY OF ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO CONCERN IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li><li>ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO 'AIR DEFENSE' CONCERN LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGN BUREAU OAO 'OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY' IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li><li>ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN</li><li>ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB</li><li>GSKB</li><li>OTKRYTOE AKTSIONERNOE OBSHCHESTVO NAUCHNO PROIZVODSTVENNOE OBDINENIE ALMAZ IMENI AKADEMIKA A.A. RASPLETINA</li></ul>
90%	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>BODEGA CAMPEON</li></ul>

## Update OFAC properties

From the **OFAC**, a user can determine whether or not the OFAC integration is connected. If OFAC is disconnected, a user will not be able to add consolidated screening report tasks to service request processes.

**Update Properties**

**Status**  
 Connected  Disconnected

**Name**  
Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)

**Description**  
Providing compliance solutions to help your organization meet regulatory guidelines set forth by U.S. Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Industry and Security and other KYC and AML governing bodies.

**API Version**  
N/A

**Implemented Methods**  
• Consolidated Screening List

To update the OFAC properties:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left select, **OFAC**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

# Modifying Groups

## Introduction

When adding users to Appian Connected Servicing, they initially won't have access to see or do much in the application. In order to give them access to the information and actions that they need to do their jobs, you must add them to the appropriate groups.

Connected Servicing comes with default groups that make it easy to grant the appropriate access to users. The application uses business groups that represent the different business roles that will interact with the application. For example, **Client Servicing** and **Sales Department Heads**. These business groups are members of security and wrapper groups, which grant access to different parts of the application, such as starting a new servicing request or viewing customer information.

By placing users into the business groups, the application automatically assigns them the appropriate access for their business role. To understand what groups to put users in depending on the actions that they need to perform, see [Actions users can perform based on their group membership](#) on the Groups Reference Page. This page also gives more information on what business groups belong to which security and wrapper groups.

When you are setting up the application, you will need to understand what business roles are required for your organization and modify the groups to fit your organization. You will also need to add users to the appropriate groups. This page outlines how to do both.

## Modifying group membership

To give users appropriate access to Connected Servicing, you must first add them to the necessary business and security groups. Generally, it is a best practice to only place users inside of business groups, not security groups. However, there are some security groups where it is preferable to grant membership to individual users.

For example, the **AS FS Manage Processes** security group grants access to the Connected FS Settings site and allows users to modify service request processes. Since Connected FS Settings is an administrative page, you may want to control access on an individual user level. For example, rather than giving access to all users in the Client Servicing group, you may want to limit it to a couple of individuals. In this case, you would add users to the security group, instead of adding a business group to the security group.

You can manage group membership either manually or automatically.

## Manually modifying membership

Modifying group membership can be done from two places in Connected Servicing: the Connected FS Settings site or Appian Designer.

Business users can use the Connected FS Settings site to modify users in business groups. See [Managing Group Membership](#) for instructions on how to do this.

Administrators can also use Appian Designer to manage group membership. See [Group Management](#) for more information on this. However, Appian highly recommends that you use the Connected FS Settings site to manage all group memberships. Using Appian Designer to update group membership for Connected Servicing may cause unwanted visibility changes or security vulnerabilities.

## Automatically syncing group membership

You can also configure an Appian process model to run periodically, typically nightly, which can automatically add users to different groups. This is typically hooked into an LDAP integration to ensure the LDAP system is what actually controls user access to groups. See the [LDAP Synchronization](#) Playbook article for more information about setting this up.

Syncing with LDAP would likely overwrite group memberships that were set using the Connected FS Settings site.

If you implement automatic syncing, you have two options:

- You can leave the Groups & Users section of Connected FS Settings visible to end users so that they can use it to grant access right away, without waiting for the sync. If you choose this option, make sure that end users know that they need to make changes in the LDAP system as well as Connected Servicing and that their changes in Connected Servicing will be overwritten by the changes to the LDAP system.
- You can hide the Groups & Users section of Connected FS Settings by not adding any users to the **AS IO GM Manage Group Membership** group. This is the group that grants access to that section of the site.

## Adding new business groups

If your organization has different business roles that the default business groups don't cover, you can create additional groups using Appian Designer.

To add a new business group:

1. [Create a business group](#) for the new business role.
  - Set the **Visibility** to **Public (everyone)**. This will allow users to select the group in pickers in the application.
  - Set the appropriate **Parent Group**. Reference an existing business group to see how this is configured.
2. Add the group to the proper wrapper and security groups so users will be given the appropriate access to the application functionality.
3. [Add users](#) to the group.

## Adding new security groups

If you configure additional functionality in the application, such as adding new records or related actions, it is recommended that you create a security group. Learn more about [object security](#).

For example, the **AS FS Create or Update Customer** process model has associated security groups called **AS FS Create Customer** and **AS FS Update Customer**.

To add a new security group for an object:

1. [Create a security group](#) for the new Appian object.

- Set the **Visibility** to **Personal (only admins)**. This makes sure that users will not be able to select this group from pickers in the application.
2. Make the new security group a viewer on the Appian object.
  3. Add the appropriate business groups to the security group to give them access to the new functionality.

# Setting Default System Behavior

## Introduction

Every organization's needs are unique. That's why Connected Servicing comes with out-of-the-box functionality to configure the service request experience and comply with your company standards. All it takes is making some small changes.

This page explains how to change the following application behaviors:

- [Changing default product fields.](#)
- [Turning integrations on or off.](#)
- [Setting task due dates](#)
- [Setting the default currency.](#)
- [Setting email notifications for discussions](#)

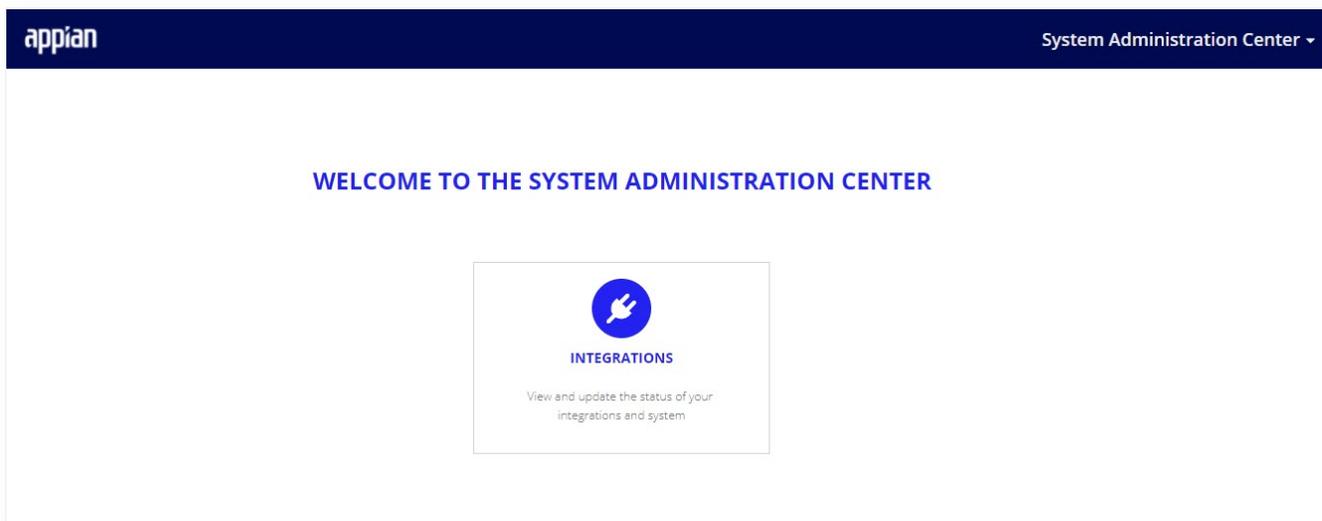
## Changing default product fields

When a user adds a product to a customer, the user is required to fill out specific product-related details. Each product may have its own unique fields that the user is required to complete. By default, there are [35 fields](#) that can be associated with the product types.

If you want to change the product fields or sections available, you will need to [modify](#) them.

## Turning integrations on or off

Several integrations come with functionality that you can switch on and off depending on if your organization uses the services or not. To change the status of these services from connected to disconnected, use the [SYSTEM ADMIN CENTER](#).



## Setting task due dates

When setting up templates, task due dates are configured based on key dates. By default, you are able to choose dates before or after a service request's target completion date. If there is a separate key date that a task's due date should be calculated from, you can [modify key dates](#).

## Setting the default currency

If your default currency is something other than the United States Dollar (USD), change the value of the `AS_CO_TXT_DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE` constant to the currency code of your choice.

A list of supported currencies can be found in the `AS_FS_R_CURRENCY` table.

## Setting email notifications for discussions

To determine if an email notification will be sent for discussions posts, you will need to update the `AS_SRQ_RC_Write_Comment` process model.

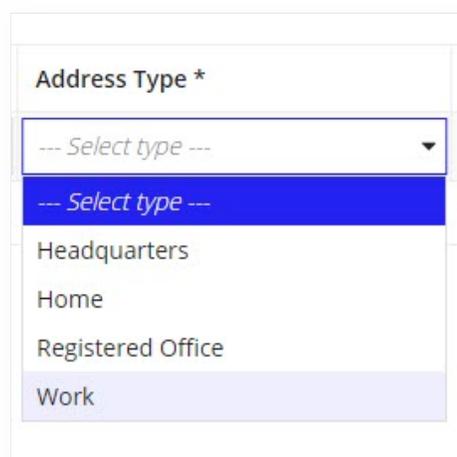
To update the notification settings:

1. From Appian Designer, open the `AS_SRQ_RC_Write_Comment` process model.
2. Open the XOR node called `Email enabled and recipients not empty?`.
3. Set the node to `true` if you want emails to be sent or set the node to `false` to turn these emails off.

# Modifying Dropdown List

## Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution is designed to be customized to your organization's particular needs. The various interfaces in the out-of-the box solution contain dropdown lists. Some dropdown values such as Document Type and Customer Type, a business user can change in the [Connected FS Settings Site](#). However, if you need to modify a dropdown field that is not accessible through Connected FS Settings, you can modify the values by modifying reference data tables. For example, you can add or delete values that display in the Address Type dropdown list.



The image shows a screenshot of a web form with a dropdown menu. The label 'Address Type \*' is at the top. The dropdown menu is open, displaying a list of options. The first option is '--- Select type ---' with a downward arrow. Below it is another '--- Select type ---' option, which is highlighted in blue. The other options are 'Headquarters', 'Home', 'Registered Office', and 'Work', which is highlighted in light blue.

This page outlines how to modify the values that can be chosen from dropdown lists in the various interfaces of the Connected Servicing solution.

- If you need to add a value to a particular dropdown list, add a row to the reference data table. See the [Adding new dropdown values](#) section.
- If you need to remove a value from a dropdown list, deactivate the value in the reference data table. See the [Deactivating a dropdown value](#) section.

- If you want to add a new dropdown list, create a new dropdown list type in the reference data table. See the [Adding a new dropdown list](#) section.
- If you are using the application in multiple languages, see the nuances of this in the [Internationalizing dropdown list values](#) section.

See the [Reference Data Tables](#) page for descriptions of the table structures.

## Adding new dropdown values

Dropdown values that cannot be set in the [Connected FS Settings site](#) are stored in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table. Updating this table allows you control what dropdown values and lists display to end users moving through the servicing request process. See the [Connected Servicing only reference data table](#) on the Reference Data Tables page for a description of the table structure.

To add a value to a dropdown list:

1. Insert a new row into the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table.
2. Update each column with the following information:
  - R\_DATA\_ID: This is the primary key of the reference value.
    - **Note:** The first 100,000 rows of this table are reserved for future use by the Appian Connected Servicing product team to avoid conflicts when upgrading to a newer version of the solution.
    - **Note:** When adding a new row to this table, leave this value as NULL. There is a default AUTO\_INCREMENT setting on this table, so that any new rows you insert with a NULL primary key will begin at 100,000 and increment from there.
  - LABEL: The new bundleKey value you will reference in your bundle file.
  - TYPE: A grouping category for the dropdown values; a name for the dropdown list.
    - **Note:** The label for a dropdown list is defined in a [bundle file](#), so this isn't necessarily the same as the label for a dropdown list.
  - CODE: The dropdown list type prefix with a descriptive suffix.
  - SORT\_ORDER: Optional field that can be used specifying sort order
    - **Note:** Queries will have to be updated to query against this column for this to be implemented
  - ICON: Optional field that can be used to specify icon for this entry
  - COLOR: Optional field that can be used to specify color for the icon
  - IS\_ACTIVE: true (1)
  - CREATED\_BY: Your Appian username.
  - CREATED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
  - MODIFIED\_BY: Your Appian username.
  - MODIFIED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.

After the row is inserted, this value will be available in any of the dropdown lists that have the same reference TYPE as the value you inserted.

### EXAMPLE

To add a new dropdown value, you could use the following SQL statement, replacing the values in brackets (< >) with your data. Note that this example uses MySQL syntax.

```
1 INSERT INTO `AS_SRQ_R_DATA` (`R_DATA_ID`, `LABEL`, `TYPE`, `CODE`, `IS_ACTIVE`, `CREATED_BY`, `R
2 VALUES (null, '<New Label>', '<Type>', '<Code>', 1, '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(), '<Username
3 (null, '<New Label>', '<Type>', '<Code>', 1, '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(), '<Username>', CUR
```

## Deactivating a dropdown value

If there is a value in a dropdown list that is no longer needed, deactivate the value by changing the IS\_ACTIVE value in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA from 1 (true) to 0 (false).

Deactivating a service request status or task status is not recommended nor supported, as it will negatively

affect other aspects of the application because logic within the application is based on these values.

After the update is made, this value will no longer display in any dropdown list. The value will still display for already active and historical data.

Deleting data from the table is not recommended except during initial set up. If the application is already in use, deleting data rather than deactivating it may cause issues.

## EXAMPLE

To deactivate a dropdown value, you could use the following SQL statement. Replace <ID Being Updated> with the R\_DATA\_ID value. For example, to deactivate the **FEE\_RATE\_MONTHLY** in the following example table, <ID Being Updated> with the R\_DATA\_ID value.

R_DATA_ID	LABEL	TYPE	CODE	IS_ACTIVE
24	FeeRate.lbl_Annual	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_ANNUAL	1
25	FeeRate.lbl_Monthly	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_MONTHLY	1

Note that this example uses MySQL syntax.

```
1 UPDATE AS_SRQ_R_DATA SET IS_ACTIVE = 0 WHERE R_DATA_ID = <ID Being Updated>
```

## Adding a new dropdown list

If you want to add a new dropdown list, you need to create a new dropdown list type.

There are two main steps to add a new dropdown list:

1. Add a new row to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table. See [Adding new dropdown values](#) for instructions on how to add new rows.
  - For the value in the TYPE column, enter a name for the new dropdown list, such as *Entity Region*.
  - For the value in the CODE column, enter a short prefix to associate with the new dropdown list type, along with a number to give it a unique identifier. For example, *ENTITY\_REGION\_ASIA*.
2. Create a constant in the application to be able to query this from the database. See [Using a new dropdown list in the application](#) for instructions on how to set this up.

## Using a new dropdown list in the application

After a new dropdown list type has been added to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table, it will need a constant to point to it in order to be used in interfaces.

1. Go to the **AS SRQ Full Application** application in Appian Designer.
2. Create a new constant called AS\_SRQ\_REF\_TYPE\_<NEW\_DROPDOWN\_LIST\_TYPE>. For example AS\_SRQ\_REF\_TYPE\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_STATUS.
  - Type: **Text**
  - Value: <New Dropdown List Type>
    - **Note:** This needs to exactly match the dropdown list name in the TYPE column of the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table. For example, if the name in the TYPE column is *Service Request Status*, the value here must be the same.
  - Save it in the **AS SRQ SAIL Design Objects** folder.

After the dropdown list constant has been created, the list is ready to be used by the AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getRefDataByType rule. This rule pulls all of the reference data onto the interface that needs a

reference value. AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getRefDataByType takes in typelist—an array of text—corresponding to the type values in the database you need to use.

## EXAMPLE

To pull in the Fee Rate or Entity Type dropdown lists, you would use the rule as shown below:

```
1 local!refData: rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getRefDataByType(  
2   typelist: {  
3     /* Comment Type */  
4     cons!AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_COMMENT_TYPE,  
5     /* Service Request Status Type */  
6     cons!AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_SERVICE_REQUEST_STATUS  
7   }  
8 )
```

As shown in the example, you can pass in either text or a constant of type text with the corresponding dropdown list type.

Remember that AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getRefDataByType is a query. In order to minimize the number of queries, it is best practice to avoid calling your reference data in sub-interfaces. Instead, query for all of the reference data on the main form and pass it to the sub-interfaces using rule inputs.

## Internationalizing dropdown list values

If you are using Connected Servicing in multiple languages, the reference data needs to be internationalized in order to show the user the dropdown values in their native language.

To do so, you will only need one entry in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table for each value, but you will need to have a bundle (or document file) based on the default language that the user has selected.

The LABEL column of AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA will act as a key for the application to show the proper label based on which bundle is selected. The LABEL consists of <bundleName>.<labelName>.

## EXAMPLE

For example, the LABEL FeeRate.lbl\_Annual has a bundle called FeeRate and a label name lbl\_Annual.

R_DATA_ID	LABEL	TYPE	CODE	IS_ACTIVE
23	FeeRate.lbl_Annual	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_ANNUAL	1

The FeeRate\_en\_US bundle will show the following:

```
1 ...  
2 lbl_Annual=Annual  
3 lbl_Monthly=Monthly  
4 ...
```

The FeeRate\_es bundle will show the following:

```
1 ...  
2 lbl_Annual=Anual  
3 lbl_Monthly=Mensual  
4 ...
```

Both dropdown values use the same LABEL to reference the correct translation.

After the additional translations are in the bundle, end users will be able to view the dropdown values in their native language.

If you are adding a new language, you will also need to update the labels in the application to use the language. See the [Solution Customization Suite User Guide](#) for how to do this.

## Other reference data tables

There are several other tables that contain reference data that appear in lists. The information stored in these tables are universal and shouldn't change often. However, if you ever have to change the list of countries, currencies, industry classification codes, or states, refer to the below tables.

- AS\_FS\_R\_COUNTRY
  - A list of countries
- AS\_FS\_R\_CURRENCY
  - A list of currencies
- AS\_FS\_R\_GLOBAL\_INDUSTRY\_CLASS
  - Industry classification codes and names
- AS\_FS\_R\_M\_CURRENCY
  - A mapping of currencies to countries
- AS\_FS\_R\_STATE
  - A list of US states

# Modifying Record Fields

## Introduction

Each organization's processes are unique and often complex. Connected Servicing is flexible enough to allow you to modify all of the form and data fields that you use to collect and view information for each service request.

The two main records that hold this data are the service request and customer records. This page provides guidance for adding or modifying fields for the two main records.

The methods discussed on this page apply to other records as well. The main difference is that other records don't have record lists on the Connected Servicing site, so you don't need to update the record list database views and CDTs.

## Adding fields

If you need to capture more data than what exists in the default Connected Servicing application, you can add fields to the custom data type (CDT).

There are four main steps to add fields to the service request and customer records.

### Step 1: Update the database table

Add the extra column with the appropriate type into the database table.

For the service request records, the name of this table is AS\_SRQ\_SERVICE\_REQUEST. For customer records, it is AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER.

### Step 2: Update the CDT

Add the extra field to the corresponding CDT, making sure the column name matches that of the column name in the CDT's XSD file.

The two main CDTs for the records are AS\_SRQ\_ServiceRequest and AS\_FS\_Customer.

See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information about making changes to CDTs.

### Step 3: Verify the data store

Verifying the data store makes sure that the CDT is mapped and ready to be used in your process.

To verify the data store:

1. Navigate to the data store that holds the CDT.
  - **Note:** AS\_SRQ\_ServiceRequest and AS\_FS\_Customer are in AS\_SRQ\_Data\_Store and AS\_FS\_Tables data stores respectively.
2. Click **VERIFY**.
3. Make sure an "Entity mappings verified" message displays.
  - If this message does not display, the database table or CDT updates may not match the data store.
4. Click **SAVE & PUBLISH**.

See [Data Stores](#) for more information about editing data stores.

### Step 4: Add the new field to desired interfaces

You may also want to update the interfaces that use the CDT in order to capture and display the new data. We recommend making copies of the default objects. See [Best practices for modifying objects](#) for more information.

The main interfaces are listed below, but there may be many more.

For the service request record, the main interfaces are:

- AS\_SRQ\_FM\_servicingSummary: Summary view of the service request record.
- AS\_SRQ\_FM\_createServiceRequest: Allows users to populate the data fields for a service request.

For the customer record, the main interfaces are:

- AS\_FS\_FM\_customerSummary: Summary view of the customer record.
- AS\_FS\_FM\_customerDetails: Allows users to populate the data fields for a customer.

## Modifying fields

Modifying fields in a CDT requires more care than just adding fields to a CDT. This is because every reference to an existing field must be updated if the name or data type changes.

There are four main steps to modifying the fields of the AS\_SRQ\_ServiceRequest or AS\_FS\_Customer CDT.

Always follow Appian best practices when modifying CDT fields. See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information on updating a CDT.

### Step 1: Update the database table

The first step in modifying CDT fields is to change the data structure in your database table.

For the service request records, the name of this table is AS\_SRQ\_SERVICE\_REQUEST. For customer records, it is AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER.

See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information about making changes to the database tables.

### Step 2: Update the database view

Because the application contains the service request and customers record lists, you need to update the database view that backs the record list.

For the service request records, the name of this view is `AS_SRQ_V_SERVICE_REQUEST` . For customer records, it is `AS_FS_V_CUSTOMER`.

### Step 3: Update the CDTs

Update the fields in the CDTs for both the record and record list.

For the service request records, the name of these CDTs are:

- `AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest`
- `AS_SRQ_V_ServiceRequest`

### Step 4: Update the associated objects

Update the interfaces, expression rules, and process models that use the CDT. If you do not update the objects that reference the field you updated or deleted, the objects will break. We recommend making copies of the default objects. See [Best practices for modifying objects](#) for more information.

The main interfaces are listed below, but there may be many more.

For the service record, the main interfaces are:

- `AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary`: Summary view of the service request record.
- `AS_SRQ_FM_createServiceRequest`: Allows users to populate the data fields for a service request.

For the customer record, the main interfaces are:

- `AS_FS_FM_customerSummary`: Summary view of the customer record.
- `AS_FS_FM_customerDetails`: Allows users to populate the data fields for a customer.

## Best practices for modifying objects

To make sure you always have the default interfaces, expression rules, and process models to refer back to, we suggest the following:

- Create copies of the interfaces, expression rules, and process models you want to update.
- Name them with the suffix of `_CUSTOM`. For example, something different than `AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary_CUSTOM`.
- Use your new objects instead of the original objects.

Do not create copies of the CDTs. This would require you to update every reference to the CDT in the application. Instead, just modify the default CDTs provided in the application.

# Modifying Validations

## Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing includes field validations in order to prevent users from entering bad data during the service request process.

This has several important benefits:

- It can ensure the Write to Data Store nodes in the process models do not break due to length restrictions of the database.

- It keeps data properly structured.
- It enforces data requirements.

This document describes the underlying validation structure for the Create Service Request form. It also explains how to add to and edit the default validations.

## Default validations

The types of default validations that are set up for the Create Service Request form are:

- [Maximum length](#)
- [Required fields](#)
- [Invalid type](#)
- [Invalid data](#)

### Maximum length validations

For every field that allows free text entry, there is a maximum length validation. If the user enters data that exceeds the maximum length allowed by the field, it will be outlined in red and the user sees a message that states the maximum amount of characters.

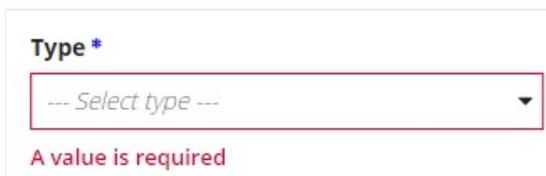


COPY Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempo

Max 4000 characters allowed

### Required field validations

By default, there are several required fields that must be filled out before submitting the form. These fields are denoted with an asterisk (\*).



Type \*

--- Select type ---

A value is required

Out of the box, the following fields are always required while creating a service request:

- Customer
- Type
- Sub-type
- Target completion date
- Owner

The following fields are only required if the parent field is added:

- Required Document
  - Type
  - If a New or Existing is selected, a document must be uploaded

Depending on the type and subtype of the request, the user might also need to select the specific piece of data the service request applies to. For example, if a user selects a type of **Product update** and subtype of **Fee structure update**, the user must then select which product the fee structure change applies to.

**Type \***  
Product update ▼

**Sub-Type \***  
Fees structure update ▼

Please select a product to be updated

### Current Products

 Cash Management - Cash Account

## Invalid type validations

Connected Servicing uses the standard Appian restrictions on fields to validate invalid data types. The user sees a message on fields where an improper type has been entered.

For example, if the field is an integer data type, entering text will cause a validation error.

**▲ Enter details**

**Target Completion Date \***

Ten

The value Ten is not a valid date. Valid format is mm/dd/yyyy.

## Invalid data validations

If there are specific validation rules that apply to certain fields, users will see a message beneath that field instructing them on the proper data.

For example, a target completion date for a service request cannot be in the past; therefore, if a user enters a date in the past the field will show a validation and the user cannot go to the next page of the form.

**▲ Enter details**

**Target Completion Date \***

04/25/2021

Target Completion date cannot be in the past

These validations can be configured at the field level by creating rules for the validation parameter of the fields.

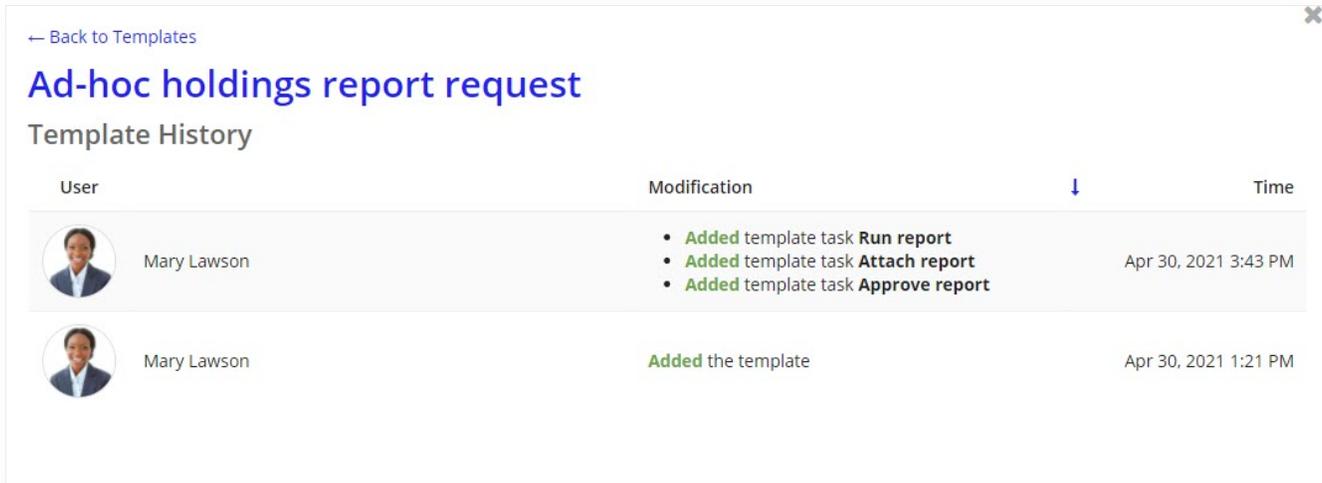
# Configure Auditing

# Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution includes an auditing process that allows you to audit Process Templates and specific field changes in a service request. Your business users can use this auditing process to track certain histories that may inform their decisions later on, including adding or removing a step in a process, modifying a template, or changing data.

Currently, the following changes are tracked and are visible on either the Connected FS Settings Site or main Connected Servicing Site:

- Templates, template tasks and properties, and task precedents
  - You can view this by clicking the history icon  on the **Templates** page of the Connected FS Settings Site.



← Back to Templates

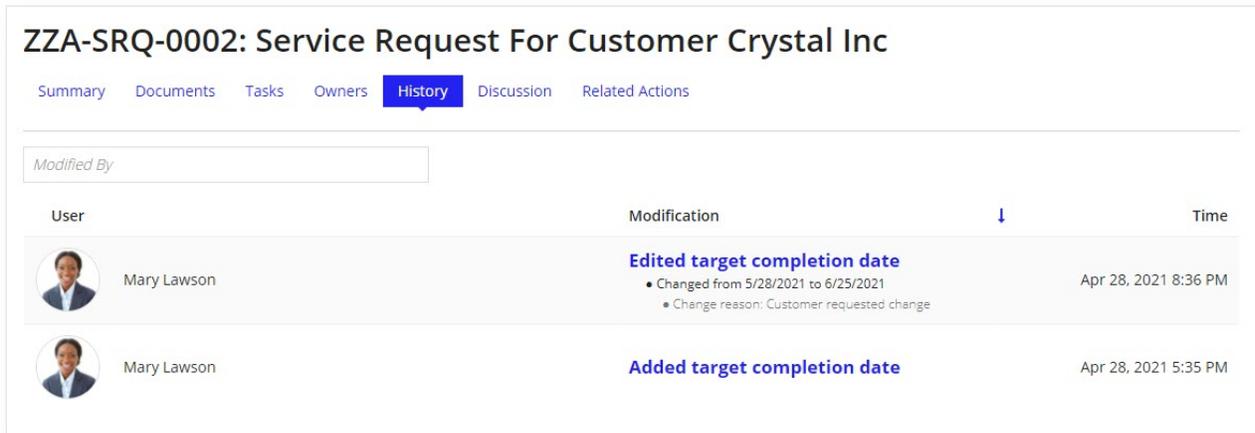
## Ad-hoc holdings report request

### Template History

User	Modification	Time
 Mary Lawson	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added template task <b>Run report</b></li><li>• Added template task <b>Attach report</b></li><li>• Added template task <b>Approve report</b></li></ul>	Apr 30, 2021 3:43 PM
 Mary Lawson	Added the template	Apr 30, 2021 1:21 PM

To view the changes to service request details:

1. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the **Servicing Requests** tab.
2. Click on the name of the service request.
3. Go to the **History** tab.



ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners **History** Discussion Related Actions

Modified By

User	Modification	Time
 Mary Lawson	<b>Edited target completion date</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changed from 5/28/2021 to 6/25/2021</li><li>• Change reason: Customer requested change</li></ul>	Apr 28, 2021 8:36 PM
 Mary Lawson	<b>Added target completion date</b>	Apr 28, 2021 5:35 PM

If a new field is added to an audited CDT, you will need to configure auditing for that field in order to start tracking it.

We currently track audits to the following CDTs:

- AS\_TMG\_R\_TaskCategory
- AS\_TMG\_R\_TaskRef
- AS\_TMG\_R\_Template
- AS\_TMG\_R\_TemplateTask
  - Nested array in AS\_TMG\_R\_Template

- AS\_TMG\_R\_TemplateTask\_Precedent
  - Nested array in AS\_TMG\_R\_TemplateTask
- AS\_SRQ\_ServiceRequest

CDT Name	Expression Rule Name	Parameter to update
AS_TMG_R_TaskCategory	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskCategory	<i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_TaskRef	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskRef	<i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_Template	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	top-level <i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	<i>simpleFields</i> in the <code>fieldName</code> parameter where "templateTasks" is the value.
AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask_Precedent	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	<i>simpleFields</i> in the "templateTaskPrecedents" structure
AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest	AS_SRQ_ADT_BL_auditConfig_ServicingRequest	<i>simpleFields</i>

If you modify one of the CDTs or one of the associated child CDTs listed in the table, reexamine the configuration rule for the modified CDT to determine if it requires updating.

Auditing configuration for each CDT are stored in following rules:

- AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_< CDT Name >
- AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_R\_TaskCategory
- AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_R\_TaskRef
- AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_R\_Template
- AS\_SRQ\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_ServicingRequest

## Setting up an audit

To audit a field in a CDT:

1. Open the CDT and choose the field you want to audit.
2. Find the expression rule associated with that CDT.
  - See table above for list of expression rules and their associated CDTs.
3. If you are auditing a parent CDT, update the top-level `simpleFields` parameter.
4. If you are auditing a nested CDT, update the `simpleFields` parameter within that nested value.

### EXAMPLE: Adding and auditing a new field

You may add **Customer Type** as a new parameter to your service request templates and want to monitor any changes made.

To add and audit the **Customer Type** field to a template:

1. Open the AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_R\_Template expression rule.
2. Add the new `customerTypeCode` field to the AS\_TMG\_R\_Template CDT.
  - See the table above for associated expression rules and CDTs.
3. Add the new `customerTypeCode` field to the `simpleFields` array.
4. Save your changes.

```

1  /*
2  Audit config for
3  'type!{urn:com:appian:types:AS:TMG}AS_TMG_R_Template'
4  */
5  {
6  idField: "templateId",
7  simpleFields: {
8      /*"templateId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
9      "templateName",
10     "templateDesc",
11     "dueDateCalculationUnit",
12     !"customerTypeCode",
13     rule!AS_TMG_UT_determineTemplateMappingFields(recordTypeCode: ri!recordTypeCode)
14     /*"templateTasks", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
15     /*"createdBy", no need to track changes to this*/
16     /*"createdDatetime", no need to track changes to this*/
17     /*"modifiedBy", no need to track changes to this*/
18     /*"modifiedDatetime" no need to track changes to this*/
19     },
20     ...

```

## EXAMPLE: Adding and auditing a new field in a nested array

Adding and auditing a new field in a nested array can be a complex set of steps. For example, if you want to add and track SLA Days in the AS\_TMG\_R\_TemplateTask CDT, which is nested in the AS\_TMG\_R\_Template CDT, you will need to do the following:

1. Open the associated AS\_TMG\_ADT\_BL\_auditConfig\_R\_Template expression rule.
2. Locate the *fieldName* templateTasks inside the *complexFields* array.
3. Add the "slaDays" field to the array.
4. Save your changes.

```

1  /*
2  Audit config for
3  'type!{urn:com:appian:types:AS:TMG}AS_TMG_R_Template'
4  */
5  {
6  idField: "templateId",
7  simpleFields: {
8      /*"templateId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
9      "templateName",
10     "templateDesc",
11     "dueDateCalculationUnit",
12     rule!AS_TMG_UT_determineTemplateMappingFields(recordTypeCode: ri!recordTypeCode)
13     /*"templateTasks", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
14     /*"createdBy", no need to track changes to this*/
15     /*"createdDatetime", no need to track changes to this*/
16     /*"modifiedBy", no need to track changes to this*/
17     /*"modifiedDatetime" no need to track changes to this*/
18
19 },
20 complexFields: {
21     {
22     fieldName: "templateTasks",
23     auditFieldName: "templateTasksChanges",
24     idField: "templateTaskId",
25     simpleFields: {
26         /*"templateTaskId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
27         /*"templateId", excluded since it is the foreign key to the parent*/
28         "taskRef.taskRefId",
29         "groupAssignee",
30         "taskDesc",
31         /*"templateTaskPrecedents", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
32         "slaDays"
33     },
34     ...

```

# Migrating Data

## Introduction

After installing Connected Servicing, you may need to migrate data from your organization's systems. This process is generally very unique and has its own nuances that depend on many factors.

This page provides general guidelines to help you migrate data from customers, documents, accounts, and products.

## Migrating customer data

To migrate data from customers:

1. Import the data into the AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER table.
2. Create a document folder for each customer. In the FOLDER\_ID column of the AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER table, store the ID of this document folder.

The remaining fields should be self-explanatory.

## Migrating documents

To migrate documents:

1. Create an Appian document for each document you are migrating.
2. Store this document in the document folder for the customer that the document is associated with.
3. Import the document metadata into the AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER\_DOCUMENT table.
4. In the FOLDER\_ID column of the AS\_FS\_CUSTOMER\_DOCUMENT table, store the ID of the customer's document folder.

The remaining fields should be self-explanatory.

## Migrating product data

Only migrate data into the product table if products are parents to accounts.

The AS\_FS\_Product CDT is a parent to the following children CDTs:

- AS\_FS\_Account
- AS\_FS\_Term
- AS\_FS\_Country
- AS\_FS\_Fee
- AS\_FS\_PayThreshold

When you migrate product data, you will also need to update the tables related to these CDTs.

To migrate product data:

1. Import the data into the AS\_FS\_PRODUCT table.
2. Import the related data into the following tables:
  - AS\_FS\_ACCOUNT
  - AS\_FS\_TERM
  - AS\_FS\_COUNTRY
  - AS\_FS\_FEE
  - AS\_FS\_PAY\_THRESHOLD

# Modifying Service Request Template Selection Logic

## Introduction

When a new service request is created, Connected Servicing knows which default tasks need to be assigned automatically. In order to do this, it needs two things: the service process template, and the attributes entered during service request creation that are used to select the template.

Out of the box, Connected Servicing uses the **Type** and **Subtype** to determine which service request process template to select. For example, if a user selects *Product update* for the type, and *Fee structure update* for the subtype, Connected Service will generate a different set of tasks than if the user selects *Customer information update* and *Beneficial owners update*.

This page describes how to add or remove the attributes used to select the service request process templates. For instructions on how to modify service process templates, including how to create templates for these attributes, see [Managing templates](#) on the Setting Up Service Request Processes page.

## Adding a selection attribute

If your organization wants to use an attribute other than type and sub-type, you will need to add a new attribute.

Adding a new selection attribute consists of:

- Updating objects to store the new attribute for template selection.
- Enabling users to choose the value of the attribute when setting up a service request process template.
- Enabling the application to use the new attribute to select the correct template when a new service request is created.
- Enabling the application to properly audit any changes made to the templates with this new attribute.

Throughout the next steps, we will walk through an example to add the service request owner as a new attribute.

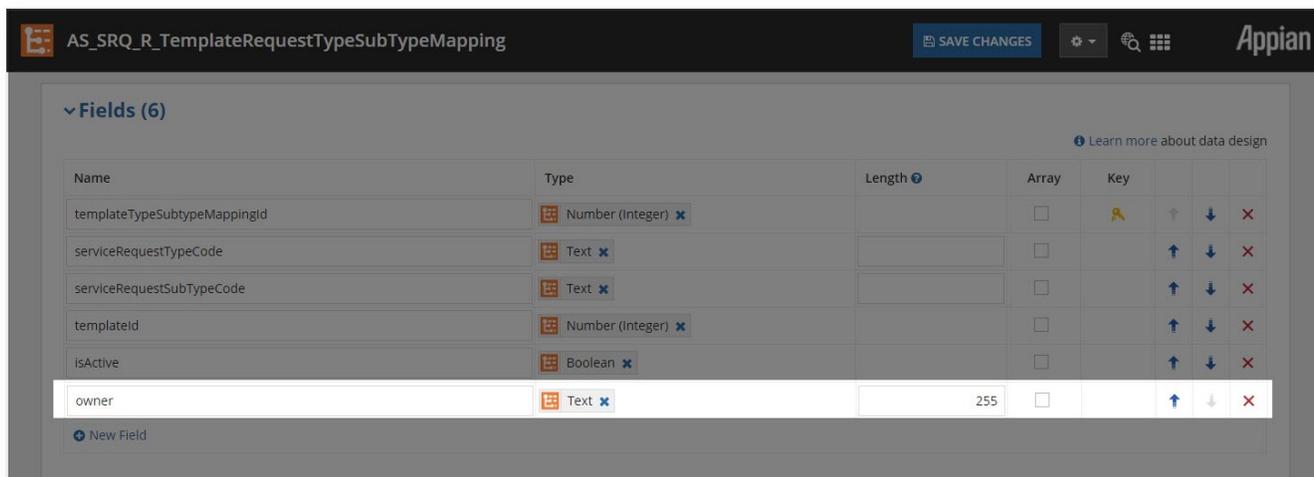
## Step 1: Add field to the template reference CDT

In order to be able to save the value of the new attribute, you will need to add it to the CDT for the service request process template.

1. Add the attribute as a field to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT.
2. Verify the data store.
  - Open the AS SRQ Ref Data Store data store.
  - Click **Verify**.
  - Click **Save & Publish**.

### EXAMPLE

The following screenshot shows the owner field added to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT.



Name	Type	Length	Array	Key			
templateTypeSubtypeMappingId	Number (Integer)		<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×
serviceRequestTypeCode	Text		<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×
serviceRequestSubTypeCode	Text		<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×
templateId	Number (Integer)		<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×
isActive	Boolean		<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×
owner	Text	255	<input type="checkbox"/>		↑	↓	×

## Step 2: Add the field to template audit configuration rule

The template audit configuration rule is used to track changes to a template when attributes are changed. For example, if a user changes a template mapped to one owner to be mapped to another owner, this will be captured in the audit history.

After you add a field to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT, you will need to update the audit configuration rule for the CDT.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_ENTRYPOINT\_GETDATA\_getTemplateMappingFields expression rule.
2. Add the new field name to the list of fields.

## Step 3: Add the attribute to the template properties interface

Users will select the value of the new attribute when they are setting up the service request process template. You will need to add the attribute to this interface so that they will be able to select it. Additionally, you will need to save their selection to the database and pass the selection into related interfaces.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_ENTRYPOINT\_DISPLAY\_mappingFieldsForRTemplate expression rule.
2. Add a new mapping component input to allow the user to choose a value for the new attribute and save their selection. Copy the design used for the existing attributes.

```

1  ...
2  mappingComponentThree: a!localVariables(
3    rule!AS_CO_CP_pickerFieldUsers(
4      label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
5        i18nData: local!i18nData,
6        bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.lbl_Owner"
7      ),
8      required: true,
9      maxSelections: 1,
10     groupFilter: <YOUR GROUP OF OWNERS>,
11     value: ri!mappingCdt.owner,
12     saveInto: ri!newOwner.owner,
13     placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
14       i18nData: local!i18nData,
15       bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.plc_SearchUsers"
16     )
17   )
18 )
19 ...

```

3. Open AS\_TMG\_CPS\_manageReferenceTemplateProperties expression rule.
4. Show the mapping next to or below the other mapping properties.

```

1  ...
2
3  a!localVariables(
4    local!mappingFields: a!refreshVariable(
5      value: rule!AS_TMG_UT_determineMappingFieldsForTemplate(
6        mappingCdt: ri!mappingCdt,
7        recordTypeCode: ri!selectedTemplate.recordTypeCode
8      ),
9      refreshAlways: true
10   ),
11   {
12     a!columnLayout(
13       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentOne },
14       width: "AUTO"
15     ),
16     a!columnLayout(
17       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentTwo },
18       width: "MEDIUM"
19     ),
20     a!columnLayout(
21       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentThree },
22       width: "MEDIUM"
23     )
24   }
25 )
26 ...
27

```

## Step 4: Update the queries that retrieve the templates

The AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule is a query that retrieves the appropriate template based on the attributes that are passed into it. In order for the correct template to be selected during service request, you will need to add the new attribute to this expression rule so that it will be included in the query parameters.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule.

2. Add a rule input with the same name as the new field that you added to the CDT.
3. Add a query filter where the new field equals the new rule input.
  - **Note:** In the following `a!queryFilter()` example, you would replace `<newField>` with the name of the field that you added to the CDT.

```

1  a!queryFilter(
2    field: "<newField>",
3    operator: "=",
4    value: ri!<newField>
5  )

```

4. In the following expression rules, if the rule input is not in the `serviceRequest` CDT pass down the rule input that you just added to the `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping` expression rule in order to use this new field for default template selection.
  - `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateForServiceRequest` expression rule

## EXAMPLE

The following is an example of adding the new query filter to the `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping` expression rule.

```

1  ...
2    a!queryLogicalExpression(
3      ignoreFiltersWithEmptyValues: true,
4      operator: "AND",
5      filters: {
6        a!queryFilter(
7          field: "templateId",
8          operator: "in",
9          value: ri!templateId
10       ),
11       a!queryFilter(
12         field: "templateName",
13         operator: "=",
14         value: ri!templateName
15       ),
16       a!queryFilter(
17         field: "serviceRequestTypeCode",
18         operator: "in",
19         value: ri!serviceRequestTypeCode
20       ),
21       a!queryFilter(
22         field: "serviceRequestSubTypeCode",
23         operator: "in",
24         value: ri!serviceRequestSubTypeCode
25       ),
26       a!queryFilter(
27         field: "owner",
28         operator: "=",
29         value: ri!owner
30       )
31     }
32   ),
33   ...

```

## Step 5: Update the template validations

The `AS_SRQ_UT_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields` expression rule validates that there are no overlapping templates and that there are no blank template attributes. This ensures that there is not more than one template with the same combination of attributes. For example, there cannot be two templates Type: *Product update* and Subtype: *Fee structure update*.

You will need to add the new attribute to this rule to ensure that it is included in this validation.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_UT\_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule.
2. In the or() function, add a condition to check if the new field is blank. See the example below for how to add this.
3. In the rule!AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping() part of the expression, add the parameter for the new attribute. See the example below for how to add this.

## EXAMPLE

In the example below, we added a check to see if the owner is blank. We also added the customer type code to the template query.

```

1  if(
2    or(
3      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
4        ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestSubTypeCode
5      ),
6      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
7        ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestTypeCode
8      ),
9      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
10     ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.owner
11   )
12 ),
13 "",
14 a!localVariables(
15   local!isDuplicate: rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping(
16     serviceRequestTypeCode: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestTypeCode,
17     serviceRequestSubTypeCode: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestSubTypeCode,
18     owner: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.owner,
19     returnType: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_QE_RETURN_TYPE_TOTAL_COUNT,
20     isActive: true,
21     templateIdsToExclude: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.templateId
22   ) > 0,
23   if(
24     local!isDuplicate,
25     rule!AS_SRQ_UT_loadBundleAndDisplayLabel(
26       bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.General.vld_DuplicateTemplateMappingWithSameTypeAndSubType"
27     ),
28     null
29   )
30 )
31 )

```

When business users set up the service request process template, they will be required to select a value for the new attribute. Additionally, when users are creating a new service request and they select a value for the new attribute, that value will be used to determine which service request process template to use for the tasks.

## Removing a selection attribute

If your organization doesn't want to use type or subtype to select the service request process template, you can remove attributes.

Note that there is no need to remove the actual field from the CDT. Leaving an unused field on the CDT will not affect anything.

### Step 1: Remove the attribute from the template properties interface

Business users select attributes when they are setting up the service request process template. You will need to remove the attribute from this interface. Additionally, you will need to update the related interfaces where this information is being passed to.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_ENTRYPOINT\_DISPLAY\_mappingFieldsForRTemplate interface.

2. Remove the user picker component that allows users to choose a value for the old attribute.
3. In the following dependent interfaces, remove the corresponding mapping components:
  - AS\_TMG\_UT\_determineMappingFieldsForTemplateinterface
  - AS\_TMG\_CPS\_manageReferenceTemplatePropertiesinterface

## Step 2: Update the queries that retrieve the templates

The AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule is a query that retrieves the appropriate template based on the attributes that are passed into it. You will need to add the new attribute to this expression rule so that it will be included in the query parameters.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule.
2. Remove the rule input for the attribute being removed.
3. Remove the query filter for the attribute being removed.
4. In the following expression rules, remove the references to the rule input for the attribute that is being removed.
  - AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateForServiceRequest expression rule

## Step 3: Update the template validations

The AS\_SRQ\_UT\_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule validates that there are no overlapping templates and that there are no blank template attributes.

You will need to remove the attribute from this rule so that it is no longer included in this validation.

1. Open the AS\_SRQ\_UT\_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule.
2. In the or() function, remove the condition to check if the field you are removing is blank.
3. In the rule!AS\_SRQ\_QE\_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping() part of the expression, remove the parameter for the attribute you are removing.

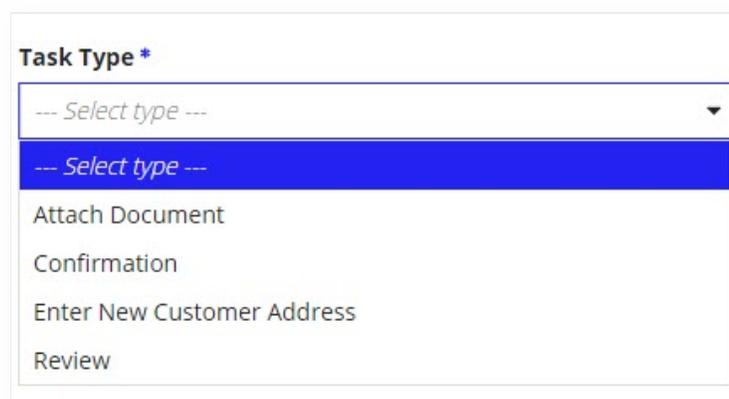
When users set up the service request process template, the attribute you just removed will no longer be an option for determining template selection. Additionally, when users create a new service request, the value you just deleted will not be used to determine which service request process template to use for the tasks.

# Add a New Task Type

## Introduction

Tasks allow Connected Servicing users to keep track of the work they need to accomplish for each service request. Based on the process template applied to a service request, the solution automatically assigns the associated tasks to the correct user group.

When you [add a custom task](#) from a service request record, you can choose from three different task types: Attach Document, Review, Confirmation, and Enter New Customer Address.



The image shows a screenshot of a web form. At the top, there is a label "Task Type \*" followed by a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is currently open, showing a list of options. The first option is "-- Select type --" with a small downward arrow to its right. Below this, there are four options: "Attach Document", "Confirmation", "Enter New Customer Address", and "Review". The first option, "-- Select type --", is highlighted with a blue background.

To complete them, each task type has its own unique interface and associated process model.

1. Confirmation task.

## Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed

This task has been completed

2. Review task.

## Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.

  
**Approve**

  
**No Decision**

  
**Reject**

**Comment**

3. Attach document task.

### Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<input type="button" value="UPLOAD"/> <small>Drop file here</small>		Awaiting Classification	<input type="text" value="mm/dd/yyyy"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

4. Enter new customer address.

You can create automated tasks that are kicked off and completed by the system. For example, you can create an automated task to send an email or kick off an RPA process.

This page walks you through the basics of how to add a new task type.

## Add the new task type to the task type reference table

The task types are stored in the AS\_TMG\_R\_TASK\_BEHAVIOR\_TYPE table. In order to add a new task type, you first need to add it to this table.

To add a new task type to the table:

1. Insert a new row into the AS\_TMG\_R\_TASK\_BEHAVIOR\_TYPE table.
2. Update each column with the following information.
  - BEHAVIOR\_TYPE\_CODE: The behavior type of the task. Valid values:
    - AUTOMATED The task is not user-facing, it does not have a front-end interface. It is automatically completed by the system via a process model.
    - DATA\_ENTRY The task has a related user interface that allows data entry. For example, the Document Upload task allows users to upload a document and enter document details for a new document.
    - CHECKBOX The tasks can be completed by selecting a checkbox. For example, a Confirmation task will require the user to affirm that the task is completed before submission.
      - **Note:** You probably won't have to create another task type with CHECKBOX for the BEHAVIOR\_TYPE\_CODE.
  - BEHAVIOR\_DISPLAY\_NAME - A unique name for the new task type that displays to end users. Each BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE should have a unique display name.
  - CREATED\_BY: Your Appian username.
  - CREATED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp for a created task in YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS format.
  - MODIFIED\_BY: Your Appian username.
  - MODIFIED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp for a modified task in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
  - BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE - A unique code for the new task type.
  - CONFIGURATION\_LEVEL\_CODE - Determines how tasks are added to a service request by users. See the following table for a breakdown of where these tasks are available. Valid values: SYSTEM, TEMPLATE, PROCESS\_SETUP, and AD\_HOC. See [Configuration level codes](#) for more information.
  - ICON: The [styled icon](#) to display in the task grid. For example, thumbs-o-up.
  - COLOR: The hex color for the icon. For example, #F96502.

## Configuration level codes

The configuration level code determines how the tasks are able to be added by users. See the following table for a breakdown of how task types with these configurations are able to be added to an onboarding process.

	SYSTEM	TEMPLATE	AD_HOC
Can be automatically kicked off by a process model.	X	X	X

	SYSTEM	TEMPLATE	AD_HOC
Can be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.		X	X
Can be added as a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.			X

## SYSTEM

### What it is

This configuration type is generally for automated tasks that can only be kicked off from a process model.

### When you would use it

You would use this type of task when:

- You want the task to be automatically completed using a process model.

And when an end user would never need to add this type of task:

- To the task library in Connected FS Settings.
- As a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.

### Example

A document reconciliation task - After a user uploads a new document, a task is automatically kicked off if the document type does not meet the confidence threshold. When adding a default task to the task library or a custom task to a service request, end users do not have access to add this task type.

## TEMPLATE

### What it is

This configuration is for tasks that you want Connected FS Settings users to have available to use in service request templates, but you don't want regular users to have available when adding a custom task to a service request.

### When you would use it

You would use this type of task when you want the task:

- To be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.

In addition, when an end user would never need to add this type of task:

- As a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.

### Example

Out of the box, there are no tasks with this configuration.

## AD\_HOC

### What it is

This configuration type is for tasks that users send out as a related action from a service request record. Rather than waiting for the task to be kicked off by a precedent or a process model, the user is kicking off the task right away when using this configuration type.

### When you would use it

You would use this type of task when you want the task:

- To be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.

- To be available as a custom task from the service request record as a related action.

### Example

Review task - Can be added as a new task in the task library or as a custom task from the service request record.

## Create a constant for the new task type

After you add the task type to the reference table, you will need to create a constant to easily reference the task type in the application.

To create a constant for the new task type:

- [Create a new constant](#) to point to the new task type.
  - Use the naming convention AS\_TMG\_ENUM\_TASK\_BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE\_<TASK\_TYPE>. Replace with the `BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE` value from the reference data table.
  - For the **Type**, select **Text**.
  - For **Value**, enter the BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE value from the reference data table.
  - Save it in the AS TMG SAIL Design Objects folder.
  - **Example:** AS\_TMG\_ENUM\_TASK\_BEHAVIOR\_SUBTYPE\_CODE\_CONFIRMATION constant.

## Create the new task type

All tasks have one of three behaviors: automated, data entry, or confirmation. This task type confirms that a task has been completed so most likely you will not need to create a new confirmation task. Note that this task type always uses the same interface and process model. However, you may want to create a different [DATA\\_ENTRY](#) task or [AUTOMATED](#) task.

### Creating a new data entry task

A data entry task requires the end user to input some sort of data. The solution has three types of out-of-the-box data entry tasks: **Review**, **Document Upload**, and **Enter new customer address**.

See the [Task type reference table](#) for more information on how to update these tasks.

### Create an interface for the process start form

To use a task type in the application, you must create a user interface that will allow end users to complete the task type. Next, you'll create a new process model that uses the interface as the process start form.

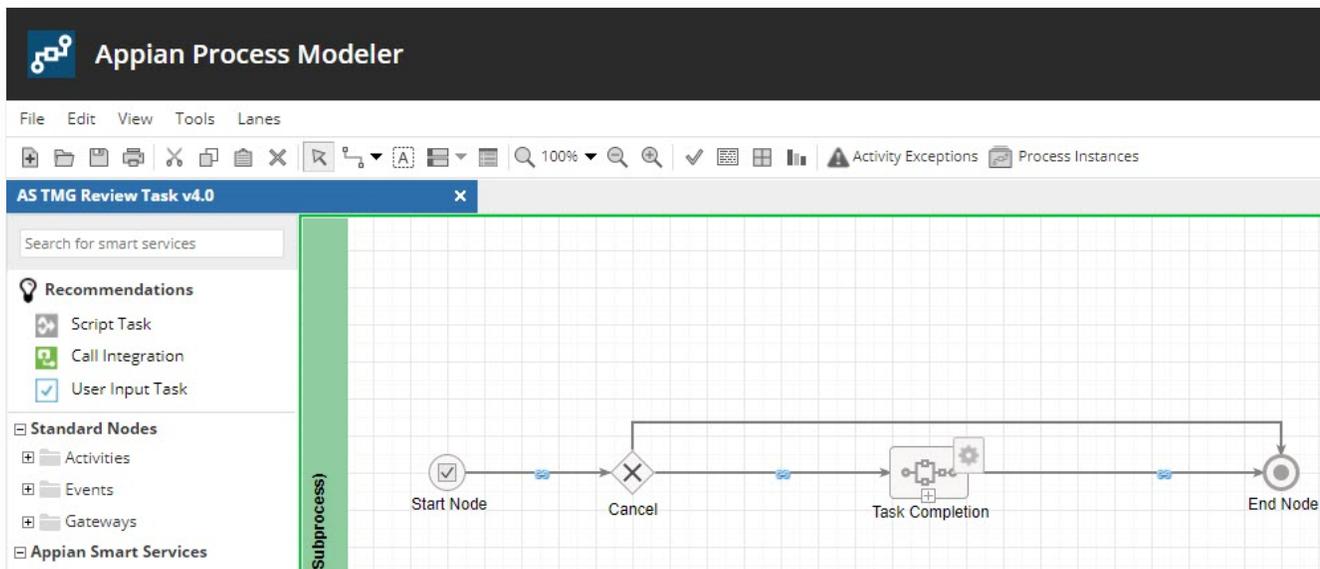
When creating a new interface with fields that capture all the information required for this new task type:

- Make sure this interface has a rule input called task that has the AS\_TMG\_Task data type.
  - **Example:** AS\_TMG\_FM\_reviewTask interface.

## Create a new process model for the task

When creating a process model that uses the new interface as the process start form:

- Make sure this process model has a process parameter called `task` that has the `AS_TMGM_Task` data type.
- Configure a process start form using the new interface.
- Configure a subprocess using `AS_TMGM_Task Completion`.
  - **Example:** `AS_TMGM_Review_Task` process model.



## Create a constant to point to the new process model

You will use the new process model in the `AS_TMGM_UI_taskGrid_colTaskName` expression rule, which is used in the `AS_TMGM_GRD_runtimeTaskGrid` interface. In order to call the process model in the expression rule, you need to create a constant that points to the process model.

To [Create a new constant](#) to point to the new process model:

- Use the naming convention `AS_TMGM_PM_<NAME>`.
- For the **Type**, select **Process Model**.
- For **Value**, select the new process model.

- Save it in the AS\_TMGSAIL\_Design\_Objects folder.
  - **Example:** AS\_TMGSAIL\_REVIEW\_TASK constant.

## Constant Properties

**Name \***  
AS\_TMGSAIL\_REVIEW\_TASK

**Description**  
Value: Process Model for review task

**Type \***  
Process Model

Array (multiple values)

**Value**  
AS TMGSAIL Review Task

**Environment Specific ?**  
 Different environments need to have different values for this constant

**Save In \***  
AS TMGSAIL Sail Design Objects

**CANCEL** **SAVE**

### Add the new task type to the task grid

In order for the link to the new task type to appear in the task grid, you need to add it to the AS\_TMGSAIL\_UI\_taskGrid\_colTaskName expression rule used in the AS\_TMGSAIL\_GRD\_runtimeTaskGrid interface.

To add the new task type to the task grid:

1. Open the AS\_TMGSAIL\_UI\_taskGrid\_colTaskName interface.
2. In the a!startProcessLink() function, add the behavior subtype code constant created above to the list of behavior subtype code constants in this rule.
3. Add a map parameter with the process constant created above with the task as a parameter in the corresponding position in the list of maps in this rule.

### Add a read-only view for the tasks tab

In order for users to be able to see completion details of the task on the **Tasks** tab of the record, you need to add it to the AS\_TMGSAIL\_FM\_viewTaskDetailsInTaskTab interface.

To add the new task type to the **Tasks** tab:

1. Add the new behavior subtype code to the list of codes in AS\_TMGSAIL\_UT\_behaviorSubTypeCodesForViewTask.
2. Add a new readOnly interface to AS\_TMGSAIL\_FM\_viewTaskDetailsInTaskTab in the corresponding position.

## Creating a new automated task

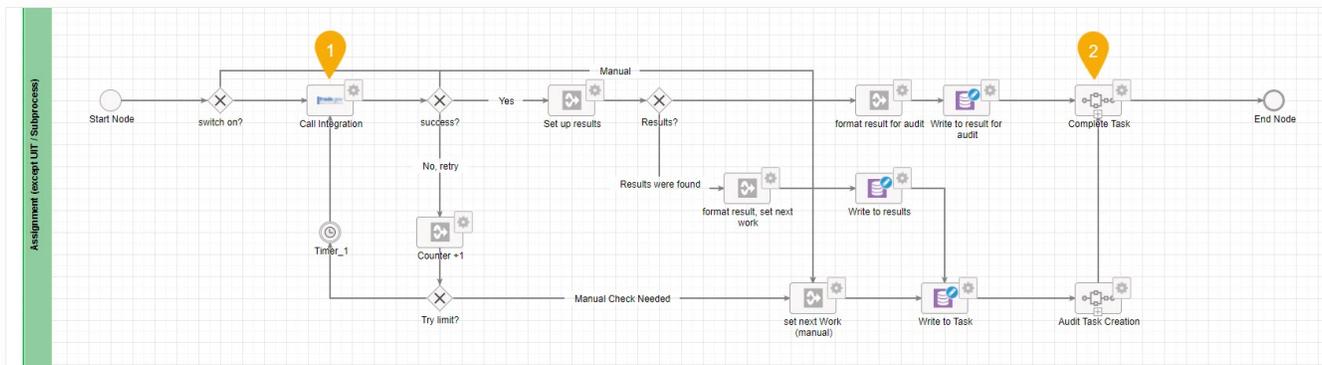
An automated task is kicked off when it's created or when its precedents are completed. It requires no user interaction; it is initiated and completed by the system. For an example of how to configure an automated task type in the database, see **Consolidated Screening Check** in the below table.

TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE_ID	BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE	BEHAVIOR_DISPLAY_NAME	BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE	CONFIGURATION_LEVEL_CODE	ICON	COLOR
5	AUTOMATED	Consolidated Screening Check	CSL_CHECK	PROCESS_SETUP	NULL	NULL

## Create a new process model for the task

Now, you need to create a process model for the new automated task that will run as an automated activity.

- Make sure this process model has a process parameter called task that has the AS\_TMGM\_Task data type.
- Configure the process model nodes that will run as an automated activity..
  - See **Step 1** in the screenshot below
- After the automated nodes complete, configure a sub-process using the AS TMG Task Completion process model.
  - **Example:** AS TMG Consolidated Screening Check Integration process model.
  - See **Step 2** in the screenshot below



# Modifying Key Dates

## Introduction

Task [due dates](#) allow the Connected Servicing solution to quantitatively measure if service requests and their associated tasks are being completed on time. Further details and data about task due dates across an institution are displayed on the [reports](#) tab.

By default, task due dates are calculated based on a service request's target completion date. This is set by the business owner in the [Connected FS Settings](#) site. A task's due date may also be calculated based on other associated due dates for that service request.

## Adding a key date

The examples in this section will follow adding After Created Date as a key date option.

### Step 1: Add a new key date rule to the database

Add a new row in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table with the following attributes:

- LABEL: The bundle label key
- TYPE: SLA Rule Type
- CODE: SLA\_RULE\_TYPE\_NEW\_KEY\_DATE
- IS\_ACTIVE: true (1)
- CREATED\_BY: Your Appian username.
- CREATED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
- MODIFIED\_BY: Your Appian username.
- MODIFIED\_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.

### EXAMPLE

```
1 INSERT INTO `AS_SRQ_R_DATA` (`R_DATA_ID`, `LABEL`, `TYPE`, `CODE`, `SORT_ORDER`, `ICON`, `COLC`,  
2 VALUES (NULL, 'AS.SRQ.SlaRuleType.lbl_AfterCreatedDate', 'SLA Rule Type', 'SLA_RULE_TYPE_AFTER_CR
```

## Step 2: Create a constant for the new SLA rule

Create a new constant that's value is the code from the row in the database you added to AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA in [Step 1](#).

### EXAMPLE

Create a constant called AS\_SRQ\_ENUM\_SLA\_RULE\_AFTER\_CREATED\_DATE with the value: SLA\_RULE\_TYPE\_AFTER\_CREATED\_DATE.

## Step 3: Update the bundle file

Open the SlaRuleType bundle file in each language and add the labelKey in that you added to the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA in [Step 1](#).

### EXAMPLE

```
1 lbl_BeforeFundingDate=Before Funding Date  
2 lbl_AfterFundingDate=After Actual Funding Date  
3 !lbl_AfterCreatedDate=After Created Date
```

## Step 4: Update the rule to calculate due dates

Open up the rule AS\_TMG\_BL\_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays and add to the conditional if() statement the logic needed for the new key date and add the new date as a rule input.

### EXAMPLE

#### AS\_TMG\_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays Rule

```

1  if(
2    or(
3      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
4        ri!slaDays
5      ),
6      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
7        ri!fundingDate
8      ),
9      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
10     ri!createdDate
11   )
12 ),
13 null,
14 if(
15   ri!slaRule = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_RULE_BEFORE_EST_FUNDING_DATE,
16   if(
17     ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
18     workday(
19       ri!fundingDate,
20       - ri!slaDays
21     ),
22     /*default is calendar days*/
23     ri!fundingDate - ri!slaDays,
24   ),
25 ),
26 if(
27   ri!slaRule = cons!AS_SRQ_ENUM_SLA_RULE_AFTER_CREATED_DATE,
28   if(
29     ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_SRQ_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
30     workday(
31       ri!createdDate,
32       - ri!slaDays
33     ),
34     /*default is calendar days*/
35     ri!createdDate - ri!slaDays,
36   ),
37   if(
38     ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
39     workday(
40       ri!fundingDate,
41       + ri!slaDays
42     ),
43     /*default is calendar days*/
44     ri!fundingDate + ri!slaDays,
45   )
46 )
47 )
48 )
49 )
50

```

## Step 5: Add the new rule input to all dependent rules

Add new rule input to the two rules that AS\_TMG\_BL\_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays is dependent on and then pass in the appropriate logic.

The rules to update are:

1. AS\_TMG\_CDT\_mapTemplateTaskToRuntimeTask
2. AS\_TMG\_UT\_updateTasksDueDate

## EXAMPLE

## AS\_TM\_G\_CDT\_mapTemplateTaskToRuntimeTask Rule

```
1 ...
2   modifiedDatetime: null,
3   dueDate: rule!AS_TM_G_BL_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays(
4     slaDays: ri!templateTask.slaDays,
5     slaRule: ri!templateTask.slaRule,
6     fundingDate: ri!request.fundingDetails.estFundingDate,
7     slaDayType: ri!template.slaDayType,
8     createdDate: todate(ri!request.createdDatetime)
9   ),
10  slaDays: ri!templateTask.slaDays,
11  slaRule: ri!templateTask.slaRule
12 )
```

## Removing a key date

To remove a key date from the dropdown list in Connected FS settings, update the 'isActive' column to false (0) in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table for the corresponding row.

# Modifying Product Fields

## Introduction

When a user adds a product to a customer, the user is required to fill out specific product-related details. Each product may have its own unique fields that the user is required to complete.

For example, the product type of **Committed Line of Credit** will allow the user to enter the fields for **Collateral** and **Cover Required (%)**. Whereas, the product type **Equities** will allow the user to enter the **Strategy** and **Entity** type.

This page outlines how to set up the fields you want to show and require for each product type.

## Product field sections

There can be several fields the user might need to fill out for a single product. Therefore, in order to make it easier to add details for a product, Connected Servicing has grouped the product fields into six sections.

The default product sections are:

- Details
- Collateral
- Terms
- Accounts
- Fees
- Thresholds

## Adding a new product section

To add a new product section:

1. Create a new **SECTION\_KEY** constant named AS\_FS\_ENUM\_PRODUCT\_SECTION\_KEY\_<SECTION\_NAME>.
2. Set the value of the constant equal to the new section name.
  - **Note:** Use all caps when setting the constant value.
3. Create a new expression rule named AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME> to hold all of the fields that will show up in this section.

4. Add the following rule inputs:
5. product (AS\_FS\_Product) - this will be used to save the data when it appears on the form.
6. i18nData (Any Type) - this will properly show the user the correct language for the corresponding label when the application is internationalized.
7. adminSetupI18nData (Any Type) - this holds the internationalization data for that when the application is internationalized.
8. isInternationalizedForAdminSetup (boolean) - this is a true or false value that defines if this field is internationalized.
9. Add the field definitions to this rule that you want to be associated with this section. The field definitions are dictionary structures with the following keys.
  - o **fieldKey** - the product field key constant.
  - o **sectionKey** - the section key constant that you created earlier.
  - o **cdtField** - the field on the Product CDT that will save the data.
  - o **isValid** - any validations that are relevant for the field being saved.

**EXAMPLE:**

```

1  /* Interest field */
2  {
3    fieldKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST,
4    sectionKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_SECTION_KEY_DETAILS,
5    cdtField: { "interest" },
6    isValid: if(
7      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(ri!product),
8      null,
9      or(
10     isnull(ri!product.interest),
11     ri!product.interest >= 0
12     )
13   )
14 }

```

10. Repeat the expression rule, AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME>, creation for a new field for as many fields that you would like to add.
11. Add AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME> rule that you created to the parent rule AS\_FS\_REF\_ALL\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS, which holds all of the sections and fields.
12. Pass in the proper rule inputs.
13. Create a new display interface named AS\_FS\_CPS\_OnboardingRequestProducts\_<SectionName>Section.
14. Add the following rule inputs:
  - o fieldData (Any Type) - shows the information used from the expression rule AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME>.
  - o i18nData (Any Type) - show the user the correct language for the corresponding label when the application is internationalized.
  - o product (AS\_FS\_Product) - saves the data when it appears on the form.
  - o refData (List of AS\_FS\_R\_Data) - passes in the reference data.
  - o **Note:** You do not need to include this if your field does not require reference data. - readOnly (boolean) - determines if the field should be read only or not. - funds (Array of AS\_FS\_Fund) - references funds if fund data is needed.
15. Add the local variable local!visible<SectionName>Fields and set the value to

```

1  local!visible<SectionName>Fields: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(
2  cdt: ri!fieldData,
3  field: "fieldKey",
4  value: rule!AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME>(isInternationalizedForAdminSetup: false
5  )

```

16. If local!visible<SectionName>Fields is not blank then you will call rule for the display header and a rule to display the appropriate fields.

```

1  if(
2  rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(local!visible<SectionName>Fields),
3  {},
4  {
5    rule!AS_CO_SBS_StampHeader(
6      icon: "list-alt",
7      label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
8        i18nData: ri!i18nData,
9        bundleKey: "ProductField.lbl_<section_name>Section"
10     ),
11     size: "SMALL"
12   ),
13   rule!AS_CO_CPS_dynamicTwoOrFourColumnDisplay(
14     numberOfColumns: if(ri!readOnly, 4, 2),
15     allFields: {
16
17     }
18   )
19 }
20 )

```

17. Change the highlighted values for icon and label for what icon and name you want to show for the new section.
18. Create a local variable named local!<FIELD\_KEY>FieldData to determine the correct field data and a dictionary structure with the following key-value pairs:
  - **span** - Either 1 or 2, which determines the number of columns this field will take up.
  - **components** - the field type(s) to be displayed for the data field being collected.
19. Fill in the highlighted allFields structure with each of the associated fields for the new section with the new local variable.

#### EXAMPLE

```

1  a!localVariables(
2    local!interestFieldData: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(
3      cdt: local!visibleDetailsFields,
4      field: "fieldKey",
5      value: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST
6    ),
7    {
8      span: 2,
9      components: rule!AS_CO_INP_paragraphField(
10     showWhen: rule!AS_CO_UT_isNotBlank(local!descriptionFieldData),
11     required: local!descriptionFieldData.required,
12     label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
13       i18nData: ri!i18nData,
14       bundleKey: "Product.lbl_Description"
15     ),
16     readOnly: ri!readOnly,
17     value: ri!product.description,
18     maxLength: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_PARAGRAPH_LENGTH_MEDIUM,
19     saveInto: ri!product.description,
20     height: "SHORT",
21     placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
22       i18nData: ri!i18nData,
23       bundleKey: "ProductField.plc_EnterProductDescription"
24     )
25   )
26 }
27 )

```

- **Note:** the order that the fields are listed in the section display interface rule is the order they will be shown to the end user.

1. In the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table, add the fields into the FIELD\_DATA column using the following JSON format {"fieldKey": "FIELD\_KEY", "required": true}, for the products that you want to display.

## Removing a product section

To remove a product section:

1. Delete the section field rule AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME> you would like to remove from the expression rule AS\_FS\_REF\_ALL\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS.
2. Delete the corresponding display rule AS\_FS\_CPS\_OnboardingRequestProducts\_<SectionName>Section.

## Product fields

Connected Onboarding comes with 35 data fields that are available for users to enter additional product information. The fields that are available by default can be found by searching the objects for any constant with the prefix **AS\_FS\_ENUM\_PRODUCT\_FIELD\_KEY**.

### Adding a new product field

To add a new product field:

1. Create a new constant for the field called **AS\_FS\_ENUM\_PRODUCT\_FIELD\_KEY\_[SECTION\_NAME]\_[FIELD\_NAME]**.
2. Set the value to SECTION\_NAME\_FIELD\_NAME.
  - **SECTION\_NAME** - the section that the product field will show up in.
  - **FIELD\_NAME** - the name of the product field.
3. Open the AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME> expression rule.
4. Add a new array to the rule that will display the new field with the following key-value pairs.
  - **fieldKey** - the product field key constant.
  - **sectionKey** - the section key constant.
  - **cdtField** - the field on the Product CDT that will save the data.
  - **isValid** - any validations that are relevant for the field being saved.

#### EXAMPLE:

```
1  /* Interest field */
2  {
3    fieldKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST,
4    sectionKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_SECTION_KEY_DETAILS,
5    cdtField: { "interest" },
6    isValid: if(
7      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(ri!product),
8      null,
9      or(
10     isnull(ri!product.interest),
11     ri!product.interest >= 0
12   )
13 )
14 }
```

1. Open the AS\_FS\_CPS\_OnboardingRequestProducts\_<SectionName>Section expression rule.
2. Add a new array for new local variable named local!<FIELD\_KEY>FieldData to filter the data to the proper field.
  - **Note:** Add this new array in the same order you would like the field to appear in the section.
3. Add the dictionary with the following key-value pairs in the same array:
  - **span** - Determines the number of columns this field will take up. Valid values 1 or 2.
  - **components** - the field type(s) to be displayed for the collected data field.

## EXAMPLE

```
1  a!localVariables(  
2    local!interestFieldData: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(  
3      cdt: local!visibleDetailsFields,  
4      field: "fieldKey",  
5      value: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST  
6    ),  
7    {  
8      span: 2,  
9      components: rule!AS_CO_INP_paragraphField(  
10     showWhen: rule!AS_CO_UT_isNotBlank(local!descriptionFieldData),  
11     required: local!descriptionFieldData.required,  
12     label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(  
13       i18nData: ri!i18nData,  
14       bundleKey: "Product.lbl_Description"  
15     ),  
16     readOnly: ri!readOnly,  
17     value: ri!product.description,  
18     maxLength: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_PARAGRAPH_LENGTH_MEDIUM,  
19     saveInto: ri!product.description,  
20     height: "SHORT",  
21     placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(  
22       i18nData: ri!i18nData,  
23       bundleKey: "ProductField.plc_EnterProductDescription"  
24     )  
25   )  
26 }  
27 )
```

1. In the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table, use the following JSON format {"fieldKey": "<FIELD\_KEY>", "required": } to add the fields into the FIELD\_DATA column for the products that you want to display.

## Removing a product field

To remove a product field:

1. From the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table, remove any JSON structures with the corresponding **fieldKey** that you want to remove from the FIELD\_DATA column.
2. Open the AS\_FS\_CPS\_OnboardingRequestProducts\_<SectionName>Section interface.
3. Remove all code with a reference to the **fieldKey** of the field you want to remove.
4. Open the AS\_FS\_REF\_PRODUCT\_FIELDS\_<SECTION\_NAME> expression rule.
5. Remove the dictionary structure containing the **fieldKey** of the field you want to remove.

## Mapping product fields to a specific product

Product fields are mapped to products in the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING reference table. When a product type is added by the user, a new row is added to this table to manage which fields will show up when that product type is added to an onboarding

## Updating product type mappings

If a product type does not have the right fields by default, a user can modify which product fields show up by modifying the FIELD\_DATA column in the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table.

The FIELD\_DATA column is used to determine which fields show up for each product and also which fields will be required. For each product, the FIELD\_DATA column holds a JSON mapping of a field, section, and if the field is required.

\*\*EXAMPLE OF JSON IN FIELD\_DATA FOR PRODUCT TYPE COMMODITIES \*\*

```

1  {?"fieldKey":"DETAILS_AMOUNT","required":false},
2  ! {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_ENTITY","required":true},
3  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_STRATEGY","required":false},
4  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_DURATION","required":true},
5  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_UPFRONT_FEE","required":false},
6  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_RESTRICTED_COUNTRIES","required":false},
7  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_PERMISSIBLE_COUNTRIES","required":false}}

```

For each product, The **FIELD\_KEY** determines the section and the field, and **REQUIRED** determines if the field will be required on the page. For example, for the highlighted row above, the **ENTITY** field will show up in the **DETAILS** section and it will be required when a commodities product is added to an onboarding.

### Add a field mapping for an existing field to a product type

If a new field is needed for a product type, you will need to edit the JSON in the FIELD\_DATA column of the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table. For the product type you want to update, add a new JSON dictionary structure for the field that you want to add and update the FIELD\_DATA column in the database.

### Remove a field mapping from a product type

If a field is no longer needed for a product type, you will need to edit the JSON in the FIELD\_DATA column of the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table.

### Change requiredness of a field mapping

To change requiredness of a specific field, edit the JSON in the FIELD\_DATA column. Update the **REQUIRED** structure of the **FIELD\_KEY** that you want to change then update the FIELD\_DATA column. Valid values: true or false.

### Default product fields for a new product type

Because the user can create a new product type from the Connected Onboarding settings page, when the new product is added to the AS\_FS\_R\_PRODUCT\_TYPE\_FIELD\_MAPPING table, it will have all product fields associated with the new product by default. These fields are not required.

To update the default product type fields:

1. Open the AS\_FS\_constructProductTypeFieldMapping expression rule.
2. Update the local variable local!refData to filter out the fields you do not want to be part of a product by default.

## Default product fields and sections

The default sections and their corresponding fields are listed in the table below.

Section	Default Fields
Details	Amount
	Commitment fee rate
	Description
	Duration
	Entity
	Fund

Collateral	Interest
	Permissible countries
	Restricted countries
	Strategy
	Upfront fee
	Collateral
	Collateral value
	Cover provided
	Cover required
	Committed margin
Terms	Other
	Performance return term
	Performance start date
	Rate lock
Accounts	Short lock
	Account Number
	Name
	Type
Fees	Ad valorem
	Market
	Minimum
	Minimum currency
	Period
Thresholds	Transaction charge
	Transaction charge currency
	Amount
	Currency
	Number of Authorizations
	Operator

# Groups Reference Page

## Introduction

Connected Servicing comes with a number of groups provided by default. By adding users to these groups, you can grant access to separate parts of the application.

There are three categories that the default groups belong to:

- **Business Groups**
  - These groups represent the different business roles that will interact with the application.
    - Examples include **Client Servicing** and **Legal**.
  - **Customers** is a special type of business group. In order to ensure customers can only see their data and no other customer data, a user may only be [added to one customer group](#) at a time.
- **Security Groups**
  - These groups are set as the security for certain Appian objects. Different business groups are members of security groups to grant access to application functionality to entire roles.
    - Examples include **AS SRQ Create Service Request** and **AS SRQ Upload Document**.
- **Wrapper Groups**
  - These groups are used to group together a number of groups of the same category. For instance, a list of business groups may be added to a certain wrapper group. This allows for querying for all groups of a certain category in different parts of the application.
    - Examples include **AS FS Internal Users** and **AS FS Managers**.

This page lists the default groups provided with Connected Servicing, what business groups belong to which wrapper and security groups, and what actions members of the security groups can perform.

To update group membership from the Connected FS Settings site, see [Managing Group Membership](#). To modify groups and add users from Appian Designer, see [Modifying groups](#).

## Group visibility

In order for the correct groups to show up in application pickers, each type of group has the following visibility settings:

Group Type	Visibility	Reason
Business group	Public	End users should be able to select business groups in application pickers.
Security group	Private	End users should never see security groups in application pickers.
Wrapper group	Private	End users should never see wrapper groups in application pickers.

## Wrapper group membership

This table lists all of the default business groups and the wrapper group that they belong to.

Department head groups are also members of the associated Connected Servicing Internal Users groups. For example, **Client Servicing Department Heads** is also a member of **Client Servicing**.

The business groups are all members of the **AS FS All Business Users** group type.

Wrapper Group	Business Group
AS FS External Users	Customer

AS FS Internal Users	Back Office
	Client Onboarding
	Client Servicing
	Compliance
	Credit
	Finance
	Front Office
	KYC
	Legal
	Middle Office
	Risk
	Sales
	Tax
	All department head groups (subgroups of these groups)
AS FS Managers	Back Office Department Heads
	Client Onboarding Department Heads
	Client Servicing Department Heads
	Compliance Department Heads
	Credit Department Heads
	Finance Department Heads
	Front Office Department Heads
	KYC Department Heads
	Legal Department Heads
	Middle Office Department Heads
	Risk Department Heads
	Sales Department Heads
	Tax Department Heads

## Actions users can perform based on their group membership

This table lists all of the actions that are available in Connected Servicing and the security groups that control access to those actions. It also lists the business groups that are members of each security group.

For security groups where no business group is listed, it is preferable to grant membership to individual users.

The security groups are all members of the **AS SRQ Security Groups** group.

Actions that Members Can Perform	Security Group	Member Business Groups
Receive automatic process model alerts.	AS FS Designer Alerts Group	
Manage Appian design objects.	AS FS Appian Administrators	
View the <a href="#">Connected FS Settings site and update processes from this site.</a>	AS SRQ Task Management Access	
View the <a href="#">Connected FS Settings site and update group membership.</a>	AS FS GM Manage Group Membership	
Assign owners to service requests.	AS SRQ Assign Owner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client Servicing</li> <li>• Client Servicing Department Heads (subgroup)</li> </ul>
Cancel a service request.	AS SRQ Cancel Service Request	
Complete a service request.	AS SRQ Complete Service Request	
Create custom tasks for a service request.	AS TMG Create Ad Hoc Tasks Access	
Send out queued tasks.	AS TMG Initiate Tasks Access	
Reopen tasks that have been completed, marked not needed, or canceled.	AS TMG Reopen Tasks Access	
Update individual task due dates.	AS TMG Update Task Due Date Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client Servicing</li> <li>• Client Servicing Department Heads (subgroup)</li> <li>• Sales</li> <li>• Sales Department Heads (subgroup)</li> </ul>
Create service requests.	AS SRQ Create Service Request	
Create new customer records.	AS FS Create Customer	AS FS Internal Users
View customer records.	AS FS Customer Viewers	
Attach documents to service requests.	AS SRQ Upload Document	
View the Home page for users who are department heads.	AS SRQ Manager Landing Page Viewers	
View the service request records.	AS SRQ Service Request Viewers	

<a href="#">View the Connected Servicing site.</a>	AS SRQ Site Viewer
<a href="#">Receive tasks.</a>	AS TMG Task Recipients
<a href="#">Update customer details from the customer record.</a>	AS FS Update Customer Access
<a href="#">Post to a service request discussion.</a>	AS SRQ RC Create Comment Access
<a href="#">Update contact information for a customer.</a>	AS FS Create Update Contact Access

# Reference Data Tables

## Introduction

The Appian Connected Servicing solution is designed to be customized to your organization's particular needs. The various interfaces in the out-of-the box solution contain values that are stored in database tables. This information is called reference data.

The types of reference data in Connected Servicing are:

- Dropdown lists and their values.
  - See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add and deactivate values in dropdown lists, add new dropdown lists, and internationalize dropdown list values.
- Tasks.
  - See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for information on how to add a new task type.
- Process templates.

You can identify reference data tables by looking for tables that have `_R_` in the name, such as `AS_FS_R_DATA`.

This page describes the structure of the reference data tables.

## Shared reference data table

Some dropdown values for Connected Servicing are stored in the `AS_FS_R_DATA` table. Updating this table allows you control what dropdown values and lists that cannot be modified in the [Connected FS Settings](#) site. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for more information on how this table is used. This data in this table can be used across Connected Servicing and other financial services solutions such as, Connected Onboarding.

See the following table for a description of the fields in the `AS_FS_R_DATA` table.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
R_DATA_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
LABEL	varchar(255)	Text	The label code that will be <a href="#">internationalization</a> and shown to the end user.
TYPE	varchar(255)	Text	What reference type the data is grouped by. For example, Service Request Status.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The value used to reference this row in transaction tables.
SORT_ORDER	int(11)	Number (integer)	The order in which the value will be displayed if order matters in the place this value is displayed.
IS_ACTIVE	tinyint(1)	Boolean	Determines if the value will display, or not. Valid values: 1, 0. 1 will display the value and 0 will not display the value
ICON	varchar(255)	Text	The icon displayed with this value.
COLOR	varchar(255)	Text	The color of the icon displayed with this value.
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the reference data originally.
CREATED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the reference data most recently.
MODIFIED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was most recently changed.

## Connected Servicing only reference table

While the shared values for all financial solutions are stored in the [shared reference data table](#), the remaining values for Connected Servicing are stored in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table. This enables you to update information that is Connected Servicing specific. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for more information.

See the following table for a description of the fields in the AS\_SRQ\_R\_DATA table.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
R_DATA_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
LABEL	varchar(255)	Text	The internationalization bundle key used to display the value.
TYPE	varchar(255)	Text	What reference type the value is grouped by. For example, Service Request Status.
CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The value used to reference this row in transaction tables
SORT_ORDER	int(11)	Number (integer)	Determines the order of values displayed in the dropdown.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
ICON	varchar(50)	Text	The icon associated with the value. For more information, visit the <a href="#">Appian icons</a> page.
COLOR	varchar(50)	Text	Determines the color associated with the data. Valid values: STANDARD, POSITIVE, NEGATIVE, ACCENT, or a specific hex value. For example, #FFBF00.
IS_ACTIVE	tinyint(1)	Boolean	Determines if the value will display, or not. Valid values: 1, 0. 1 will display the value and 0 will not display the value
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the reference data originally.
CREATED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the reference data most recently.
MODIFIED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was most recently changed.

## Task type reference table

The AS\_TMG\_R\_TASK\_BEHAVIOR\_TYPE table stores the behavior of all of the task types in the Connected Servicing application. Updating this table allows you to add new data types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for more information on how to do this.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the behavior of the task. Possible values: CHECKBOX, DATA_ENTRY and AUTOMATED.
BEHAVIOR_DISPLAY_NAME	varchar(255)	Text	The behavior name that displays to the end user.
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the behavior originally.
CREATED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the behavior was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the behavior recently.
MODIFIED_DATE TIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the behavior was recently changed.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the subtype of the task behavior.
CONFIGURATION_LEVEL_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the configuration level of the task. Valid values: SYSTEM, TEMPLATE, PROCESS_SETUP, AD_HOC.
ICON	varchar(50)	Text	The icon that displays in the task list to the end user.
COLOR	varchar(50)	Text	The color of the icon that displays in the task list to the end user.

# Data Relationships

## Introduction

The primary custom data types and database entities in Connected Servicing are associated with customers, requests, and tasks. Understanding how these entities relate to each other can help you understand the way the data in the application works together.

The entity relationship diagram (ERD) on this page illustrates the main entities used in Connected Servicing and their relationships to each other.

## Entity Relationship Diagram

